

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

R-5000

SERVICE MANUAL

KENWOOD

©1986-10/87-2 PRINTED IN JAPAN
B51-3073-00 (O) 150



CONTENTS

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|------------|
| CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 2 | MB-430 (MOBILE MOUNT) | 88 |
| SEMICONDUCTOR DATA | 24 | SP-430 (SPEAKER) | 88 |
| DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS | 33 | VS-1 (VOICE SYNTHESIZER) | 88 |
| PARTS LIST | 41 | VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER) | |
| DISASSEMBLY | 64 | SPECIFICATIONS | 89 |
| PACKING | 68 | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION | 89 |
| ADJUSTMENT | 69 | BLOCK DIAGRAM | 90 |
| LEVEL DIAGRAM | 76 | TERMINAL FUNCTION | 91 |
| BLOCK DIAGRAM | 76 | PARTS LIST | 91 |
| PC BOARD VIEWS/CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS | | ADJUSTMENT | 99 |
| RF UNIT (X44-3010-00) | 76 | PC BOARD VIEWS | 100 |
| IF UNIT (X48-3000-00) | 78 | CIRCUIT DIAGRAM | 101 |
| PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00) | 80 | INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS | |
| CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-XX) | 82 | CRYSTAL FILTERS | 102 |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) | 84 | VS-1 | 102 |
| AVR UNIT (X43-3000-00) | 84 | IC-10 | 103 |
| DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00) | 84 | DCK-2 | 104 |
| SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 85 | VC-20 | 105 |
| TERMINAL FUNCTION | 86 | SPECIFICATIONS | BACK COVER |
| OPTION FILTER | 87 | | |

Caution :

Optional accessory installation — The user should not attempt to install the optional accessory beyond that described in the operating instructions. All installations should be referred to qualified service personnel.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

OVERVIEW

The R-5000 is a double-conversion general-coverage receiver with a first IF (intermediate frequency) of 58.1125 MHz and second IF of 8.83MHz. (In the FM mode triple conversion is used with a third IF of 455kHz.) It can receive AM, LSB, USB, CW, FM, and RTTY signals from 30kHz to 30MHz, with performance specifications guaranteed from 100kHz up. The VC-20 VHF converter option extends the receiving range to 108MHz to 174MHz.

Interference is removed by an IF filter switching circuit and 0-to-30dB RF attenuator. The receiver also has an IF shift feature, AF notch filter (not used in the CW mode), and AF peak filter (CW mode only).

The receiver's phase-locked loops operate under microprocessor control. High frequency stability and accuracy are achieved by a single-crystal system that provides digital frequency control in 10Hz steps. This includes the frequencies of the VHF converter.

Other major features of the R-5000 receiver are

1. Reduction of many types of impulse noise controlled by two noise blanker switches and a noise-blanker level control.
2. Two digital VFOs (Variable-Frequency Oscillators).
3. Direct entry of frequencies thru the use of numeric keypad.
4. A memory that stores band, mode, and antenna (1 or 2) information for 100 channels.
5. Memory scanning and ten types of programmed scanning.
6. A built-in timer and dual-time clock.
7. Display dimmer.
8. The VS-1 voice synthesizer option internal installation.
9. Possible interfacing to a personal computer.
10. A rechargeable lithium backup battery for the microprocessor.
11. A built-in AC power supply (the receiver can also operate on an external DC power supply).

Frequency Configuration

The R-5000 operates as a triple-conversion receiver in the FM mode and as a double-conversion receiver in other modes. **Fig. 1** shows the principal frequencies used in its signal circuits. Consider an HF-band signal received in the SSB mode. Let f_{IN} be the frequency input from the antenna, f_{VCO} the local oscillator frequency input by the first mixer (MIX1), f_{HET} the local oscillator frequency input by the second mixer (MIX2), and f_{BFO} the beat-frequency oscillator input from the detector. When f_{IN} is at zero-beat — that is, when the SSB signal is zeroed in with f_{IN} as the carrier point — the following relationship holds true:

- (1) First IF at the MCF input
 $f_{VCO} - f_{IN} = 1 \text{st IF (58.1125MHz)} \dots\dots\dots ①$
- (2) Second IF at the XF input
 $1 \text{st IF} - f_{HET} = 2 \text{nd IF (8.83MHz)} \dots\dots\dots ②$

- (3) At the detector input
 $2 \text{nd IF} - f_{BFO} = 0 \text{ (AF signal)} \dots\dots\dots ③$
 - (4) Substituting the left side of Eq. (2) into (3) and the left side of Eq. (1) into (2) gives
 $f_{VCO} - f_{IN} - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} = 0 \dots\dots\dots ④$
 - (5) Which can be rewritten as
 $f_{IN} = f_{VCO} - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} \dots\dots\dots ⑤$
- Equation ⑤ describes the frequency relationship of the signal circuits.

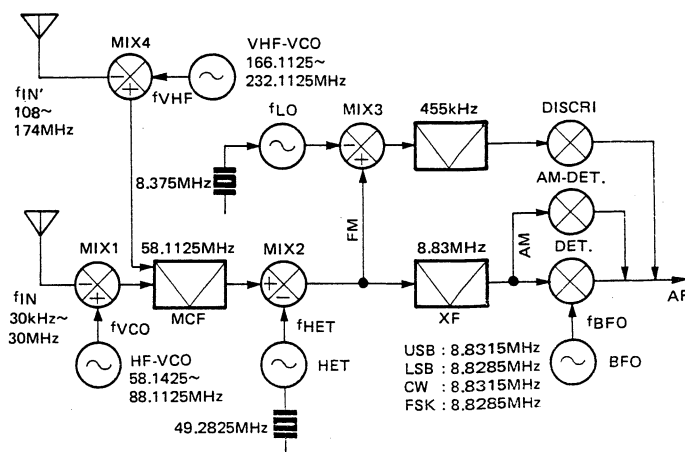


Fig. 1 Signal frequency configurations

Consider next the f_{VCO} frequencies from the PLL circuits.

- (1) In PLL1
 At *1,
 $f_{VCO1} = \frac{1}{4500} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N1 \dots\dots\dots ⑥$
 At *2,
 $f_{VCO1}' = \frac{1}{200} \cdot f_{VCO1} \dots\dots\dots ⑦$
 At *3, $f_{VCO1}'' = f_{VCO1}' + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} \dots\dots\dots ⑧$
- (2) In PLL2
 $f_{VCO2} - f_{VCO1}'' = \text{PLL2 IF}$
 $\therefore f_{VCO2} = f_{VCO1}'' + \text{PLL2 IF} \dots\dots\dots ⑨$
 where the intermediate frequency PLL2 IF is:
 $\text{PLL2 IF} = \frac{1}{180} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N2 \dots\dots\dots ⑩$
- (3) In PLL3
 $f_{VCO2} - f_{VCO} = \text{PLL3 IF}$
 $\therefore f_{VCO} = f_{VCO2} - \text{PLL3 IF} \dots\dots\dots ⑪$
 where the intermediate frequency PLL3 IF is:
 $\text{PLL3 IF} = \frac{1}{18} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N3 \dots\dots\dots ⑫$
- (4) These equations can be combined by substituting ⑥ and ⑦ into ⑧ to obtain
 $f_{VCO1}'' = \frac{1}{200} \cdot \frac{1}{4500} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N1 + f_{BFO} + f_{HET}$
 $= \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} \dots\dots\dots ⑬$

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

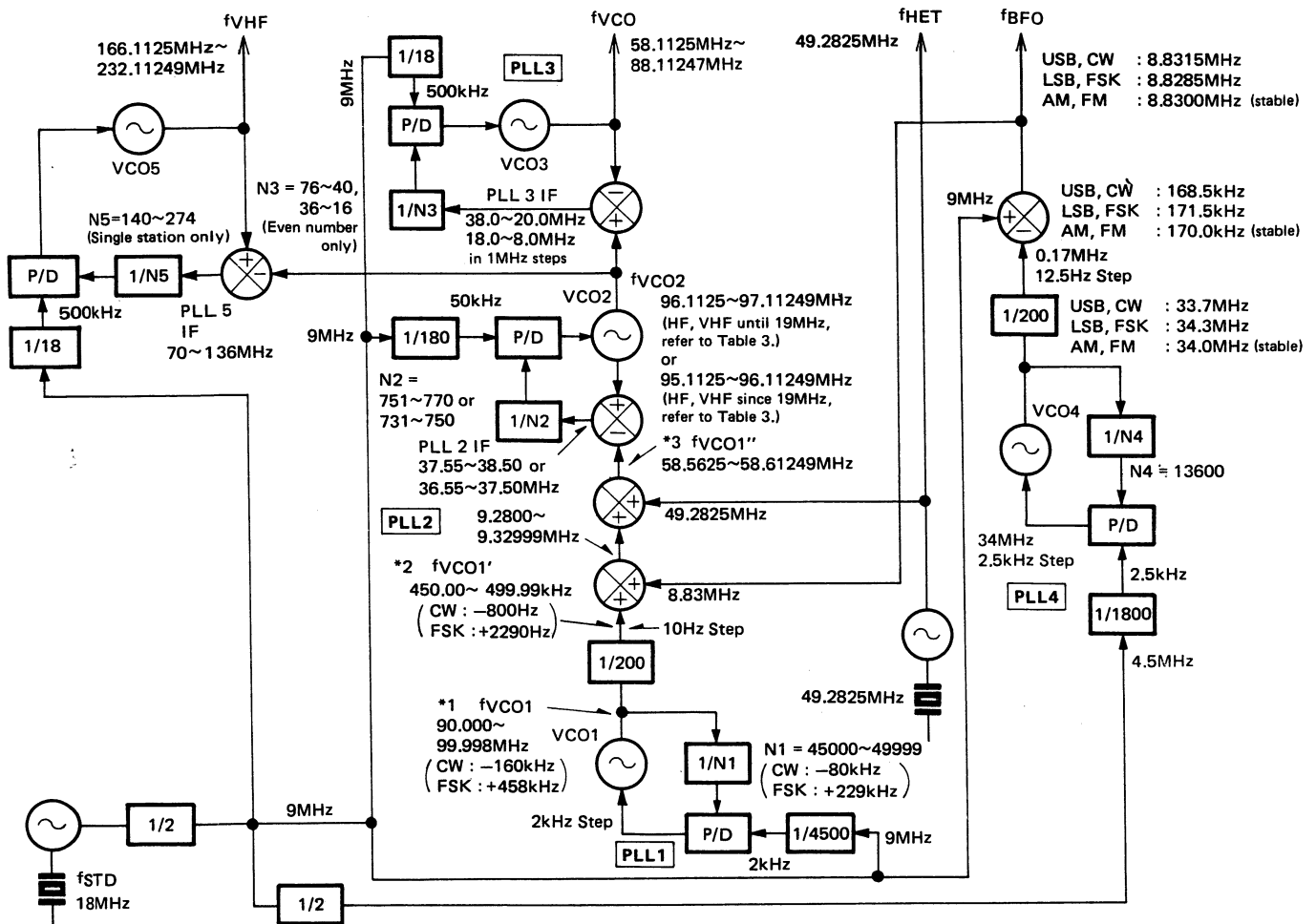


Fig. 2 PLL frequency configurations

(5) and substituting ⑩ and ⑬ into ⑨ to obtain

$$f_{VCO2} = \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} \dots \dots \dots ⑭$$

(6) Substitution of ⑫ and ⑭ into ⑪ then gives

$$f_{VCO} = \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} - \frac{N3}{36} f_{STD} \dots \dots \dots ⑮$$

This derivation of fVCO from the PLL system implies the following relation between the PLL and signal circuits.

(1) Substituting ⑮ into ⑤, we get

$$\begin{aligned} f_{IN} &= f_{VCO} - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} \\ &= \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} - \frac{N3}{36} f_{STD} \\ &\quad - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} \\ &= \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} - \frac{N3}{36} f_{STD} \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N3}{36} \right) f_{STD} \dots \dots \dots ⑯ \end{aligned}$$

(1) If the same relations are considered in the VHF band, at the fourth mixer (MIX4) in the signal system

$$f_{VHF} - f_{IN'} = 1 \text{ st IF}$$

The rest follows the same development as in the HF band. From Eqs. (2) and (3) above.

$$f_{VHF} - f_{IN'} - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} = 0$$

$$\therefore f_{IN'} = f_{VHF} - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} \dots \dots \dots ⑰$$

(2) In the PLL system, the decodes from PLL2 on down follow the same path as in the HF band, so the same calculations can be performed.

(3) At PLL5

$$f_{VHF} - f_{VCO2} = \text{PLL 5 IF}$$

$$\therefore f_{VHF} = f_{VCO2} + \text{PLL 5 IF} \dots \dots \dots ⑱$$

where PLL5 IF is given by

$$\text{PLL 5 IF} = \frac{1}{18} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N5 \dots \dots \dots ⑲$$

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

(4) Substitution of ⑭ and ⑰ into ⑱ gives

$$f_{VHF} = \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} + \frac{N5}{36} f_{STD} \quad \text{⑳}$$

(5) Substitution of ㉔ into ⑰ gives

$$\begin{aligned} f_{IN'} &= \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + f_{BFO} + f_{HET} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} + \frac{N5}{36} f_{STD} \\ &\quad \underbrace{\hspace{10em}}_{f_{VHF}} \\ &\quad - f_{HET} - f_{BFO} \\ &= \frac{N1}{1800000} f_{STD} + \frac{N2}{360} f_{STD} + \frac{N5}{36} f_{STD} \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} + \frac{N5}{36} \right) f_{STD} \quad \text{㉑} \end{aligned}$$

From Eqs. ⑰ and ㉑ it can be seen that in both the HF and VHF bands the f_{BFO} and f_{HET} terms drop out, leading to the conclusion that **the receiving frequency is determined by the standard reference frequency and the division ratios N1, N2, N3 and N5.**

Further analysis indicates the following:

- Since the values of N1, N2, N3, and N5 are determined by the microprocessor according to the operating frequency, they are not subject to error or drift.
- Since the expression is linear in f_{STD} the accuracy of the operating frequency equals the accuracy of the standard reference frequency.
- Since there are no terms involving f_{BFO} and f_{HET} , the operating frequency is unaffected by variations in f_{BFO} and f_{HET} .

The crystal oscillator that produces the reference frequency f_{STD} of the R-5000 is accurate to within 10ppm (at -10°C to 50°C). From i) and ii), it follows that the overall accuracy is that same at any point in the range of 30kHz to 30MHz and 108MHz to 174MHz. Additionally iii) implies that the variable-band functions of IF-shift etc. can be realized easily by controlling f_{BFO} (the division ratio of PLL4).

The discussion above has dealt with the SSB mode, but a similar argument applies to all modes except the FM mode to show that the receiving frequency is determined by the standard reference frequency f_{STD} and N1, N2, N3, and N5 alone.

To generate 800Hz receiver beats in the CW mode, the frequency of PLL1 is shifted 800Hz down.

To match the receiver frequency to the space frequency in the FSK mode, the frequency of PLL1 is shifted 2290 Hz lower.

| Mode | Displayed frequency |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| USB, LSB | Carrier point frequency |
| CW | BFO frequency + 800Hz |
| AM, FM | IF filter nominal center frequency |
| FSK | BFO frequency + 2290Hz |

Table 1 Displayed frequencies

Circuit Configuration

From the antenna terminals on the rear panel, the signal enters the RF unit, in which relay switch (RL1) selects the signal from the desired antenna: ANT1 or ANT2. The signal is routed through a low-pass filter with a cutoff frequency of 30MHz, a 20dB attenuator (RL2), and a 10dB attenuator (RL3), to a ten-element bandpass filter. (The two bands below 1.6MHz are defined by low-pass filters.) Each bandpass filter element has the same configuration as in the TS-940, but in bands where there is ample bandwidth, a fixed inductance is used. There is no need to adjust the impedance at the output of the bandpass filter because automatic gain control is not accomplished using a PIN diode. The signal is therefore taken from the bandpass filter through a high impedance and matched directly to the RF amplifier (Q1). In the 0.5 MHz to 1.6MHz band, the signal passes through a three-stage trap filter that removes interference from broadcast-band transmission.

Note: Trap 1 L12 (0.39 μH) x C35 (0.033 μF) = 1403kHz
 Trap 2 L13 (1 μH) x C36 (0.033 μF) = 876kHz
 Trap 3 L14 (2.2 μH) x C37 (0.033 μF) = 591kHz

In locations subject to interference, such as near high-power broadcasting stations, interference can be reduced or eliminated changing by the L or C constants of the traps to tune them to the interfering frequencies. The attenuation of the trap can be enhanced by increasing the L/C ratio (making L large and C small) without changing the trap frequency, but this has a gradually increasing effect on low bands in the 2MHz to 3MHz range.

The signal from the RF amplifier (consisting of Q1 and Q2 cascaded) passes through an IF trap (around L44) then converted to the first IF of 58.1125MHz by mixing with the VCO signal in the first mixer (Q3 and Q4). To assure a high intercept point, the output of the mixer passes through a grounded-gate push-pull amplifier (Q5 and Q6), and is then applied to the IF unit after correction for the loss generated in the MCF.

The configuration so far is basically the same as in the TS-940, except for the higher 58.1125MHz first IF.

Upon entering the IF unit, the signal passes through HF/VHF switch (D1 and D2), then through the 58.1125 MHz MCF (XF1) which narrows the bandwidth by approximately 20kHz/−6dB, and is then amplified by the first IF amplifier (Q1). Q1 acts with delayed automatic gain control: it operates with full gain up to antenna input voltages of 100 μV to 150 μV but reduces gain for higher inputs. The use of AGC in this stage keeps the input level of the second mixer, the one that saturates the fastest

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

(causing clipping), at an appropriate level so that even large input signals such as $S9 + 60\text{dB}$ are undistorted. The AGC delay results in quick suppression of internal noise in the small and medium input ranges, thereby improving the audible signal-to-noise ratio.

In the second mixer (Q4 and Q5), the signal from Q1 is mixed with the HET signal (49.2825kHz) from Q2 and Q3, which converts it to the second IF (8.83MHz). The HET signal is generated by a third-overtone crystal oscillator, X1. To cancel any drift in this signal by frequency control in the set as a whole, the signal is also sent to the main phase-locked loop in the PLL unit.

After the signal is converted to 8.83MHz, it is applied in parallel to the noise blanker gate (Q10) and to the third mixer (Q9). In the third mixer, the third local oscillator frequency (8.375MHz) generated by Q8 is injected to convert the 8.83MHz signal to 455kHz. The 455kHz signal is sent in parallel to the noise blanking circuit and to the FM IF section.

In modes other than FM, the signal leaving the noise blanking gate (Q10) is routed through a series of filters: first an approximately 6kHz/-6dB W filter (XF2), then an filter M2 (XF3), an filter M1 (optional), and filter N (optional), with amplifier (Q18, Q19, and Q20) between adjacent filter stages. After being narrowed to the required bandwidth by these filters, the signal is amplified by Q21 and Q22 and is detected by a link detector (D24 to D27) or AM detector (Q26).

In the FM mode, the output of the third mixer (Q9) passes through a ceramic filter (CF1) and is amplified by limiters IC5 and IC6, then is detected by a ceramic discriminator (L26).

After detection, the level and frequency characteristics of the signal are corrected by a separate preamplifier for each mode, and the output is selected by an analog CMOS switch (IC9). The selected signal passes through a notch circuit that functions automatically as a peak filter in the CW mode, then through (X59-3030-00), a squelch gate (X59-3040-00), a tone balance amplifier IC12, and the AF gain trimmer. It is then amplified by the AF power amplifier IC13.

Series Connection of IF Filters

A major feature of the R-5000 is that the IF filters that determine the receiving bandwidth are not switched in parallel as in previous receivers but are arranged in series (or cascade).

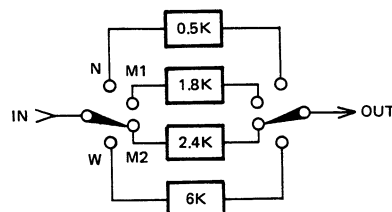


Fig. 3-1 IF filter connection in the conventional models

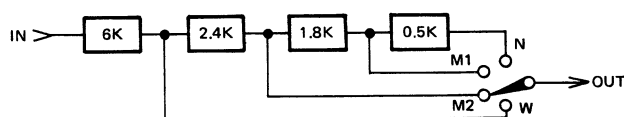


Fig. 3-2. IF filter connection in R-5000 (conceptual diagram)

Filters with passbands wider than the desired receiving bandwidth all pass the signal without attenuating it; the width of the passband is determined by the narrowest filter used; the other filters do not cause any changes or undesirable effects. At offsets of greater than a few kilohertz, however, the attenuation of each filter is added in. This and the careful circuit layout have resulted in a major improvement in guaranteed attenuation.

Passage through a number of narrow-band filters adds a group delay, but in practice the narrowest filter exerts the controlling influence, so there is no major change. The advantage of this type of layout was demonstrated, although in a different way, by the dual filter system of the TS-830 and TS-940.

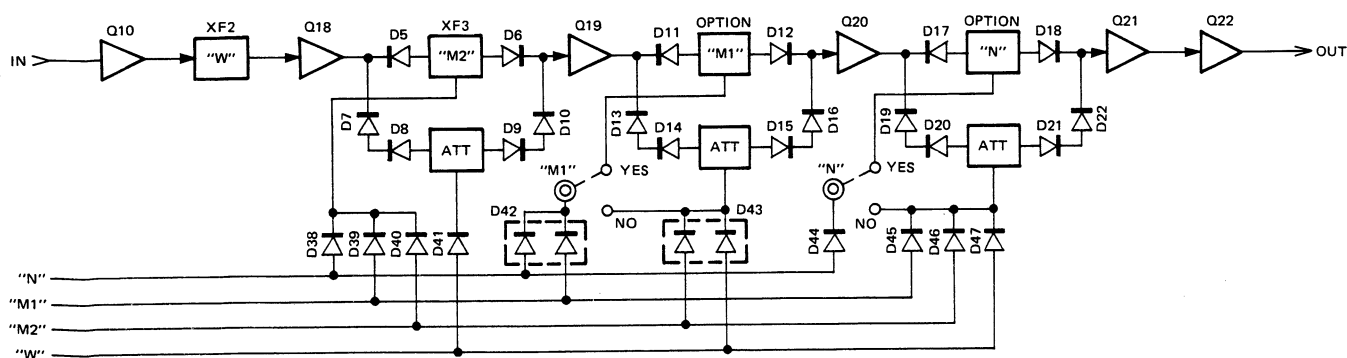


Fig. 4 IF filter connection

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The SELECTIVITY switch offers a choice of four receiving bandwidths: N, M1, M2, and W. In the AUTO position, these are selected automatically according to the signal mode as follows:

| MODE | SELECTIVITY |
|----------|-------------|
| USB, LSB | M2 |
| CW | N |
| AM | W |
| FSK | N |

Table 2 SELECTIVITY responds each auto mode

The SELECTIVITY switch does not function in the FM mode, so the set operates with a fixed FM bandwidth.

The M1 and N filters are optional. YES/NO jumpers in the IF unit must be reset when these filters are installed. If an optional filter selected by the SELECTIVITY switch is not installed, the set automatically operates at the bandwidth of the next-wider installed filter. **Fig. 5** shows the circuits associated with the SELECTIVITY switch.

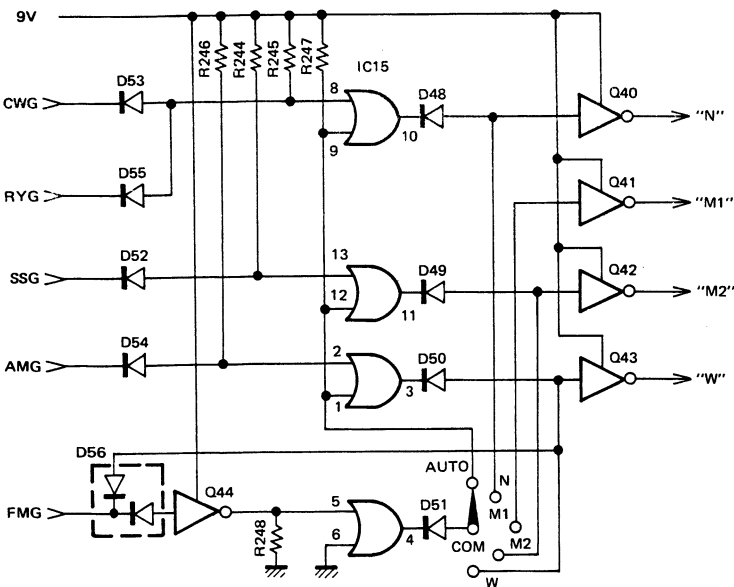


Fig. 5 SELECTIVITY switch peripheral circuit

Noise Blanking (NB)

The noise blanker is basically the same as the one used in previous models. A particular feature is the NB2 position that stresses "woodpecker" blanking. The noise blanking level can be controlled from the front panel for maximum effectiveness.

Noise blanking is performed at the second IF (8.83 MHz) of the SSB signal system, but the NB noise amplifier operates at 455kHz, the third IF of the FM mode. If two 8.83MHz high-gain amplifiers were mounted on the same board, inadequate isolation between them would have the same result as inadequate filtering by the SSB IF filters, and the selectivity characteristic would be impaired. For this reason, the frequency of the NB noise amplifier is different from the frequency of the main SSB signal system.

The NB noise amplifier uses MOS-FET element that provide a wide AGC dynamic range and suppress inter-modulation distortion and unwanted noise blanking triggered by strong adjacent-channel signals.

Other models used diode switching for the noise blanking gate, but the R-5000 switches a MOS-FET amplifier (Q10) on and off to gate noise to blanking—this matches impedances of the preceding and following filters and other circuits to obtain a better overall gain distribution. When on, the gate itself has gain. Gating is fast enough to pose no problems for noise blanking, and an on/off transconductance ratio of 70dB or above is guaranteed.

The circuit in **Fig. 6** generates the noise blanking gate control pulse.

Due to the effect of automatic gain control in the NB noise amplifier, application of an unmodulated carrier generates a signal voltage of approximately 0.6V at point A.

A input of an AM voice signal gives a maximum of about 1.3V, and SSB input gives a maximum of 2V. When fast impulse noise is applied, however, the AGC tracking delay allows a momentary voltage of 3V to 5V. The emitter of Q15 is connected to a circuit consisting of R67, R68, Q25, R69, the NB LEVEL potentiometer control, and the NB switch. When the NB switch is OFF, a voltage of approximately 6.1V is added; when the NB switch is ON, a voltage of 0.3V to 2.6V is added, depending on the position of the NB LEVEL control. When the voltage at point A rises 0.6V above the voltage of the Q15 emitter, Q15 switches ON. Since point B is coupled to ground, Q16 switches ON, Q17 switches on, and NB gate Q10 switches OFF.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Discrimination between signal and noise by observation of the voltage at point A depends on the mode as described above and on the strength of the signal, the presence of interference, and the type of noise. The NB LEVEL control provides an extremely effective means of keeping the optimum noise separation and switching threshold voltage set, but if NB LEVEL is turned up too high, noise blanking will be triggered by peaks in the voice signal, so this control must be used with care.

When NB2 is OFF, Q15, Q16, and Q17 all switch ON and OFF simultaneously; but when NB2 is ON, the NB2 end of resistor R71 becomes open so that C56 extends the blanking state by about 7ms. This makes the noise blanker effective against almost any type of "woodpecker" noise. For other types of woodpecker noise and for certain propagation conditions, however, the effectiveness is somewhat reduced.

Q25 is a protection switch that minimizes the break in the received signal when NB2 is switched ON by mistake for non-woodpecker noise. In the TS-930 and TS-940, a circuit counted the period of the blanking pulse and blanking was automatically inhibited in the case of operator error, but the R-5000 has a simplified circuit that detects operator errors from abnormalities in the receiver output tone.

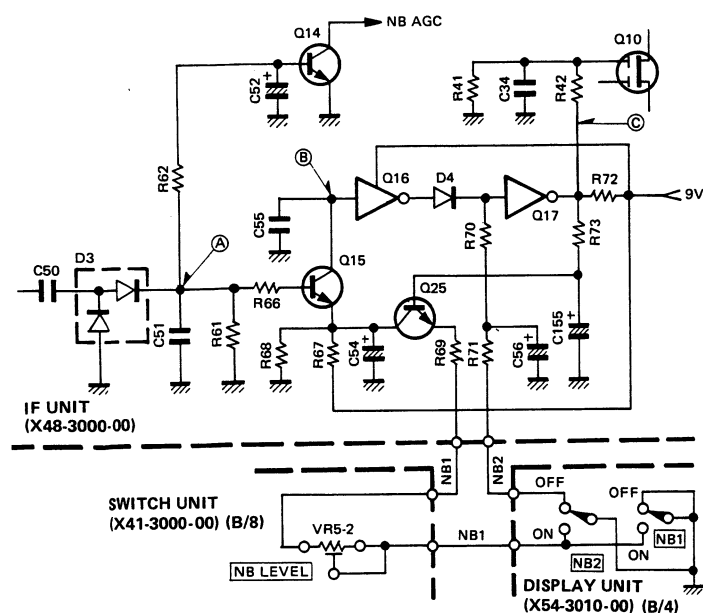


Fig. 6 NB gate control pulse performing circuit

Notch Circuit

The R-5000 has an audio notch filter. In the CW mode this is automatically switched over to a peak filter that mainly blocks the high audio frequencies for CW reception with a good signal-to-noise ratio. The notch/peak frequency can be varied continuously from 450Hz to 3kHz by the NOTCH control.

A notch filter with a sharp cut-off may represent a high level of audio filter engineering, but in practice it can be difficult to use because the notch point is too hard to locate. Accordingly, this notch filter has a comparatively broad characteristic.

The circuit is basically a bridge-T active filter acting as a variable bandpass filter (peak filter). The notch characteristic is synthesized according to the input and output signal sum. Using a modular configuration with chip components improves stability. As a result, the effective notch attenuation is 30dB to 40dB throughout the variable range.

NOTCH (X59-3030-00)

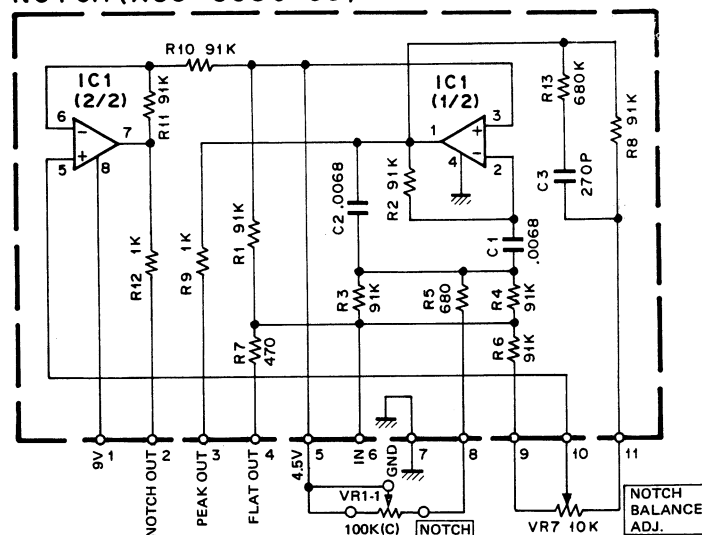


Fig. 7 NOTCH circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

AGC and S Meter Circuits

In the R-5000, automatic gain control is implemented in four MOS-FET stages located in the first IF amplifier (58.1124MHz, IF unit, Q1) and second IF amplifier (8.83 MHz, IF unit, Q19, Q21, Q22). In the first IF amplifier, the automatic gain control is delayed. This guarantees an AGC range of at least 90dB for an antenna input voltage of $1\mu\text{V}$ to 20mV and up. There are four AGC time constants: an independent slow and fast in both the SSB and AM systems, providing stable, undistorted reception.

Fig. 8 shows the R-5000's AGC circuit. The signal taken from Q22 in the last IF amplifier at 8.83MHz is buffered by Q24 then detected by the AGC detector D28; its DC component drives AGC amplifier (Q27). The time-constant circuit has four time constants, as explained above, which are selected by an analog C-MOS switch according to the current mode and the position of the AGC switch. (SLOW or FAST). In the FM mode, the SSB-fast time constant is used regardless of the position of the AGC switch. This is done not because automatic gain control operates in the FM mode but to adjust the response of the S meter.

The voltage from the time-constant circuit is applied to the S meter module unit and drives the AGC line through a voltage buffer (Q5) and the AGC drivers (Q3 and Q4). The reason for the Q5 voltage buffer is to provide a high-impedance input to the time-constant circuit and for temperature compensation of S meter driver Q2 (to prevent zero-point temperature drift of the S meter). The AGC drivers (Q3 and Q4) have the same complementary Darlington configuration as used in the TS-930 and TS-940, which reduces the impedance of AGC line, improve the transient tracking characteristic, and enables the emitter current of Q3 to be controlled by an external muting signal, so that muting can be created by block-biasing the IF amplifier via the AGC line. This method of block biasing using the AGC line was also used in the TS-930 and TS-940 as part of the full-breaking circuit. It enables muting to be switched ON and OFF quickly and smoothly, with no abnormal gain increase during transient switchover.

On the controlled side, fast AGC is fed back to Q21 and Q22 with no attack delay, but the feedback to Q19 is somewhat slowed, in consideration of loop stability, to provide for narrow-band filtering (filter options N and M1) in the loop.

The source voltage of voltage buffer Q5 is detected and applied to comparator (IC4) which generates the delayed AGC voltage for Q1 in the first IF amplifier. If the AGC dynamic range is ignored, the best signal-to-noise ratio results from having automatic gain control act on the latest possible stage, for rapid suppression of the internal noise generated as the antenna input voltage increases. To prevent saturation (clipping distortion) due to large input and to obtain a wide AGC dynamic range, level control must be performed at as early a stage as possible. To satisfy both these requirements at once, the R-5000 uses delayed automatic gain control. Specifically, the first IF amplifier (Q1) operates at full gain at antenna input voltages from $100\mu\text{V}$ to $150\mu\text{V}$, but at diminishing gain at higher voltages. Due to the large number of narrow-band filters in the loop, however, the AGC attack speed is set to a low value; since the recovery speed is also slow, no block bias is added to Q1 from the external muting signal.

As indicated by the fact that the S meter can be read in microvolts, the S meter of the R-5000 is superior in accuracy and linearity to previous models in the 1.8MHz to 30MHz range. The same S meter circuit is used in all modes, so the meter deflects by the same amount in response to the same incoming signal level in any receiving mode. Even in the FM mode, the S meter deflects according to the AGC voltage, just as in the SSB system.

The SSB IF circuit always generates an AGC signal which drives the S meter. For that reason, the first IF amplifier (Q1), shared by the FM and SSB systems, is under automatic gain control even in the FM mode but, since the automatic gain control is delayed and applies only to large antenna input, it has no actual effect on the FM signal.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

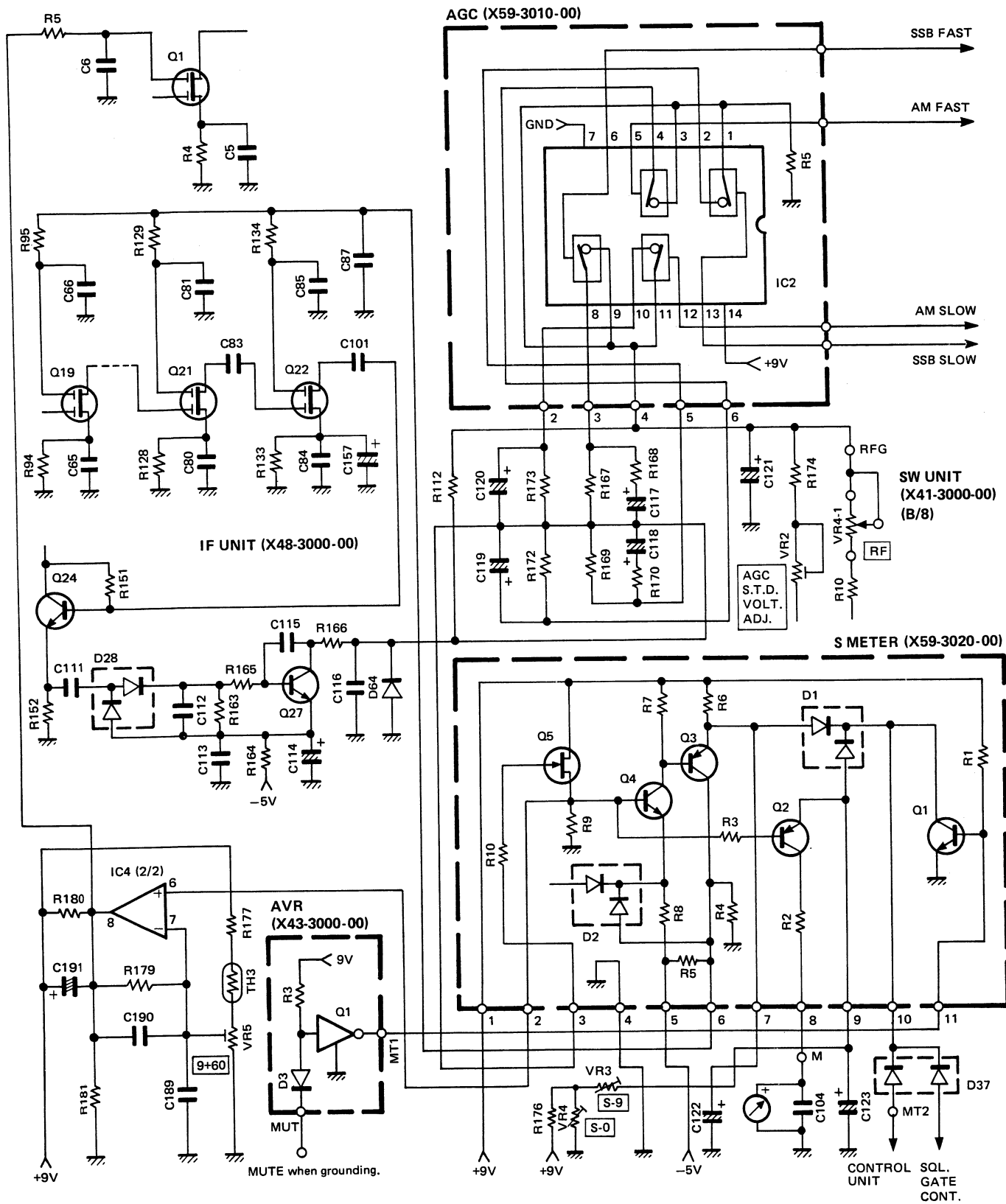


Fig. 8 AGC circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Muting Circuit

The R-5000 is designed to be used in combination with a separate transmitter, so it has been provided with an external muting control connector that can be used to halt reception during transmission. When the REMOTE connector pin on the rear panel is connected to chassis ground, the R-5000 is muted.

1. The second mixer (Q4, Q5 in the IF unit) is block-biased over the BLK line from the microprocessor.
2. The second IF amplifier (IF units, Q19, Q21, Q22) is block-biased through the AGC line.
3. The S meter drive circuit is switched OFF. The S meter does not deflect when the RF GAIN control is turned counterclockwise.
4. The squelch gate is switched OFF, the audio is muted, and the BUSY lamp lights.
5. ENT, SCAN, SCROLL, and other operations are halted and cleared.

The electrical states of the muting connector on the rear panel are as follows

Voltage : about +4.8V when open

Current : about 0.4mA when grounded

Accordingly, if the residual voltage is roughly 0.2V or less when muting is switched ON, a transistor switch can be used to control the muting input.

Analog switch

The R-5000 uses analog C-MOS switches to select the AGC time constant, the detected audio signal, the filter characteristic (notch, peak, or flat), and for squelch gating. These switches have the following advantages:

1. High duty factor
2. Low ON state resistance
3. Little generated distortion and noise
4. Only slight clipping the control input
5. Very low control power

They also simplify the Control circuits and reduce the length of the signal lines.

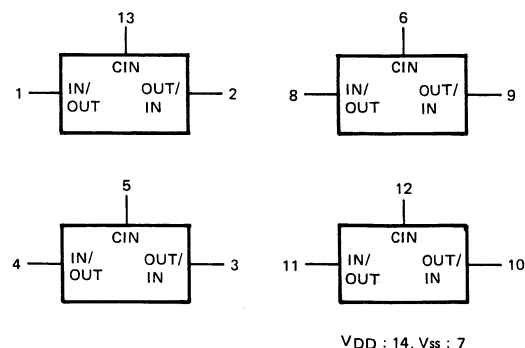


Fig. 9 Analog switch TC4066BP block diagram

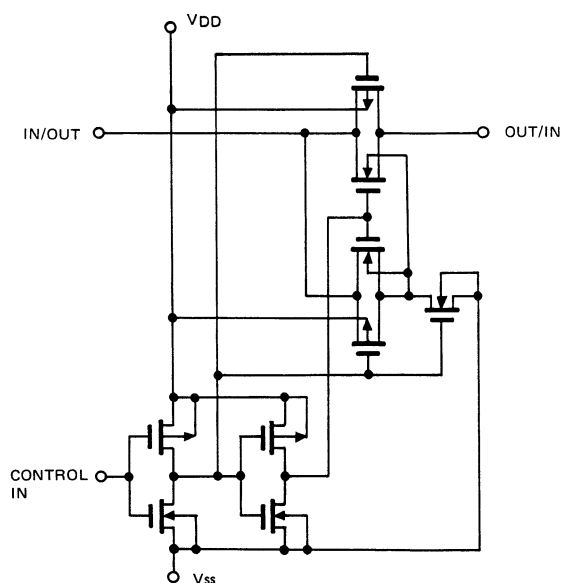


Fig. 10 Analog switch TC4066BP equivalent circuit

PLL Circuit

The PLL circuit of the R-5000 consists of five phase-locked loops that provide tuning in 10Hz steps from 30kHz to 30MHz in the HF band with a base frequency of 18MHz (from 108MHz to 174MHz if the VHF converter option is installed).

The BFO and HET frequencies are applied to the phase-locked loops to perform an IF shift. The division ratio data sent to the phase-locked loops is controlled by the microprocessor. Except in the FM mode, one-crystal frequency control is performed, the signal phase being compared with a reference frequency generated by an oscillator.

Fig. 11 is a block diagram of the PLL circuit.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● Reference oscillator circuit

The basic standard signal used in the R-5000 (fSTD) is generated by an 18MHz crystal oscillator X1 and Q1 : 2SC2668. It is buffered by Q2 and Q3 : 2SC2787, then divided by IC1 : SN74LS73AN to produce the basic reference frequencies of 1/2 fSTD and 1/4 fSTD used by the phase-locked loops.

● PLL4

PLL4 operates on the BFO signal, and its main component is IC14 : MN6147C. PLL4 also performs fine frequency adjustments such as IF shifting of the detected signal and carrier point correction.

The basic reference frequency 1/4 fSTD is divided by 1800 in the reference frequency prescaler (IC14) to generate form the 2.5kHz reference frequency. The signal generated by VCO4 at Q15 : 2SC2668 is buffered by Q16 : 2SC2668 and returned to IC14, which divides it by according to the ratio sent from the Control unit (DA0 to DA3, CL4), and compares its phase with the comparison reference described above. The phase difference is returned to VCO4 forming the BFO phase-locked loop. When PLL4 is locked, the VCO4 frequency is approximately 34MHz, but varies depending on the mode, IF shift, and carrier point correction.

The output from PLL4 is divided by 20 at IC15 : M54459L, then by 10 in IC16 : SN74LS90N. After filtering by a low-pass filter, it is mixed with the 1/2 fSTD signal of 9MHz, passed through CF2 (8.83MHz), and buffered by Q18 : 2SC2787, then supplied to the IF unit as the BFO signal.

The second BFO signal is buffered by Q17 : 2SC2787 and enters the mixer in the main loop, where it drives the digital variable-frequency oscillator (VFO). As a result, even if the BFO frequency is varied, the operating frequency does not change. Mode switching (USB, LSB, etc.), IF shifting, and carrier point fine adjustment are performed. The IF shift is a shift of ±1kHz during SSB, CW, and FSK reception. The carrier point frequency can be adjusted by about ±300Hz.

The frequency relationships of PLL4 are given below:

$$f_{VCO4} = \frac{1}{1800} \cdot \frac{1}{4} f_{STD} \cdot N4$$

$$f_{BFO} = \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} - \frac{1}{200} f_{VCO4} = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{N4}{1440000} \right) f_{STD}$$

● PLL1

PLL1 forms the lowest-order decade of the digital VFO, corresponding to a bandwidth of 50kHz.

Its main component is IC2 : MN4617C. The VCO at Q4 : 2SC2668 locks in the range from 90.000MHz to 99.998MHz (89.840MHz to 99.838MHz in the CW mode, 90.458MHz to 100.456MHz in the FSK mode). The 9MHz 1/2 fSTD signal is applied at pin 3 of IC2, and is divided by 4500 internally to form the 2kHz reference signal.

The output of the VCO passes through the buffer amplifier Q5 : 2SC2668 and is applied at pin 16 of IC2, which divides it internally by a factor of N1. A phase comparator compares it with the 2kHz reference signal, the VCO frequency is then locked in 2kHz steps. The division ratio N1 is sent as division data (DA0 to DA3, CL1) from the microprocessor in 5000 steps (45000 to 49999) corresponding to frequencies from 0.00kHz to 49.99kHz. The division ratio N1 is corrected according to the mode.

During CW reception, to obtain 800Hz beats at the operating frequency reading, N1 is shifted by 80 (44920 to 49919). During FSK reception, to equalize the space frequency and displayed frequency, N1 is shifted by 229 (45229 to 50228).

The PLL1 output is divided by 20 at IC3 : M54459L, then by 10 in IC4 : SN74LS90N and passes through a low-pass filter to pin 5 of IC5 : SN16913P in the first mixer (MIX1), where it is mixed with the signal produced by PLL4. After passing through CF1, it emerges in 10Hz steps from 9.2800MHz to 9.32999MHz, and is applied to pin 5 of IC6 : SN16913P of the second mixer (MIX2).

The frequency relationships of PLL1 are given by the following equation:

$$f_{VCO1} = \frac{1}{4500} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N1 = \frac{N1}{9000} f_{STD}$$

● PLL2

PLL2 is also one of the digital VFO phase-locked loops, corresponding to the 1MHz bandwidth. It has a pulse-swallow configuration and consists of IC8 : MB87006 and IC9 : μPB551C.

The division ratio data are arranged to shift the frequency range covered by PLL2 and PLL3, and by PLL2 and PLL5 (in the VHF converter), so that the frequency ranges of the VCOs in the PLL unit are not received as internal beats. PLL2 therefore has two frequency ranges, and VCO2 is variable within a range of 2MHz.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The oscillation frequency of VCO2 in the locked state is in one of the two ranges 96.1125MHz to 97.11249MHz or 95.1125MHz to 96.11249MHz. The basic reference signal $1/2 f_{STD}$ is applied to pin 1 of IC8 and divided by 180 by the reference divider in IC8 to produce the 50kHz reference signal. The signal produced at Q7 : 2SC2668 in VCO2 passes through a buffer amplifier consisting of Q8 : 2SC1907 and Q9 : 2SC2668 and a low-pass filter, then is mixed with the low-order decade signal in the third mixer (MIX3). The resulting signal is filtered by a bandpass filter and buffered by Q6 : 2SC2668, then fed back to the pulse-swallow prescaler IC9 where it is divided by an amount depending on the division ratio data N2 from the Control unit (SO, SCK, CL2).

Next its phase is compared with that of the 50kHz reference signal. In forming the low-order decade signal, the VCO1 signal is divided by 200, and to cancel the drift of the BFO and HET signals, f_{HET} and f_{BFO} are fed into the main loop early.

Considerations involving the prescaler and mixer on the signal path result in the frequency relationships in PLL2 as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} f_{VCO2} &= PLL2 \text{ IF} + f_{HET} + f_{BFO} + \frac{1}{200} f_{VCO1} \\ &= \frac{1}{180} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N2 + f_{HET} + \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{N4}{1440000} \right) f_{STD} \\ &\quad + \frac{1}{200} \cdot \frac{N1}{9000} f_{STD} \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N4}{1440000} + \frac{1}{2} \right) f_{STD} + f_{HET} \end{aligned}$$

• PLL3

PLL3 is the last phase-locked loop in the HF band. Its principal component is IC12 : MB87006. VCO3, which is located in the RF unit, is divided into four bands, one for each frequency range, one of which is selected by a signal that depends on the band data (RB0 to RB3) from the Control unit.

The basic reference signal $1/2 f_{STD}$ is applied to pin 1 of IC12 and divided by 18 to create a 500kHz reference signal. The VCO3 output selected according to the received frequency is buffered by Q12 : 2SC1907 and Q15 : 2SC2668 in the RF unit, then returned as the VFO signal to the PLL unit. After buffering by Q21 : 2SC2668 in the PLL unit, it is mixed with low-order decade signal VCO2 and passed through a bandpass filter and buffer amplifier consisting of Q11, Q12 and Q14 : 2SC2668 and Q13 : 2SC1907, then divided by 2 in IC11 : SN74S74N and returned to IC12.

Here it is divided according to division ratio data N3 from the Control unit (SO, SCK, and LE1) and its phase is compared with that of the 500kHz comparison reference. VCO3 is controlled according to the error voltage to complete the PLL3 loop.

The frequencies in PLL3 are as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} f_{VCO3} &= f_{VCO} = f_{VCO2} - PLL3 \text{ IF} \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N4}{1440000} + \frac{1}{2} \right) f_{STD} + f_{HET} \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{18} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N3 \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N3}{36} - \frac{N4}{1440000} + \frac{1}{2} \right) \\ &\quad f_{STD} + f_{HET} \end{aligned}$$

• PLL5

This phase-locked loop covers the VHF band and is part of the VHF converter option. VCO5 is also divided according to the received frequency into four bands, one of which is selected according to the band data (RB0 to RB3) from the Control unit.

The IC package of this phase-locked loop, IC101 : MB87006 on the VHF converter board, receives $1/2 f_{STD}$ at pin 1, which is divided by 18 to create the 500kHz comparison reference signal.

The output signal from VCO5 passes through a low-pass filter, buffer, and amplifier (Q111 and Q100 : 2SC2570) then is mixed with low-order PLL signal VCO2. Then it is filtered by another low-pass filter and buffered by Q104 : 2SC2570, then applied to the pulse-swallow prescaler IC100 : HD10551. IC101 receives division ratio data N5 from the Control unit (SO, SCK, and LE2), according to which it divides the input signal while switching the swallow prescaler through the modulus control pin, and performs a phase comparison with the 500kHz comparison signal. Low-order decade signal VCO2 covers the received-frequency range from 108MHz to 174MHz in 10Hz steps, the same as in the HF band.

The frequencies in PLL5 are given as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} f_{VCO5} &= f_{VHF} = f_{VCO2} + PLL5 \text{ IF} \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N4}{1440000} + \frac{1}{2} \right) f_{STD} + f_{HET} \\ &\quad + \frac{1}{18} \cdot \frac{1}{2} f_{STD} \cdot N5 \\ &= \left(\frac{N1}{1800000} + \frac{N2}{360} - \frac{N4}{1440000} + \frac{N5}{36} + \frac{1}{2} \right) f_{STD} \\ &\quad + f_{HET} \end{aligned}$$

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

• Unlocked signals

If even one of the phase-locked loops becomes unlocked, the displayed frequency would not agree with the received frequency. In unlocked operation, a signal is sent to the Control unit, which blanks the display to warn the user of the unlock condition.

From PLL2 on down the HF and VHF bands share the same phase-locked loops, so three analog signals are output, corresponding to PLL3 (HF), PLL5 (VHF), and PLL1 + PLL2 + PLL4 (low-order decades). If the PLL3 unlock signal (HUL) and low-order unlocked signal (ULK) are simultaneously active in the HF band or if the PLL5 unlock signal (VUL) and low-order unlock signal

(ULK) are simultaneously active in the VHF band, the Control unit concludes that the PLL system is correctly locked.

The VUL signal is used to detect the presence or absence of the converter option. When the converter is not installed or is malfunctioning, VUL does not become active, so operation is unconditionally shifted to the HF band.

• MKR signal

The 500kHz comparison reference signal is always sent output from pin 13 of IC12, so this signal is used as the marker signal for 500kHz calibration.

| Name | Use | IC components | Reference signal | Comparison frequency | R: Range of N | VCO frequency range | Test point | Unlock signal |
|------|---|--|------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| PLL1 | Digital VFO least significant digit | IC2 : MN6147C | 1/2 fSTD | 2kHz | 45000~49999 (CW : 44920~49919) (FSK : 45229~50228) | 90.0~99.998MHz (CW : 89.83~99.838MHz) (FSK : 90.458~100.456MHz) | Pin 3 : Reference signal 1/2 fSTD Pin 16 : VCO1 return signal, approx. 90~100MHz when locked. | Pin 2 : "H" when locked. |
| PLL2 | Digital VCO middle digit | IC8 : MB87006 IC9 : μ PB551C (Pulse swallow) | 1/2 fSTD | 50kHz | 751~770 or 731~750 | 96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~96.11249MHz PLL2 IF 37.55~38.50MHz or 36.55~37.50MHz (In 50kHz steps) | Pin 1 : Reference signal 1/2 fSTD Pin 13 : Comparison signal 50kHz IC9, pin 2 : PLL2 IF signal | Pin 7 : "H" when locked. |
| PLL3 | Digital VCO VHF band most significant digit | IC12 : MB87006 | 1/2 fSTD | 500kHz | 76~40 and 36~14 (Even number only) | 58.1425~88.11245MHz PLL3 IF 38.0~20.0MHz 18.0~7.0MHz (In 1MHz steps) | Pin 1 : Reference signal 1/2 fSTD Pin 13 : Comparison signal 500kHz Pin 8 : PLL3 IF signal | Pin 7 : "H" when locked. PLL unit connector 5 , HUL terminal : "L" when locked. |
| PLL4 | BFO signal | IC14 : MN6147C | 1/4 fSTD | 2.5kHz | Logical IF shift center value USB, CW : 13480 LSB, FSK : 13720 AF, FM : 13600 Varied by IF shift and carrier point compensation. 13209~13990 | Logical IF shift center value USB, CW : 33.7MHz LSB, FSK : 34.3MHz AM, FM : 34.0MHz 33.0225~34.975MHz | Pin 3 : Reference signal 1/4 fSTD Pin 16 : VCO4 return signal, approx. 34MHz | Pin 2 : "H" when locked. |
| PLL5 | Digital VFO VHF band most significant digit | VHF converter IC101 : MB87006 IC100 : HD10551 (Pulse swallow) | 1/2 fSTD | 500kHz | 140~274 (Even number only) | 166.1125~232.1125MHz PLL5 IF 70.0~137.0MHz (In 1MHz steps) | Pin 1 : Reference signal 1/2 fSTD Pin 13 : Comparison signal 500kHz Pin 8 : PLL5 IF signal | Pin 7 : "H" when locked. VHF converter connector 3 , VUL terminal : "L" when locked. |

Table 3 PLLs summary

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Digital Control

The digital section of the R-5000 has a multichip configuration consisting of a μ PD7800G 8-bit microprocessor CPU, 16K-byte x 8-bit read-only memory (ROM), 2K-byte x 8-bit random-access memory (RAM), and two M5M82C55AP-5 universal C-MOS input-output ports. It also has an optional 8251 serial I/O port for interfacing with a personal computer. These components are connected

via a common data bus.

Fig. 12 is a block diagram of the control system. The integrated circuits are interfaced by an address bus, data bus, and control bus. Data flow is controlled by the microprocessor.

The digital control section consists of the Control unit (X53-3020-XX) and Display unit (X54-3010-00).

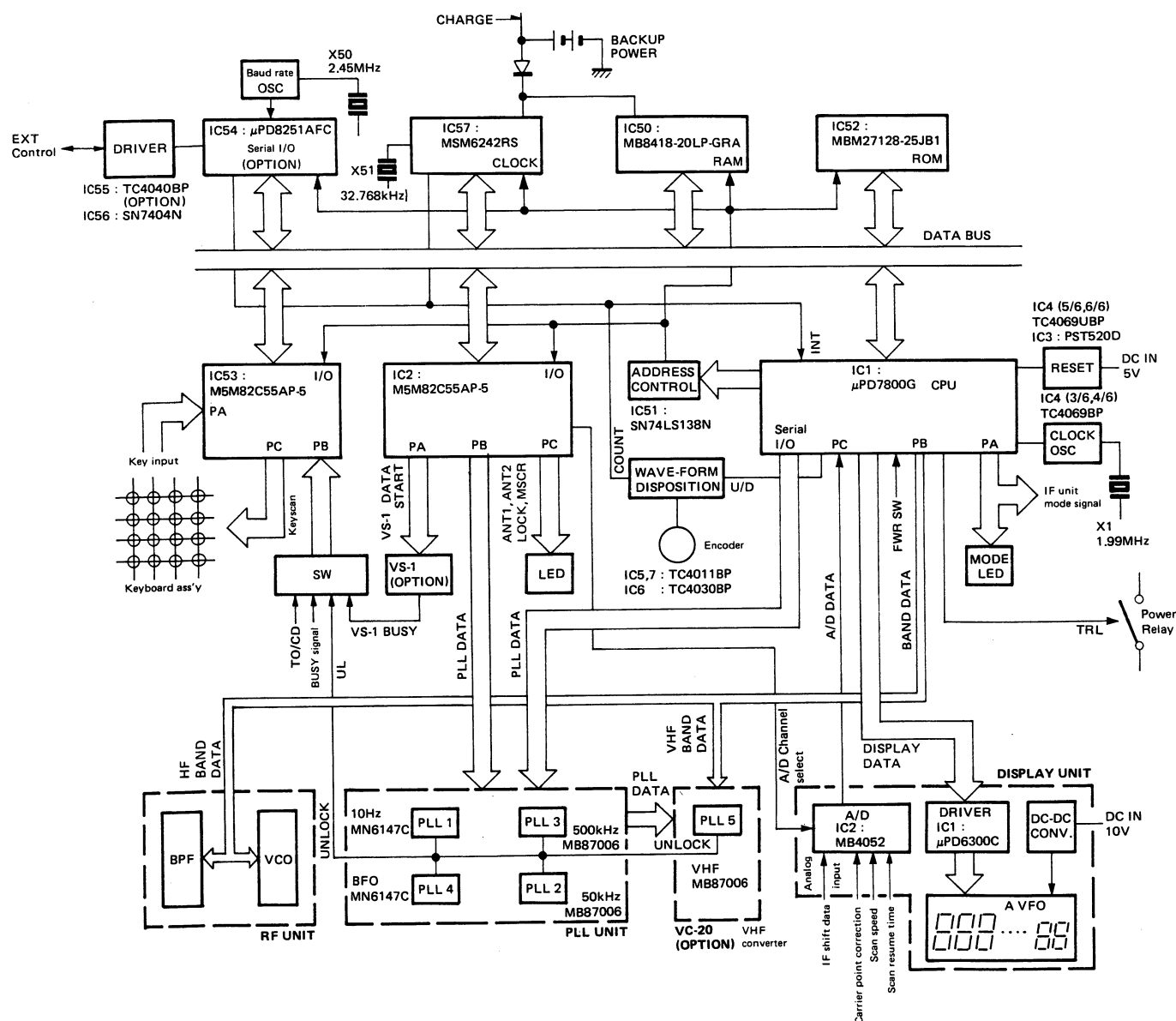


Fig. 12 Control circuit block diagram

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● Details of the Units

The control unit is a microcomputer incorporating a CPU, ROM, RAM, parallel I/O, serial I/O (optional), encoder waveform-shaping circuit, system reset circuit, system clock, and real-time clock.

The Display unit consists of a display data interface, A/D converter, fluorescent indicator tubes, an indicator driver, and a DC-DC converter.

The microcomputer section operates continuously as long as the set is plugged in, regardless of whether the power switch is ON or OFF. It also controls the display of time and runs the timer.

● Encoder Circuit

The encoder is an optical device that provides two count pulses 90° out of phase. In the Control unit, this two-phase signal is resolved into an up/down directional signal and count pulses that notify the microprocessor of the rotation of the encoder. The encoder has 250 slits, each slit giving rise to four count pulses so that one rotation of the encoder generates 1000 pulses.

Fig. 13 shows the encoder circuit, and **Fig. 14** gives the timing chart.

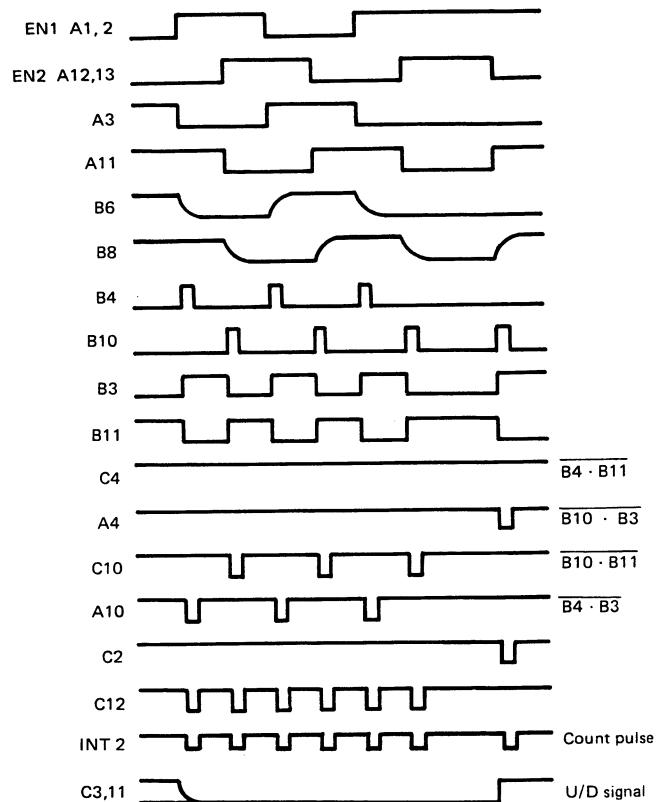


Fig. 14 Encoder timing chart

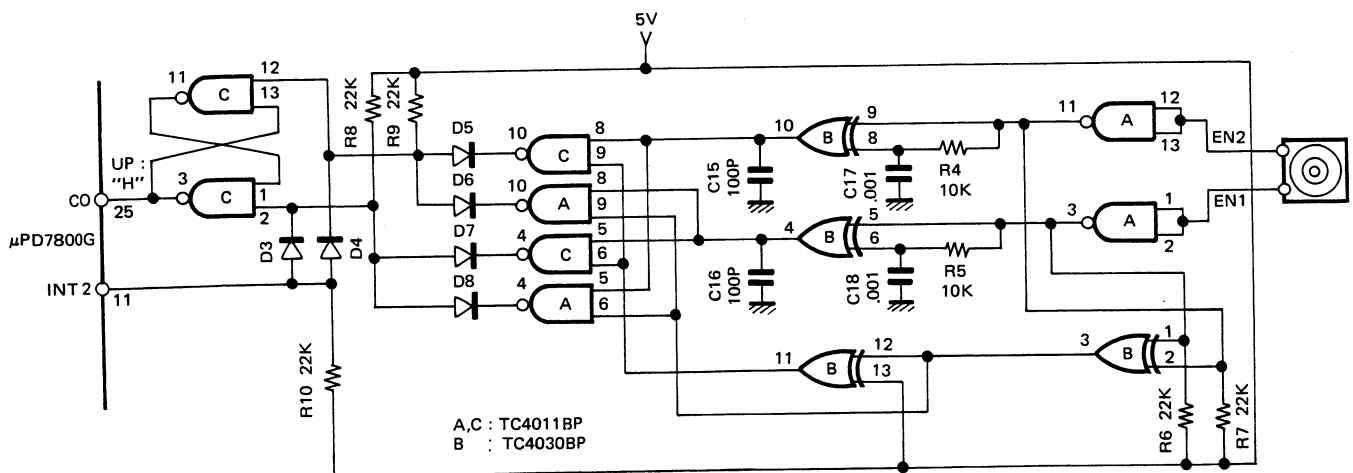


Fig. 13 Encoder waveform-shaping

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● System Clock and System Reset Circuits

The μ PD7800G microprocessor requires a 2.00MHz system clock, which is generated by ceramic oscillator X1 and IC4 (3/6, 4/6). Since the system clock consists of square waves, it contains infinite high-frequency harmonics that cause internal beats, so the frequency is moved slightly down to 1.99MHz to avoid interference in the amateur band.

IC3 is the reset circuit. When the supply voltage is approximately 4.3V, it sends a reset signal to the microprocessor and I/O ports that halts them immediately. The reset signal is cleared when the supply voltage goes above 4.3V; after the time constant determined by R3 and C10, the microprocessor is initialized and begins running. (Fig. 15 is a schematic of IC3 and IC4 (3/6, 4/6); 7 Fig. 16 is a reset timing chart.)

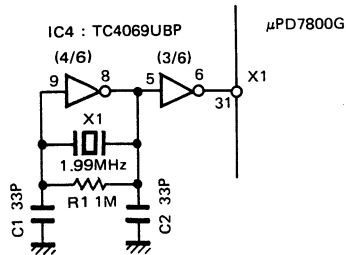


Fig. 15 System clock oscillation circuit

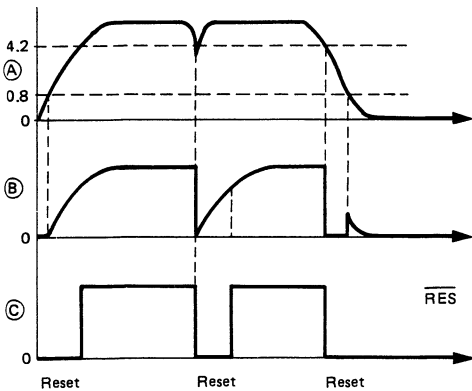
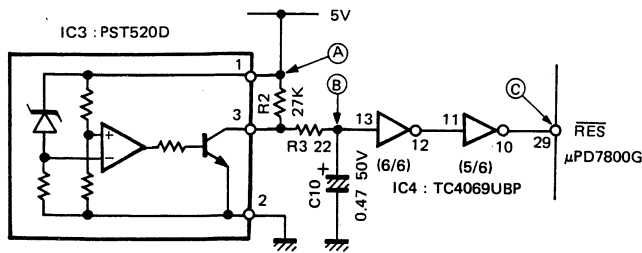


Fig. 16 Reset circuit and timing chart

● Address Control

The address signals (E0 to E15) from the microprocessor cannot be used directly to select chips; they must be decoded by IC51 : SN74LS138N to obtain a selection signal. IC51 has a 64K-byte memory area which is divided into eight 8K-byte blocks, one for each IC chip. Fig. 17 shows the address control circuits, and Fig. 18 is a memory map of the R-5000.

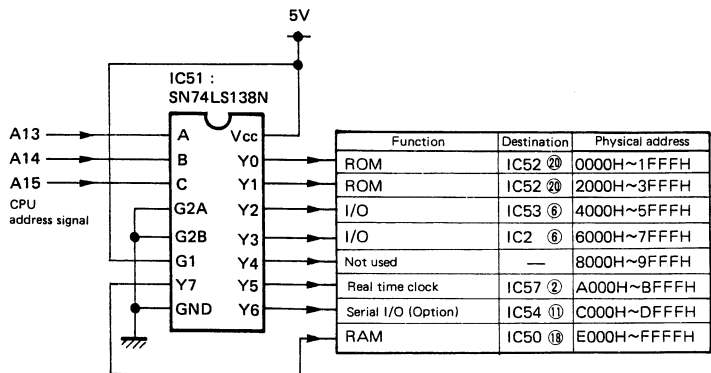


Fig. 17 Address control division

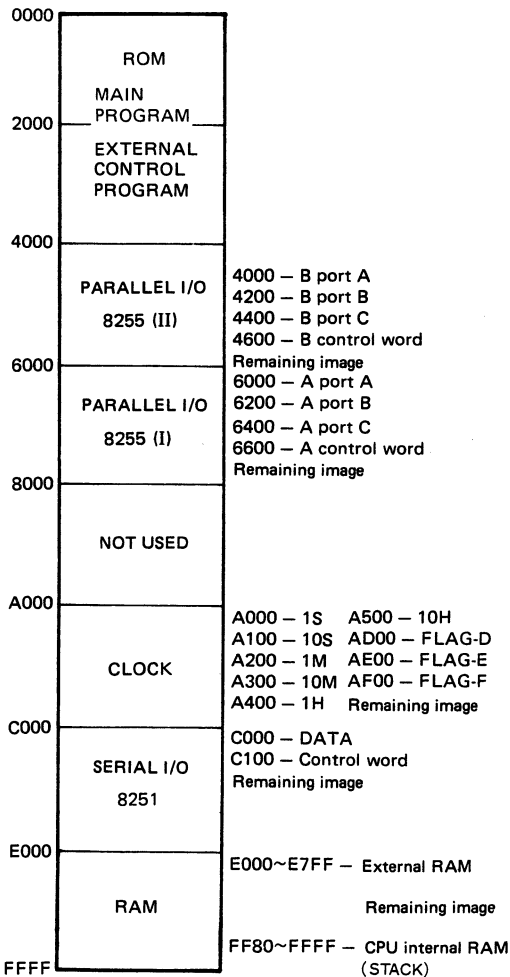


Fig. 18 Memory map

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● Real-Time Clock

IC57 is a single-chip real-time clock connected to a 32.768kHz crystal oscillator (X51). The microprocessor reads current time data from this clock chip and displays it as CLOCK1. The clock chip divides the 32.768kHz frequency by 512 to produce a 64Hz signal that it uses to flash the colon every 0.5s and to generate microprocessor interrupts to read the time at 1s. When CLOCK2 is set, the difference from CLOCK1 is calculated each time CLOCK1 changes to create the CLOCK2 signal.

● Display Drive Interface

A timer in the microprocessor generates an interrupt approximately every 1ms for sending display data to the μ PD6300C display driver chip in the Display unit. The data is sent serially from the microprocessor at a rate of 1MHz, but is divided to 500kHz by IC3 before being

passed to the μ PD6300C. The 13 digit, and the 7-segment signals are buffered by μ PD6300. Dp is buffered by a transistor and the red characters are driven by 8V for intensity balance.

A total of 40 bits of display data is sent 8 bits at a time, followed by a negative enable pulse to latch the data in the μ PD6300C and light the display.

The μ PD6300C has a $\overline{\text{BI}}$ pin that can easily be connected to a duty-control type of dimmer. In the R-5000, a 555 timer is used for duty control by a one-shot multi-vibrator on the latch pulse ($\overline{\text{LH}}$). The $\overline{\text{BI}}$ pin is high when the dimmer is OFF and receives a square wave with a duty ratio of approximately 20% when the dimmer is ON.

Fig. 19 shows the Display circuits.

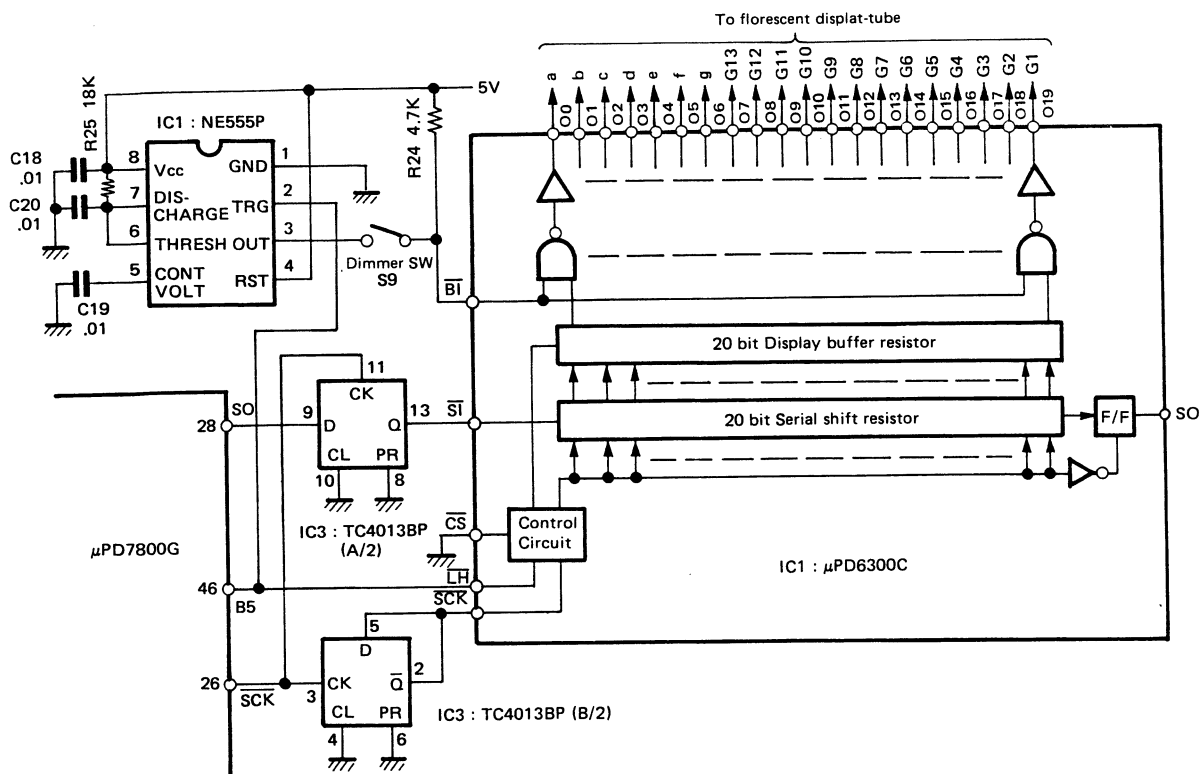


Fig. 19 Digital display circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● PLL Data

The R-5000 has five phase-locked loops, four of which are standard and one of which is part of the optional VHF converter. Two types of loops are used: an MB87006 for serial data input and an MN61471C for 4-bit parallel data input. Data is generated from the VFO and the received frequency in memory by calculation, and sent to the PLL chips.

The MB87006 chip for PLL2, PLL3, and PLL5 uses serial input data. It requires two inputs: the reference frequency division ratio and variable divider data. Since the comparison frequency does not have to be changed, it is sent only once, when power is switched ON.

The MN6147C chip used for PLL1 and PLL4 is a 4-bit parallel device. Reference division data and variable division data are set by sending data eight times with clock pulses. The chip has an internal latch so only the bits that change in G1 to G7 are sent; data is latched on the G8 latch pulse, which shortens the data transfer time. (See **Fig. 22** and **23**.)

Ports B0 to B6 of IC2 : M5M82C55AP-5 and SCK and S0 of IC1 : μ PD7800G are data output ports. From the microprocessor's built-in serial ports CSK and S0, the MB87006 phase-locked loop receives microprocessor data multiplied with display data. Latch enable pulses are sent from microprocessor ports B4 (LE2 for the UHF PLL) and B6 (LE1 for the HF PLL), and from port B5 of IC2 (CL2 for PLL2). At the MN6147C chip, ports B0 to B3 of IC2 are the four-bit data; the clock pulses come from port B4 of IC2 (CL1 for PLL1) and port B6 of IC2 (CL4 for PLL4)

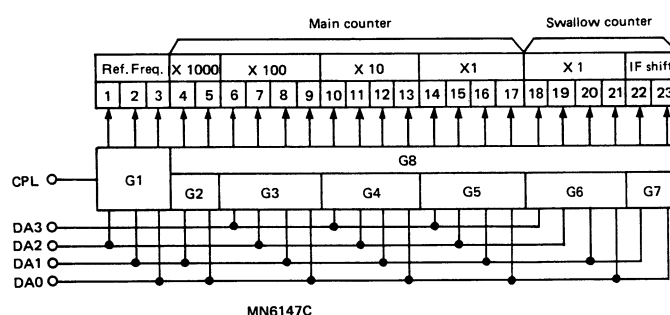


Fig. 22 Relationship between data input terminal and programmable counter

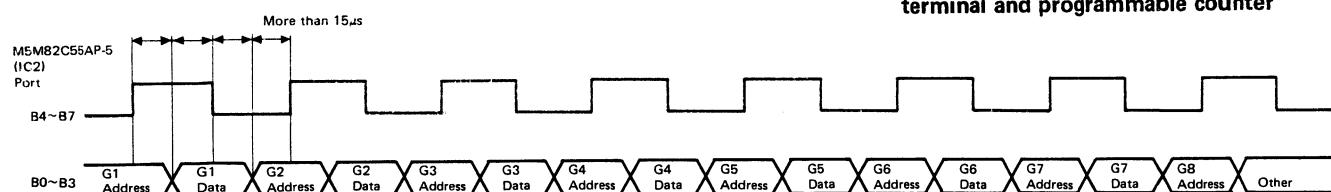


Fig. 23 MN6147C PLL data

● Band Information

The 4-bit band information from the Control unit is sent to the RF unit and optional converter unit, where it selects the RF bandpass filters and the VCO of the last phase-locked loop. Hexadecimal 0 to 9 designate the HF

band, hexadecimal C to F the VHF band. **Table 4** indicates the bandpass filters and voltage-controlled oscillators selected by the band information.

| BAND data | | | | | B.P.F. | VCO | Active pin | |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|--------|--|--------|
| Hexa-decimal | RB3 | RB2 | RB1 | RB0 | | | RF unit IC1 Goes "L" when selected. | pin |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | J (21.5~30MHz) | VCO 4 | | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | I (14.5~21.5MHz) | VCO 3 | | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | H (10.5~14.5MHz) | VCO 2 | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | G (7.5~10.5MHz) | VCO 1 | | |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | F (5.5~7.5MHz) | | | |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | E (3.5~5.5MHz) | | | |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | D (2.5~3.5MHz) | | | |
| 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | A (0~0.5MHz) | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | B (0.5~1.6MHz) | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C (1.6~2.5MHz) | | | |
| A | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Not used | | | |
| B | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | VA (108~123MHz) | VCO LL | VC-20 IC103 Goes "L" when selected. | pin 12 |
| D | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | VB (123~138MHz) | VCO L | | pin 11 |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | VC (138~155MHz) | VCO H | | pin 10 |
| F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | VD (155~174MHz) | VCO HH | | pin 9 |

Table 4 Relationship between BAND data, BPF and VCO

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● Key Scan

Ports C and A of IC53 : M5M82C55AP-5 form the key scan matrix. The key scan signal is output on a negative pulse from port C. The corresponding column of port A

is selected, and the state of the switch is read. If a switch at is on, the corresponding bit of port A goes low, indicating which switch has been pressed.

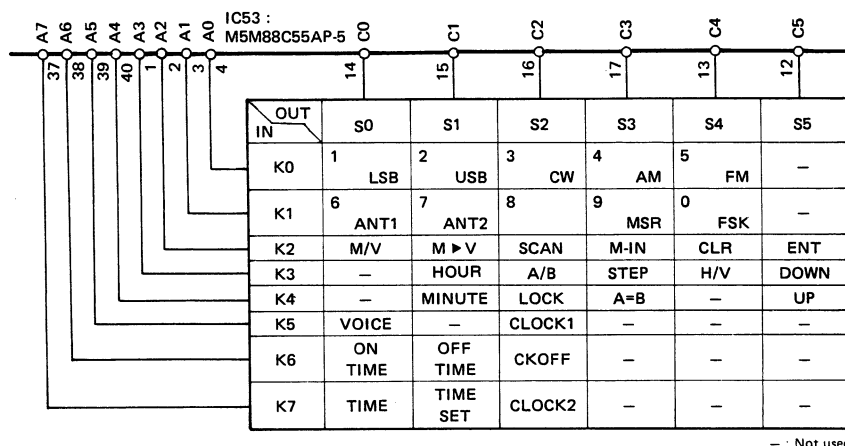


Fig. 24 Keyscan matrix

● Extended Functions

Diodes D65 to D72 provide extended functions with definitions as listed in the table below. These extended functions are read only once, when power is turned ON.

| | | Shipped | When diode cut : |
|------------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| D65 | Display | 10Hz | 100Hz |
| D66 | Mode buzzer | Morus | Single tone |
| D67 | FM step | STEP ON : 2.5kHz | STEP ON : 500Hz |
| D68 | BUSY stop | FM, AM only | All mode |
| D69 | Memory search | No exist | The BAND UP/DOWN switch is the search button, which is valid in the MSR and MCH modes. In the MCH mode the channels stored in memory are searched. In the MSR mode, the channels not stored in memory are searched. |
| D70 D71 | | | Not used |
| D72 | Memory protection | OFF | Memory Protection : ON Channel information that has been written into memory cannot be altered or erased. Channel information is erased, however, if back-up power is lost. |

Table 5 Extended functions

● Static input

IC1 : μ PD7800G

| Terminal | Signal | | | Function |
|----------|--------|--------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Name | No. | Symbol | Name | |
| C0 | 25 | EUD | Encoder UP/DOWN signal | H : UP, L : DOWN |
| C1 | 24 | PWR | Power switch signal | H : OFF, L : ON |
| C2 | 23 | ULK | PLL low-digit unlock | H : LOCK, L : UNLOCK |
| C7 | 18 | D0 | A/D converter data | |

IC53 : M5M82C55AP-5

| Terminal | Signal | | | Function |
|----------|--------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Name | No. | Symbol | Name | |
| B0 | 18 | MT2 | External mute signal | H : NONE, L : MUTE |
| B1 | 19 | BSY | BUSY signal (counter stop) | H : NONE, L : BUSY |
| B3 | 21 | HUL | PLL IF high-digit unlock | H : UNLOCK, L : LOCK |
| B4 | 22 | VUL | PLL VHF high-digit unlock | H : UNLOCK, L : LOCK |
| B6 | 24 | C0 | BUSY stop T0/C0 | H : C0, L : T0 |
| B7 | 25 | BY | VS-1 BUSY signal | H : VS-1 sound output, L : NONE |

Table 6 Static input signal list

● DC-DC Converter

The DC-DC converter drives the fluorescent indicator tubes in the Display unit. The converter changes 10V input into $-21V$ and $3.4V$ AC outputs for the filaments. The negative voltage ($-5V$) required by the IF unit is delivered from the $-21V$. The converter consists of two 2SC1959(Y) self-oscillators with frequency of about 17kHz.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

● External Control Baud Rate Oscillation Circuit

When serial data is exchanged between the R-5000 and a personal computer, usual transfer rate is 300, 1200, or 4800 baud. The desired baud rate is produced by a

binary counter that divides the frequency of 2.4576MHz of ceramic oscillator (X50) in the Control unit.

The circuit can be set as high as 76.800 baud, best in practice the upper limit is 4800 or 9600. baud.

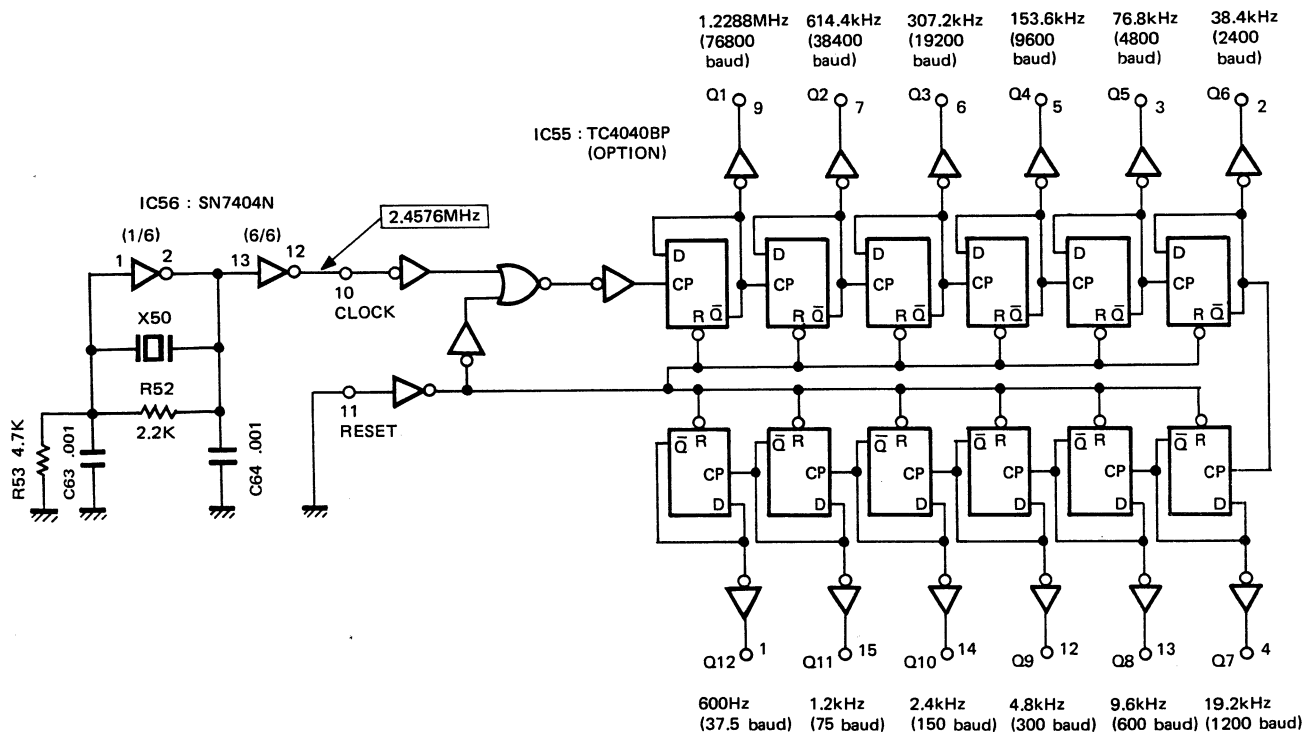


Fig. 25 Serial interface baud rate oscillation circuit

● Output Ports

1. Mode signals M1 to M6 (μ PD7800G ports A0 to A5)

The signals designating the LSB, USB, CW, AM, FM, and FSK modes are sent from the microprocessor. When the mode lamp on the keyboard assembly lights, the corresponding mode signal is sent to the IF unit. These are open-collector output.

2. Timer Relay Signal TRL (μ PD7800G port A6)

To support the timer and clock display functions of the R-5000, its microprocessor begins running as soon as the power cord is plugged in, and keeps running as soon as long as power is supplied. The timer relay signal turns the power of the receiver section ON and OFF at the time set by the power switch and timer switch, using an open-collector signal.

3. VS1 Data PS0 to PS4, SR (IC2 : M5M82C55AP-5 A0 to A5)

Ports S0 to S4 output audio data. After the audio data is set, SR goes active (high) to send the audio.

4. Blanking BLK (IC2 : M5M82C55AP-5)

This signal removes the clicking that accompanies PLL switching. The signal is active (high) during the blanking period.

5. LED Output (IC2 : M5M82C55AP-5)

These open-collector terminals carry data that drives the LED indicators on the keyboard assembly. All four of the IC pins are active-high open-collector outputs. The indicators light when the output is active.

See **Table 7** for a table of inputs and outputs.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

IC1 : μ PD7800G

| Terminal name | I/O | Active | Symbol | Function |
|---------------|-----|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| A0 | O | H | M1 | LSB mode |
| A1 | O | H | M2 | USB mode |
| A2 | O | H | M3 | CW mode |
| A3 | O | H | M4 | AM mode |
| A4 | O | H | M5 | FM mode |
| A5 | O | H | M6 | FSK mode |
| A6 | O | H | TRL | Timer relay |
| A7 | O | H | BZ | |
| B0 | O | H | B0 | Band data |
| B1 | O | H | B1 | |
| B2 | O | H | B2 | |
| B3 | O | H | B3 | |
| B4 | O | H | LE2 | VHF PLL enable |
| B5 | O | H | LEF | Display enable |
| B6 | O | H | LE1 | HF PLL enable |
| B7 | O | H | RES | |
| C0 | I | — | EUD1 | Encoder UP/DOWN |
| C1 | I | — | PWR | Power switch |
| C2 | I | — | ULK | PLL low-figure unlock |
| C3 | O | H | X | Display data |
| C4 | O | L | DP | |
| C6 | O | H | AK | A/D acknowledge |
| C7 | I | — | D0 | A/D data |

IC2 : M5M82C55AP-5

| Terminal name | I/O | Active | Symbol | Function |
|---------------|-----|--------|--------|--|
| A0 | O | H | PS0 | VS-1 |
| A1 | O | H | PS1 | |
| A2 | O | H | PS2 | |
| A3 | O | H | PS3 | |
| A4 | O | H | PS4 | |
| A5 | O | H | SR | |
| A6 | O | H | BLK | Blanking |
| B0 | O | H | DA0 | Combinely used for ADCS and MN6147C data |
| B1 | O | H | DA1 | |
| B2 | O | H | DA2 | |
| B3 | O | H | DA3 | |
| B4 | O | H | CL1 | 10Hz PLL |
| B5 | O | H | CL2 | 50kHz PLL |
| B6 | O | H | CL4 | BFO PLL |
| C0 | O | H | AL1 | ANT1 LED |
| C1 | O | H | AL2 | ANT2 LED |
| C2 | O | H | MSC | MCR LED |
| C3 | O | H | LKL | LOCK LED |
| C6 | O | H | C0 | A/D address |
| C7 | O | H | C1 | |

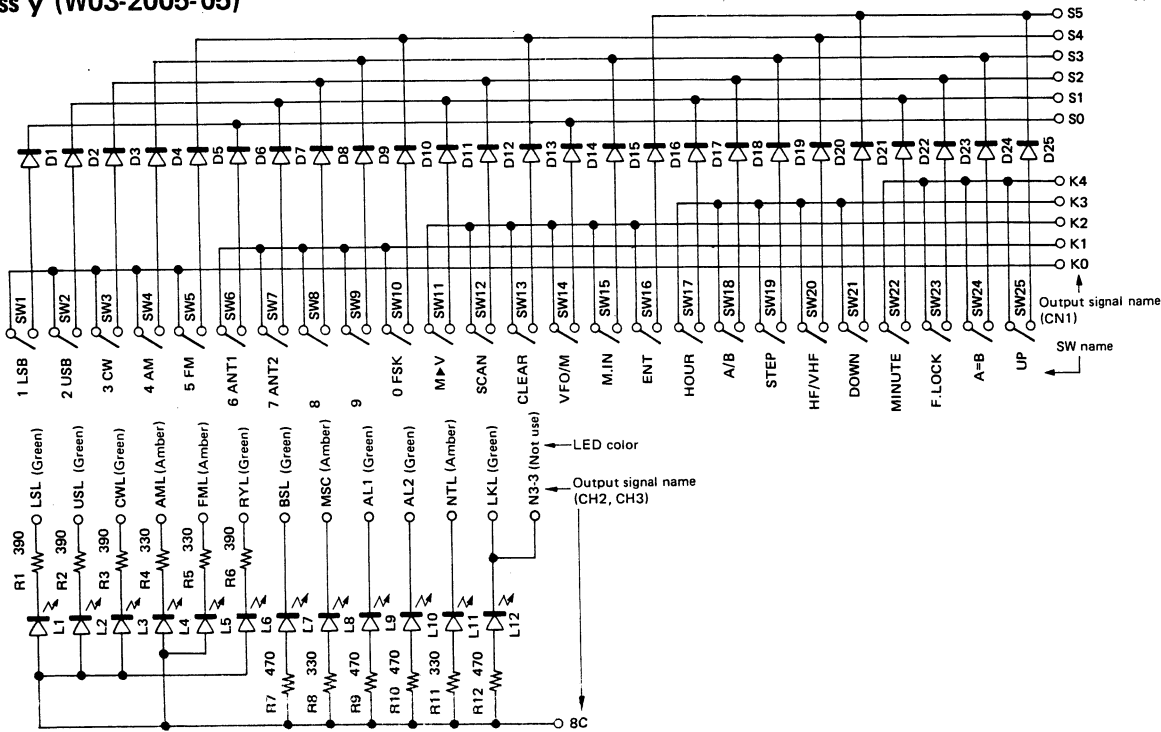
IC53 : M5M82C55AP-5

| Terminal name | I/O | Active | Symbol | Function |
|---------------|-----|----------------------------|--------|------------------|
| A0 | I | L | K0 | Key sense column |
| A1 | I | L | K1 | |
| A2 | I | L | K2 | |
| A3 | I | L | K3 | |
| A4 | I | L | K4 | |
| A5 | I | L | K5 | |
| A6 | I | L | K6 | |
| A7 | I | L | K7 | |
| B0 | I | H : Not MUTE, L : MUTE | MT2 | External mute |
| B1 | I | H : Not BUSY L : BUSY | BSY | BUSY signal |
| B3 | I | H : UNLOCK L : LOCK | HUL | HF unlock |
| B4 | I | H : UNLOCK L : LOCK | VUL | VHF unlock |
| B6 | I | H : C0, L : T0 | CO | Carrier operate |
| B7 | I | H : Talking L : Not BSY | BY | VS-1 BSY signal |
| C0 | O | L | S0 | Key sense |
| C1 | O | L | S1 | |
| C2 | O | L | S2 | |
| C3 | O | L | S3 | |
| C4 | O | L | S4 | |
| C5 | O | L | S5 | |

Table 7 I/O signal pin function

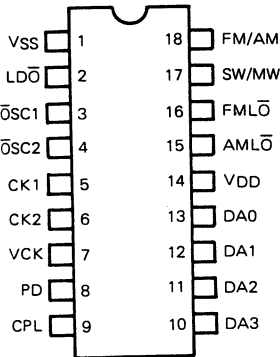
SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

Keyboard Ass'y (W03-2005-05)

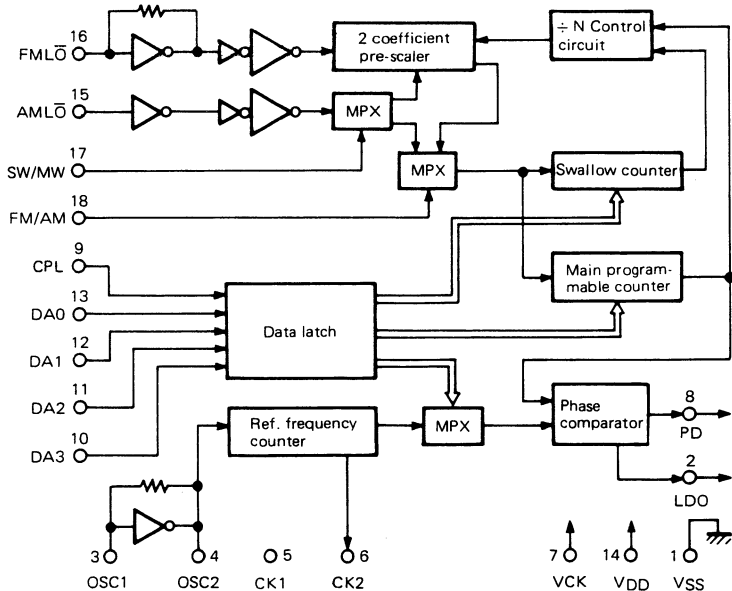


MN6147C (PLL unit IC2, IC14)

Terminal connection diagram



Block diagram



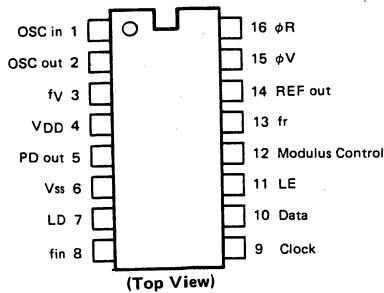
Terminal functions

| Terminal No. | Symbol | Terminal function | Terminal No. | Symbol | Terminal function |
|--------------|---------|---|--------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Vss | GND | 10 | DA3 | Data and address input (MSB) |
| 2 | LDO(QO) | Lock detector output (OSC circuit output) | 11 | DA2 | Data and address input |
| 3 | OSC1 | 4.5MHz X'tal OSC | 12 | DA1 | |
| 4 | OSC2 | | 13 | DA0 | Data and address input (LSB) |
| 5 | CK1 | Clock output 1 (562.5kHz)* | 14 | VDD | Main power supply (+ 5V) |
| 6 | CK2 | Clock output 2 (250Hz) | 15 | AMLO | AM band OSC signal input |
| 7 | VCK | Clock divider circuit, battery back-up (+ 5V) | 16 | FMLO | FM band OSC signal input |
| 8 | PD | Latch detector output (three states) | 17 | SW/MW | SW/MW select |
| 9 | CPL | Latch clock | 18 | FM/AM | FM/AM select |

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

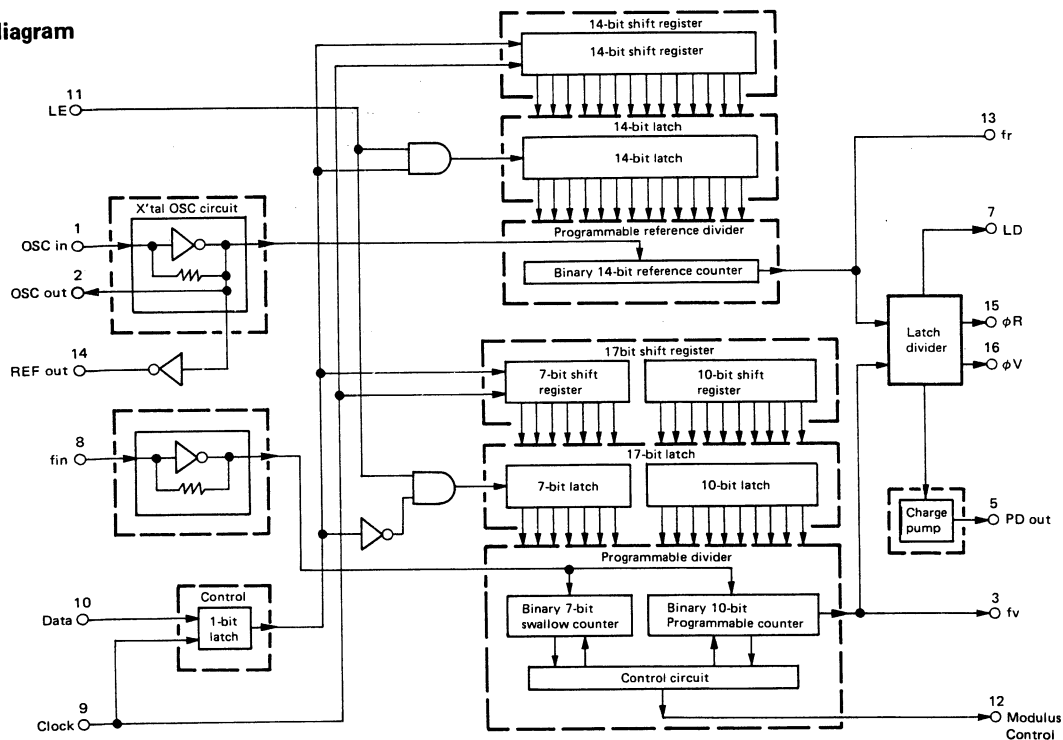
MB87006 (PLL unit IC8, IC12)

• Terminal connection diagram



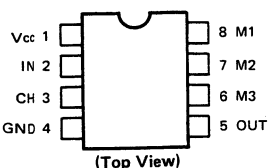
| Terminal No. | I/O | Terminal name | Terminal No. | I/O | Terminal name |
|--------------|-----|---------------|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | I | OSC in | 9 | I | Clock |
| 2 | O | OSC out | 10 | I | Data |
| 3 | O | fv | 11 | I | LE |
| 4 | — | VDD | 12 | O | Modulus Control |
| 5 | O | PD out | 13 | O | fr |
| 6 | — | VSS | 14 | O | REF out |
| 7 | O | LD | 15 | O | φV |
| 8 | I | fin | 16 | O | φR |

• Block diagram

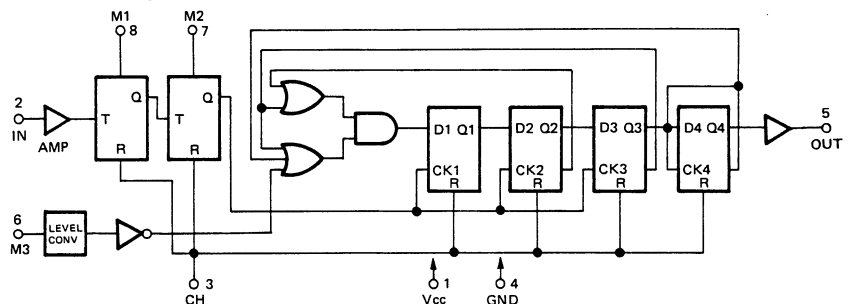


μPB551C (PLL unit IC9)

• Terminal connection diagram



• Block diagram



• Divide ratio

| Divider ratio | M1 | M2 | M3 |
|---------------|-----|-----|----|
| 40 | GND | GND | L |
| 44 | GND | GND | H |
| 20 | GND | Vcc | L |
| 22 | GND | Vcc | H |
| 10 | Vcc | Vcc | L |
| 11 | Vcc | Vcc | H |

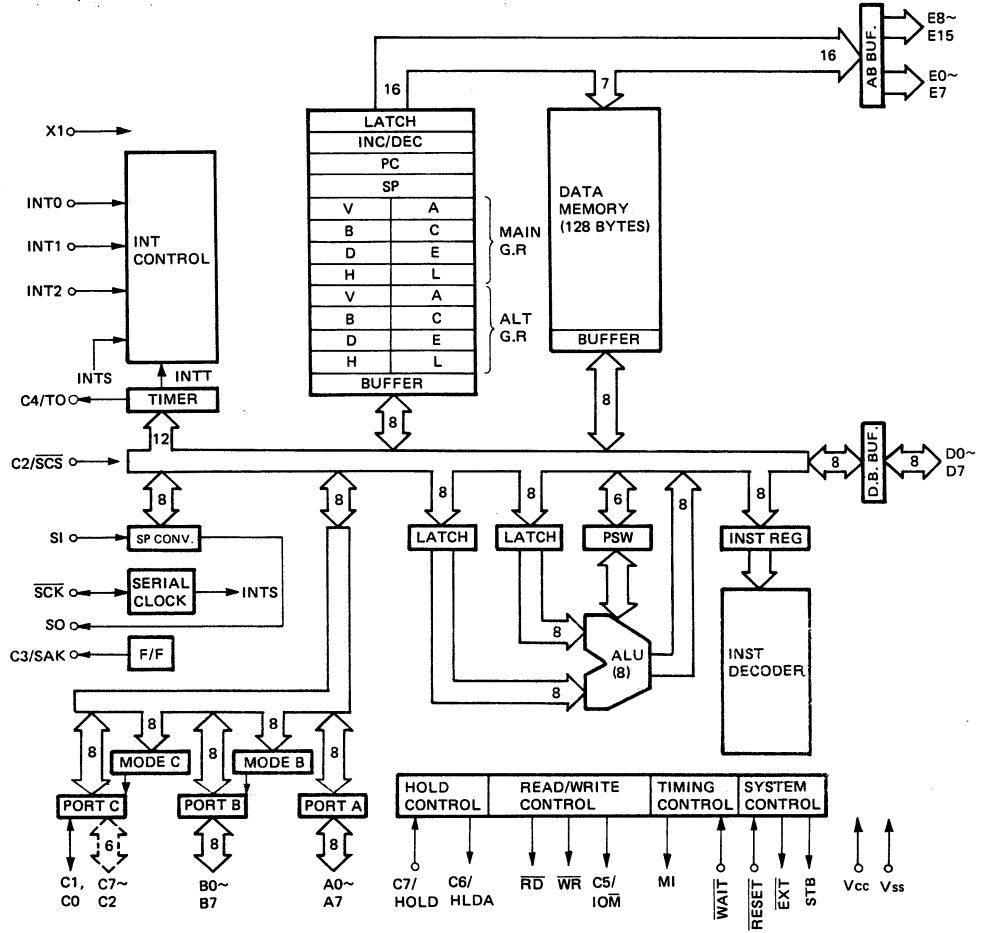
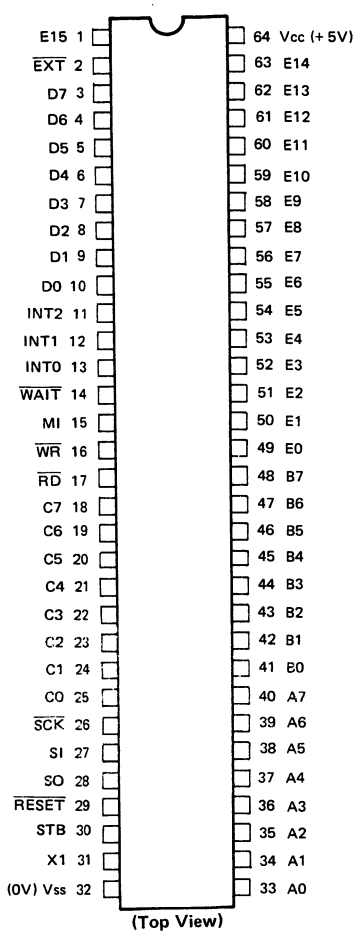
• Terminal function

| Terminal No. | Symbol | Function |
|--------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Vcc | Power supply terminal (+ 5V) |
| 2 | IN | AC signal input |
| 3 | CH | Check, Normally GND |
| 4 | GND | GND |
| 5 | OUT | Output terminal |
| 6 | M3 | Frequency division ratio |
| 7 | M2 | Frequency division ratio |
| 8 | M1 | Frequency division ratio |

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

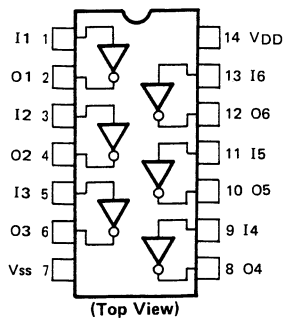
μPD7800G (Control unit IC1)

- Terminal connection diagram
- Block diagram



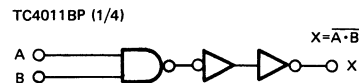
TC4069UBP (Control unit IC4)

- Block diagram

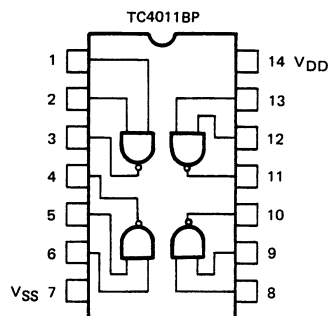


TC4011BP (Control unit IC5, IC7)

- Logic circuit

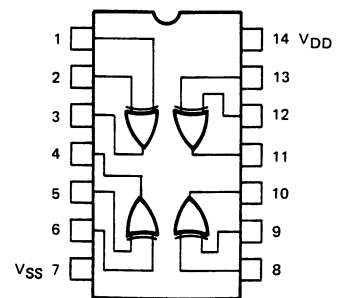


- Block diagram



TC4030BP (Control unit IC6)

- Block diagram



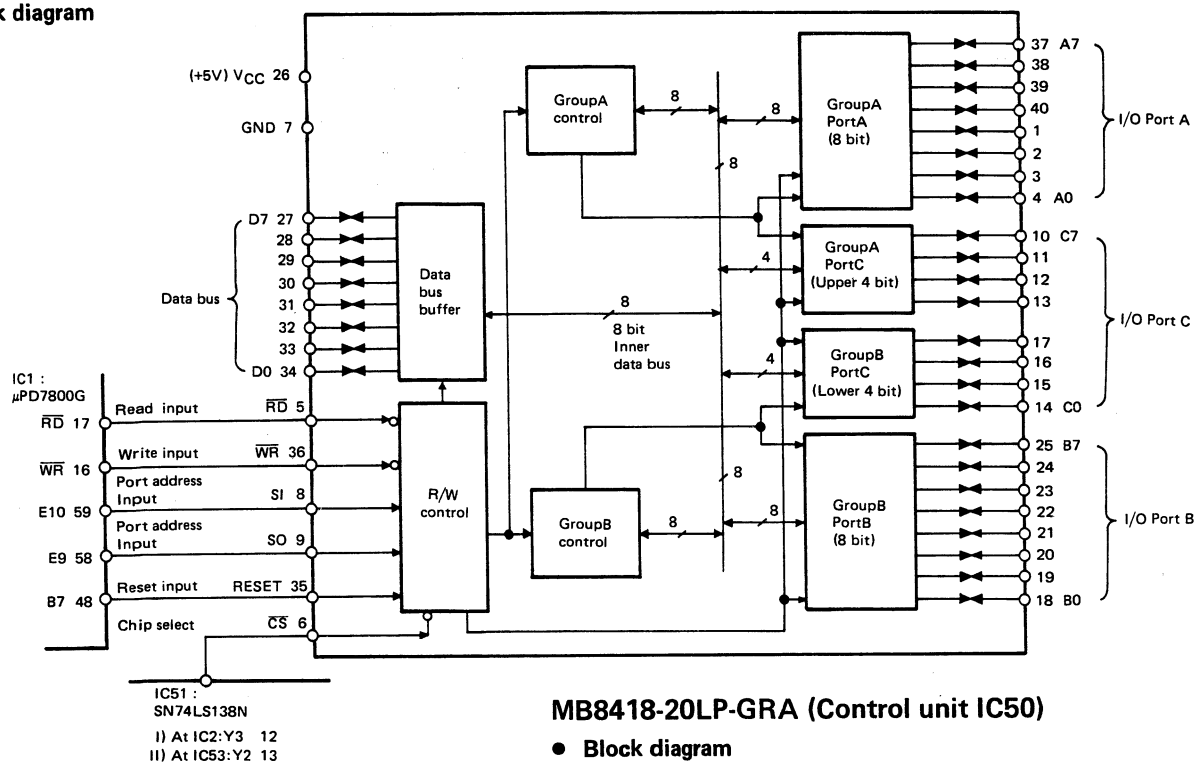
- Truth table

| INPUT | | OUTPUT |
|-------|---|--------|
| A | B | X |
| L | L | L |
| L | H | H |
| H | L | H |
| H | H | L |

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

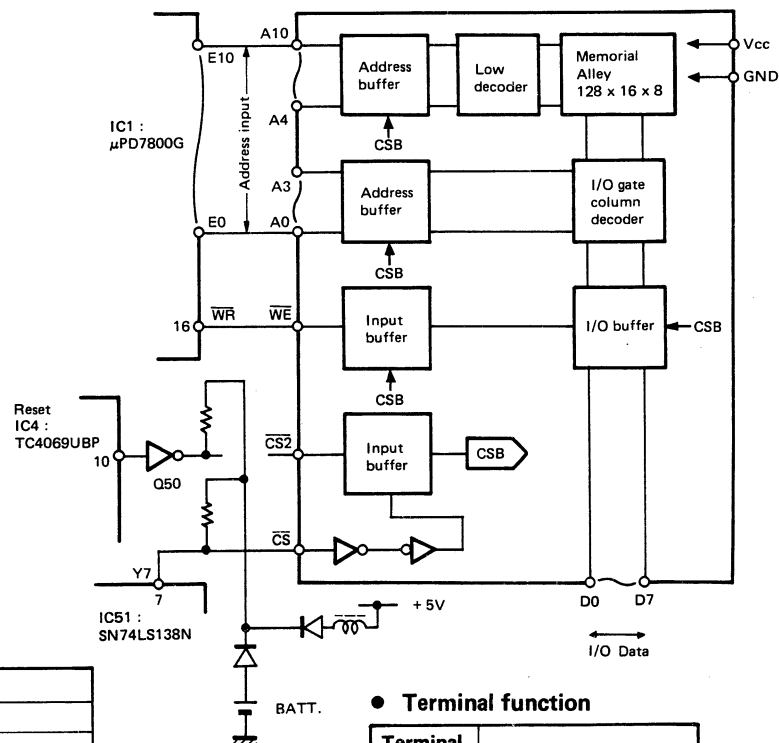
M5M82C55AP-5 (Control unit IC2, IC53)

● Block diagram

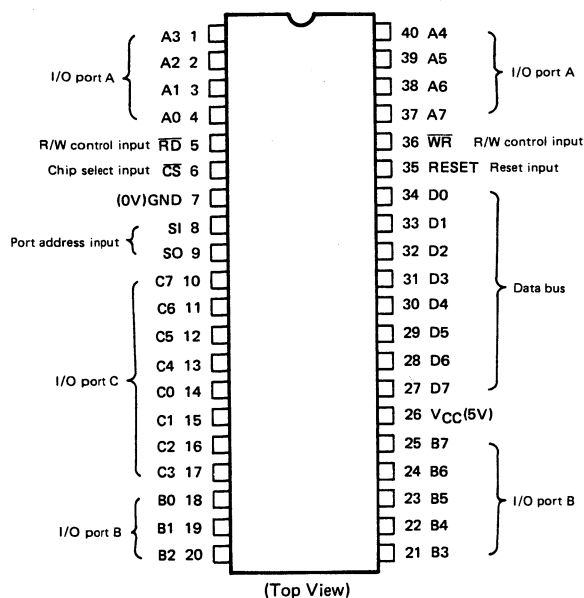


MB8418-20LP-GRA (Control unit IC50)

● Block diagram



● Terminal connection diagram



● Basic function

| SI | SO | CS | RD | WR | Function |
|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| L | L | L | L | H | Data bus ← Port A |
| L | H | L | L | H | Data bus ← Port B |
| H | L | L | L | H | Data bus ← Port C |
| L | L | L | H | L | Port A ← Data bus |
| L | H | L | H | L | Port B ← Data bus |
| H | L | L | H | L | Port C ← Data bus |
| H | H | L | H | L | Control register ← Data bus |
| — | — | H | — | — | Data bus is in the high-impedance state. |
| H | H | L | L | H | Prohibit assortment |

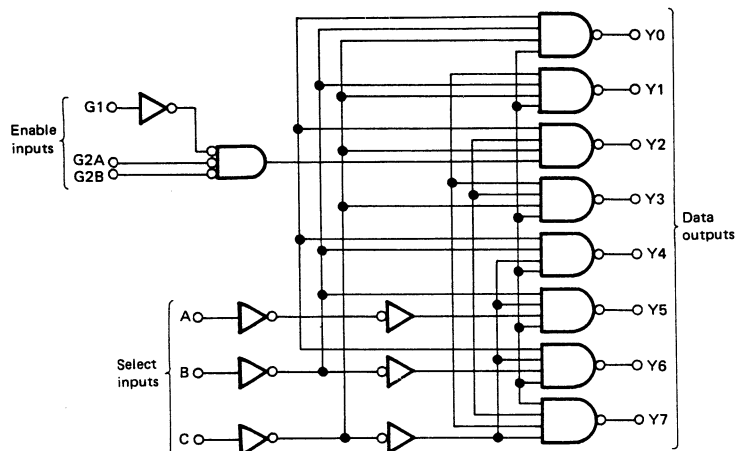
● Terminal function

| Terminal name | Function |
|---------------|---------------------|
| A0~A10 | Address input |
| D0~D7 | Data input/output |
| CS | Chip select 1 |
| SC2 | Chip select 2 |
| WE | Write enable |
| Vcc | Power supply (+ 5V) |
| GND | Ground |

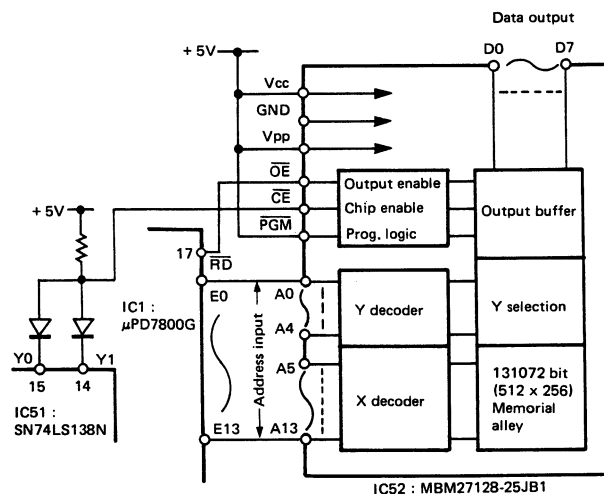
SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

SN74LS138N (Control unit IC51)

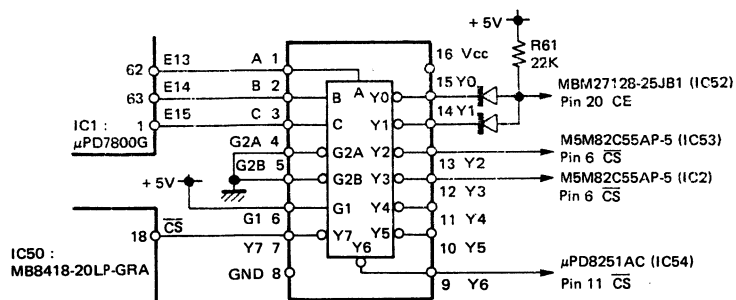
- **Logic circuit**

**MBM27128-25JB1 (Control unit IC52)**

- **Block diagram**



- **Block diagram**



- **Terminal function**

| Terminal name | Function |
|------------------|----------------------|
| A0~A13 | Address input |
| D0~D7 | Data output |
| \overline{CE} | Chip enable input |
| \overline{OE} | Output enable input |
| \overline{PGM} | Program input |
| Vcc | Power supply |
| Vpp | Program power supply |
| GND | Ground |

- **Truth table**

[illegible]

Note 1 : $G2 = G2A + G2B$

Note 2 : H : High level

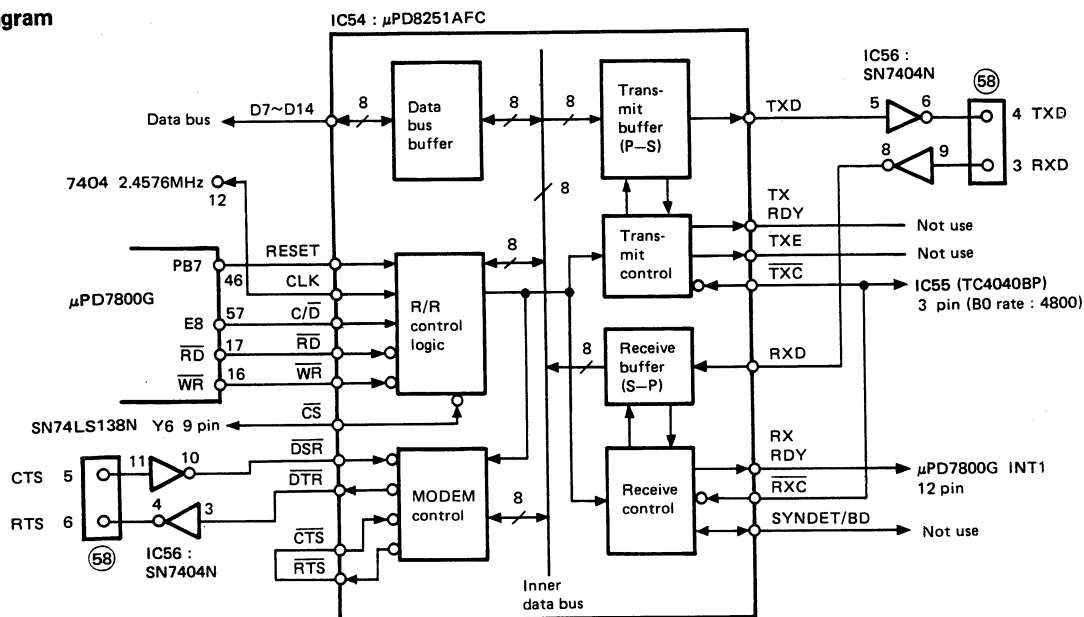
L : Low level

X : Either "H" or "L"

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

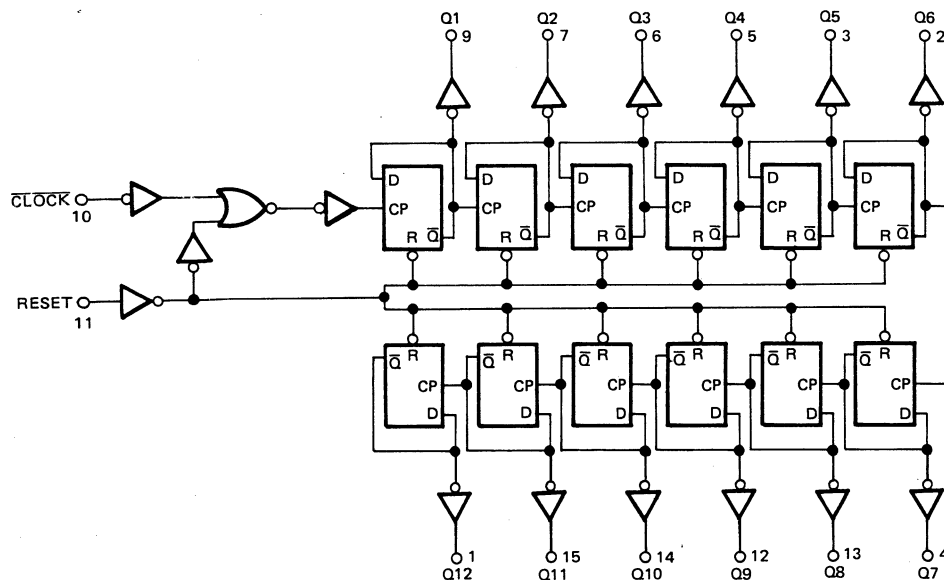
μPD8251AFC (Control unit IC54) : Optional

● Block diagram



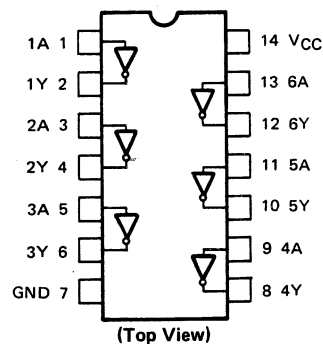
TC4040BP (Control unit IC55) : Optional

● Block diagram



SN7404N (Control unit IC56)

● Block diagram

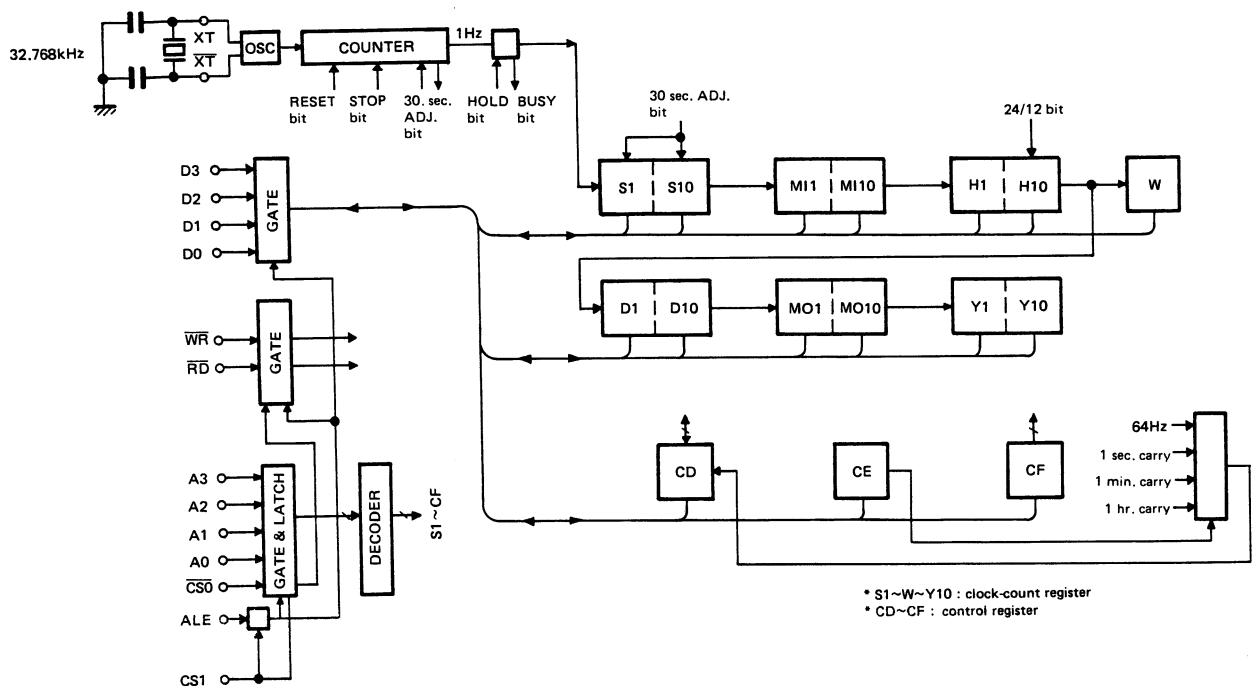


(Top View)

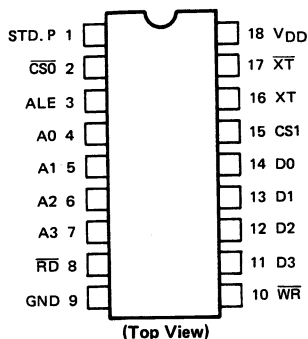
SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

MSM6242RS (Control unit IC57)

● Block diagram

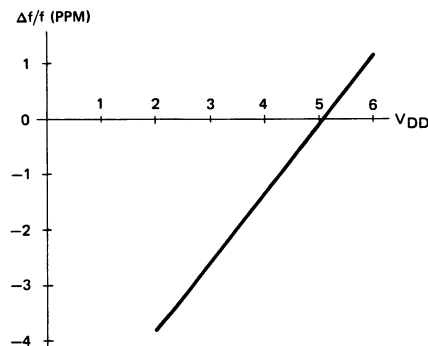


● Terminal connection diagram

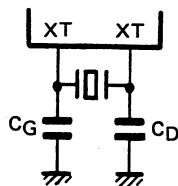
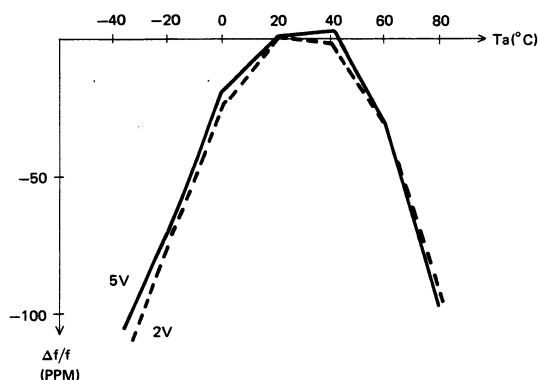


X'tal filter (L77-1256-05) (Control unit X51)

● Oscillation frequency dependency on supply voltage (Ta = 25°C)



● Oscillation frequency dependency on temperature

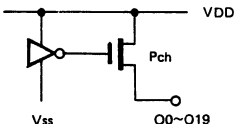


Crystal : NIPPA MX38T (32.768kHz)
 Load capacitance $C_L = 13\text{pF}$
 Equivalent serial resistance $30\text{k}\Omega$ (max.)
 Frequency characteristic secondary temperature coefficient : $-4.2 \times 10^{-8}/^\circ\text{C}$
 C_G, C_D : 22pF (with a temperature characteristic of "0")

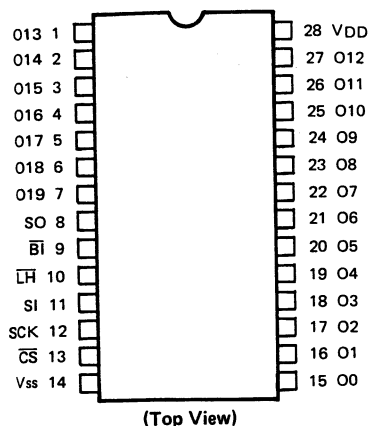
SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

 μ PD6300C (Display unit IC1)

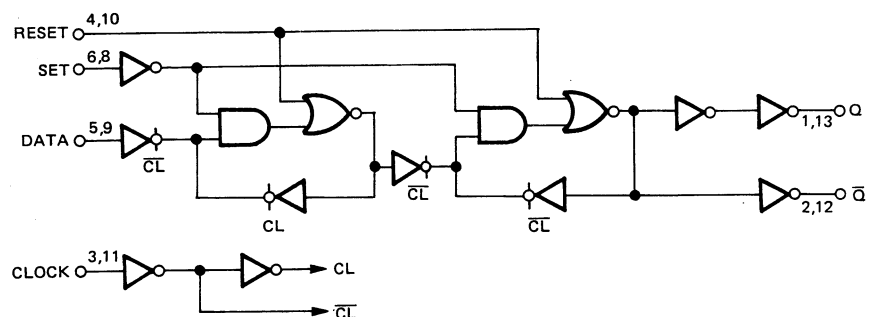
● Terminal function

| Terminal No. | Symbol | Terminal name | I/O | Function |
|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----|--|
| 1~7 | O13~O19 | FIP segment driver | O | High dielectric-strength (40V) output in the Pch open. Corresponds to the output of Q13~Q19. |
| 8 | SO | Serial data output pin | O | Output serial data the trailing edge of SCK, when the n-number of μ PD6300Cs are connected in series, this can be connected to the SI of the following stage. |
| 9 | $\overline{\text{BI}}$ | Blanking pin | I | This input can turn off all indicator or displays, and can dim them by applying a random duty pulse from outside. Active low. |
| 10 | $\overline{\text{LH}}$ | Latch pin | I | Transmits the connects of the serial shift register to the buffer register at low level, to latch the connects at the rising time. Active rising (leading) edge. |
| 11 | SI | Serial data input pin | I | This is the data input pin. Inputs data to the shift register at the rising edge of SCK. |
| 12 | SCK | Serial clock input pin | I | Reads out the SI data to the shift register at the rising edge of SCK. Outputs data from SO at the trailing edge of SCK. |
| 13 | $\overline{\text{CS}}$ | Chip select pin | I | When CS is high, this inhibits SCK and $\overline{\text{LH}}$, and when CS is low, activates SCK and $\overline{\text{LH}}$. |
| 14 | Vss | GND | — | Connect to the GND terminal of the system. |
| 15~27 | O0~O12 | FIP segment driver | O | Pch open-drain system, high dielectric-strength output. Corresponds to the output of O0~O12.  |
| 28 | VDD | Power supply pin | — | 5V \pm 10% |

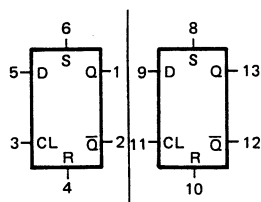
● Terminal connection diagram



● Logic circuit



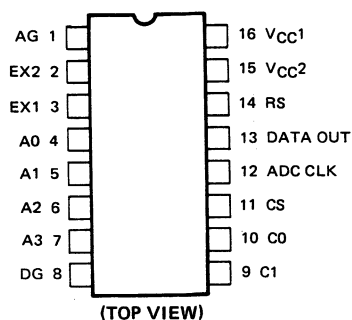
● Block diagram



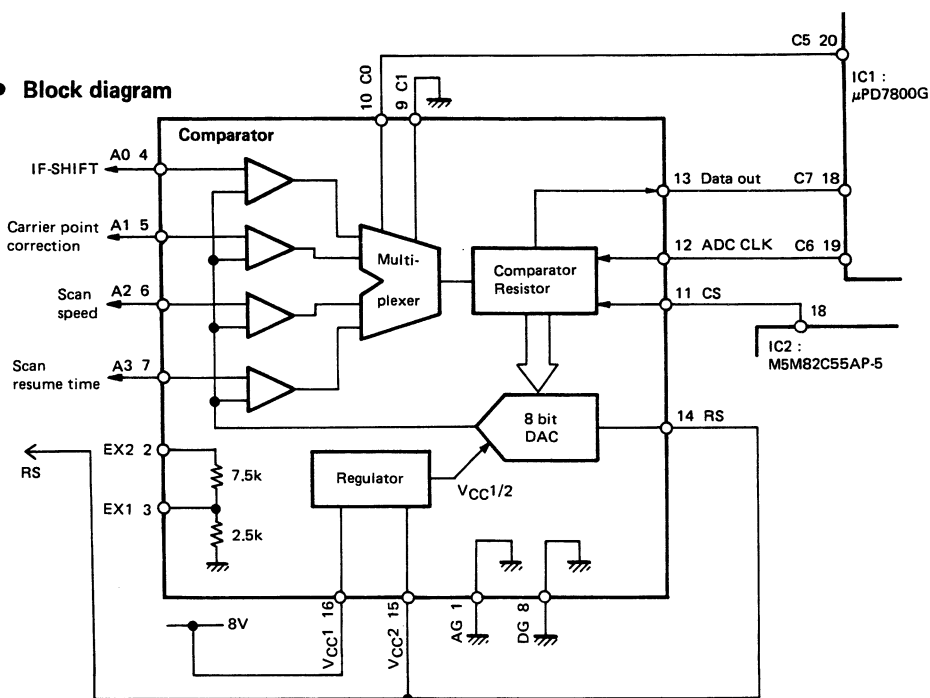
SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

MB4052 (Display unit IC2)

- **Terminal connection diagram**



- **Block diagram**



- **I/O signal pin function**

| Pin No. | Pin name | Symbol | Function |
|----------|--|--------------|--|
| 1 | Analog ground | AG | Ground terminal |
| 2 | Range expander input | EX2 | Analog input pin for expanding the range. |
| 3 | Range expander output | EX1 | Analog output pin for expanding the range. Connect to any pin from A0 to A3. By using EX1, EX2, the range is expanded to the X 4 range. |
| 4~7 | Analog entrance | A0~A3 | 4-ch analog input pin. Channel 1 is selected by channel select input C0 to C1. |
| 8 | Digital ground | DG | Ground terminal |
| 9 | Channel select input | C0 | The input pin to designate the analog input channel for A/D converter. This signal is latched at the trailing edge of CS. |
| 10 | | C1 | |
| 11 | Chip select input | CS | This is the chip select input pin. When CS is inverted from "1" to "0", A/D converting starts and data output is enabled. After A/D converting is over or when an interrupt is required, set the CS back to "1". |
| 12 | A/D conversion clock | ADC CLK | This is the clock input pin for A/D conversion input to the comparator register sequentially. Conversion speed is determined by the clock speed. In the case of 8-bit, approx. 10 clocks will be needed. However, it is not necessary that the clock period be fixed. |
| 13 | Data output | DATA OUT | This is the open collector to output the result of A/D conversion. The data is output in the order of the start bit, most significant bit, 2nd significant bit, . . . , least significant bit, and the stop bit, synchronized with ADCCLK. |
| 14 | Range select input | RS | This is the input pin for selecting the voltage range of analog input. The VFS = VCC1/8 range is selected at "0", and the range of FVS = VCC1/2 is selected at "1". During conversion, hold this pin to "0" or "1". |
| 15 16 | Power supply pin 2 Power supply pin 1 | VCC2 VCC1 | When driving with 3.5V to 6.0V of power, connect VCC1 and VCC2 to each other, and apply the power voltage to them. When driving 8 to 18V of power, apply the power voltage to VCC2. At this time, the 5V stabilized voltage is output to VCC1, and approx. 10mA current can be supplied externally to the IC. When either 3.5~6.0V or 8~18V power is used, VCC1 is the reference voltage for A/D conversion. |

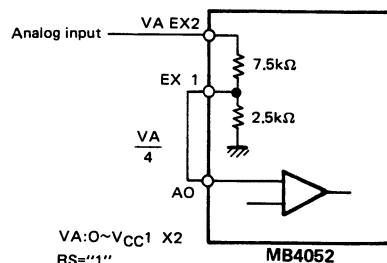
- **Channel select**

| C1 | C0 | Selected Ch. |
|----|----|--------------|
| 0 | 0 | A0 |
| 0 | 1 | A1 |
| 1 | 0 | A2 |
| 1 | 1 | A3 |

- **Range select**

| RS | Conversion voltage range |
|----|----------------------------|
| 0 | $0 \sim \frac{V_{cc1}}{8}$ |
| 1 | $0 \sim \frac{V_{cc1}}{2}$ |

- **Wiring example when expanding the range**



DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| IC1 | DIM brightness setting | |
| D1~8 | Reverse current blocking | |

AVR UNIT (X43-3000-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|--|---|
| IC1 | 10V AVR | Input voltage : 13.6V, Output voltage : 9.8V. |
| IC2 | 5V AVR | Input voltage : 9.5V, Output voltage : 5.0V. |
| Q1 | Mute switching | "H" when muting, "L" otherwise. |
| Q2 | 8V AVR | Input voltage : 9.8V, Output voltage : 8.0V |
| D1~6,9 | Reverse current blocking | |
| D7 | 8V AVR reference voltage | |
| D8 | Battery charging circuit reference voltage | |

RF UNIT (X44-3010-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| IC1 | Band-pass data decoder | ① 21.5~30MHz ⑦ 2.5~3.5MHz ② 14.5~21.5MHz ⑧ GND ③ 10.5~14.5MHz ⑨ 1.6~2.5MHz ④ 7.5~10.5MHz ⑩ 0.5~1.6MHz ⑤ 5.5~ 7.5MHz ⑪ 0~0.5MHz ⑥ 3.5~ 5.5MHz |
| Q1,2 | RF amplifier | Cascode amplifier. |
| Q3,4 | Mixer amplifier | Balanced mixer. |
| Q5,6 | Post amplifier | Push-pull amplifier. |
| Q7 | + 9V line switching | ON during HF reception and OFF during VHF reception. |
| Q8~11 | VCO | Q8 : 0~7.5MHz, Q9 : 7.5~14.5MHz Q10 : 14.5~21.5MHz, Q11 : 21.5~30MHz |
| Q12~14 | Buffer amplifier | VCO buffer amplifier. |
| Q15 | Buffer amplifier | PLL VCO buffer amplifier. |
| Q16 | VFO amplifier | VCO buffer amplifier. |
| D1~3 | Relay spike voltage killer | |
| D4,5 | ATT relay reverse current blocking | Ensures proper relay operation with VC-20 attached. |
| D6,7 | Receiver protection | Turned ON by excess antenna input power. |
| D8~27 | BPF switching | D 8, 9 : 1.6~2.5MHz D18, 19 : 5.5~7.5MHz D10, 11 : 0.5~1.6MHz D20, 21 : 7.5~10.5MHz D12, 13 : 1.6~2.5MHz D22, 23 : 10.5~14.5MHz D14, 15 : 2.5~3.5MHz D24, 25 : 14.5~21.5MHz D16, 17 : 3.5~5.5MHz D26, 27 : 21.5~30MHz |
| D28 | Voltage stabilizer | VCO circuit voltage stabilizer. |
| D29 | VCO varicap diode | 0~7.5MHz. |
| D30 | VCO switching | 0~7.5MHz. |
| D31 | VCO varicap diode | 7.5~14.5MHz. |
| D32 | VCO switching | 7.5~14.5MHz |
| D33 | VCO varicap diode | 14.5~21.5MHz. |
| D34 | VCO switching | 14.5~21.5MHz. |
| D35 | VCO varicap diode | 21.5~30MHz. |
| D36 | VCO switching | 21.5~30MHz. |
| D37 | Q7 switching | HF/VHF switching. |
| D38,39 | Switching | VCO, BPF switching. |
| D40 | Voltage stabilizer | IC1 power supply. |
| D41 | Reverse current blocking | Secures ANT1/ANT2 switching relay function. |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

IF UNIT (X48-3000-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|---|
| IC1 (1/2) | SSB detected signal pre-amplifier | Level matching and f-characteristic adjustment. |
| IC1 (2/2) | AM detected signal pre-amplifier | |
| IC2 | AGC time constants switching | |
| IC3 | AGC voltage amplifier and S meter driver | |
| IC4 (1/2) | SSB squelch switching | |
| IC4 (2/2) | D-AGC generator circuit | |
| IC5,6 | FM IF | |
| IC7 (1/2) | FM detected signal pre-amplifier | Level matching, de-emphasis, and f-characteristic adjustment. |
| IC7 (2/2) | FM squelch switching | |
| IC8 | Center detection window comparator | |
| IC9 | Per-MODE detector output selector switching | |
| IC10 | NOTCH, PEAK, and FLAT circuits | |
| IC11 | NOTCH/PEAK/FLAT switching and squelch muting | |
| IC12 | Active filter | |
| IC13 | Audio power amplifier | |
| IC14 | 9V AVR | |
| IC15 | SELECTIVITY control | |
| Q1 | 1st IF amplifier | Including D-AGC. |
| Q2 | HET oscillator | 49.2825MHz, 3rd overtone. |
| Q3 | HET buffer amplifier | |
| Q4,5 | 2nd mixer | Balanced type. |
| Q6 | UL blanking | Normally ON. |
| Q7 | UL blanking | Normally OFF. |
| Q8 | 3rd local oscillator | 8.375MHz. |
| Q9 | 3rd mixer | |
| Q10 | NB gate | |
| Q11,12 | NB noise amplifier | Including NB AGC. |
| Q13 | NB noise buffer amplifier | |
| Q14 | NB AGC driver | |
| Q15 | NB blanking pulse generator | Including variable NB level feature. |
| Q16 | NB blanking pulse generator | Including blanking delay time constant circuit. |
| Q17 | NB gate driver | |
| Q18,20 | 2nd IF amplifier (MCF buffer) | Including temperature gain compensation feature. |
| Q19,21,22 | 2nd IF amplifier (MCF buffer) | Including AGC. |
| Q23 | BFO amplifier | |
| Q24 | 2nd IF buffer amplifier | |
| Q25 | NB blanking duty control | |
| Q26 | AM detection | |
| Q27 | AGC driver | |
| Q28 | AGC time constant switch | |
| Q29 | SSB squelch driver | |
| Q30 | SSB squelch voltage follower | |
| Q31 | Center detection switch | OFF when center is detected. |
| Q32,33 | FM squelch noise amplifier | |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|--|
| Q34 | Per-MODE + B generator | Outputs 9V in other than AM and FM modes. |
| Q35 | Per-MODE + B generator | Outputs 9V in FM mode. |
| Q36 | BUSY LED driver | ON when lighted. |
| Q37 | Center detection switch | ON when center is detected in AM or FM mode, OFF otherwise. |
| Q38 | BUSY STOP switch | ON when BUSY state is removed. |
| Q39 | REC OUT amplifier | |
| Q40 | IF filter switch circuit driver | Outputs 9V during N operaiton. |
| Q41 | IF filter switch circuit driver | Outputs 9V during M1 operation. |
| Q42 | IF filter switch circuit driver | Outputs 9V during M2 operation. |
| Q43 | IF filter switch circuit driver | Outputs 9V during W operation. |
| Q44 | SELECTIVITY cancel switch | Outputs 9V in FM mode. |
| D1 | IF input switch | ON for HF. |
| D2 | IF input switch | ON for VHF. |
| D3 | NB detector | |
| D4 | Reverse current blocking | |
| D5~10 | M2 filter switch | |
| D11~16 | M1 filter switch | |
| D17~22 | N filter switch | |
| D23 | BFO signal input switch | ON in other than AM and FM modes. |
| D24~27 | Ring detector | |
| D28 | AGC detector | |
| D29 | SSB squelch cancel in FM mode | Pulls SSQ down from FMG. |
| D30 | SSB squelch reverse current blocking | ORed with FM squelch output (D34). |
| D31 | AGC detector | |
| D32 | FM squelch noise detector | |
| D33 | Reverse current blocking | |
| D34 | FM squelch output reverse current blocking | ORed with SSB squelch output (D30). |
| D35 | Reverse current blocking | |
| D36 | Center detection cancel in other than AM and FM mode | Pulls down center detection enbling level to "L". |
| D37 | Mute signal reverse current blocking | Isolates microprocessor system from squelch system. |
| D38~40 | M2 filter selection ORing circuit | |
| D41 | M1 filter de-selection signal | |
| D42 | M1 filter selection ORing circuit | |
| D43 | M1 filter de-selection ORing circuit | |
| D44 | N filter selection signal | |
| D45~47 | N filter de-selection ORing circuit | |
| D48~51 | Reverse current blocking (SELECTIVITY switch) | |
| D52~56 | Reverse current blocking (per-MODE "L" signal system) | |
| D57,58,60 | Reverse current blocking (per-MODE "L" signal system) | Provides an AND that produces "L" in other than AM and FM modes. |
| D59 | AMG line reverse current blocking | |
| D61 | FMG line reverse current blocking | |
| D62,63 | Reverse current blocking (per-MODE "L" signal system) | Provides an AND that produces "L" in other than AM mode. |
| D64 | Voltage clamper | Prevents negative voltage to IC2. |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|---|
| IC1 | Reference frequency dividers (1/2) | ① 9MHz input ⑧、⑨ 9MHz output ⑤ 18MHz input ⑬ 4.5MHz output |
| IC2 | PLL1 (VCO's least significant digit PLL) | ② Unlock line; "L" when unlocking. ③ 9MHz input (1/2 fSTD) ⑧ VCO lock voltage output. ⑨~⑬ Frequency division ratio setting inputs. ⑯ 90.000~99.998MHz input (CW : 89.840~99.838MHz, FSK : 90.458~100.456MHz) |
| IC3 | Frequency divider (1/20) | ④ 90.000~99.998MHz input (CW : 89.840~99.838MHz, FSK : 90.458~100.456MHz) ⑧ 4.5000~4.9999MHz output (CW : 4.4920~4.9919MHz, FSK : 4.5229~5.0228MHz) |
| IC4 | Frequency divider (1/10) | ① 4.5000~4.9999MHz input (CW : 4.4920~4.9919MHz, FSK : 4.5229~5.0228MHz) ⑫ 450.00~499.99kHz output (CW : 449.20~499.19kHz, FSK : 452.29~502.28kHz) |
| IC5 | Mixer (adding VCO1 to fBFO) | ① 9.2800~9.32999MHz output ② 8.83MHz input (fBFO) ⑤ 450.00~499.99kHz input (CW : 449.20~499.19kHz, FSK : 452.29~502.28kHz) |
| IC6 | Mixer (adding IC5 output to fBFO) | ① 58.5625~58.61249MHz output ② 49.2825MHz input (fHET) ⑤ 9.2800~9.32999MHz input |
| IC7 | Mixer (compositing PLL1 and PLL2 signals) | ① 37.55~38.50MHz or 36.55~37.50MHz output (PLL2 IF) ② 58.5625~58.61249MHz input ⑤ 96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~96.11249MHz input |
| IC8 | PLL2 (VFO's middle digit PLL) | ① 9MHz input (1/2 fSTD) ⑤ VCO lock voltage output. ⑦ PLL2 unlock output; "L" when muting. |
| IC9 | PLL2 pre-scaler | ② 37.55~38.50MHz or 36.55~37.50MHz input (PLL2 IF) |
| IC10 | Mixer (compositing PLL2 and PLL3 signals) | ① 38.0~20.0MHz, 18.0~7.0MHz output (PLL3 IF) ② 58.1125~88.1125MHz input ⑤ 96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~95.11249MHz input (fVCO2) |
| IC11 | PLL3 pre-scaler | ③ 38.0~20.0MHz, 18.0~7.0MHz input (PLL3 IF) |
| IC12 | PLL3 (VFO's final HF band PLL) | ① 9MHz input (1/2 fSTD) ⑤ PLL3 output. ⑦ Unlock line. |
| IC13 | PLL3 low-pass filter | ②、⑧ VCO voltage output for RF unit (3~6V) ③、⑦ PLL3 VCO lock voltage input. |
| IC14 | PLL4 (BFO PLL) | ② Unlock line; "L" when unlocking. ③ 4.5MHz input (1/4 fSTD) ⑧ VCO lock voltage output. ⑨~⑬ Frequency division ratio setting inputs. ⑯ 33.7~34.3MHz, VCO4 oscillation signal input. |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|--|--|
| IC15 | Frequency divider (1/20) | ④ Switched frequency input USB/CW : 33.7MHz, AM/FM : 34.0MHz, LSB/FSK : 34.3MHz ⑧ Divided frequency output USB/CW : 1.685MHz, AM/FM : 1.700MHz, LSB/FSK : 1.715MHz |
| IC16 | Frequency divider (1/10) | ① Switched frequency input USB/CW : 1.685MHz, AM/FM : 1.700MHz, LSB/FSK : 1.715MHz ⑫ Divided frequency output USB/CW : 168.5kHz, AM/FM : 170.0MHz, LSB/FSK : 171.5kHz. |
| IC17 | Mixer | ① BFO frequency output USB/CW : 8.8315MHz, AM/FM : 8.8300MHz, LSB/FSK : 8.8285MHz (BFO) ② 9MHz input (1/2 fSTD) ⑤ Switched frequency input USB/CW : 168.5kHz, AM/FM : 170.0kHz, LSB/FSK : 171.5kHz |
| IC18 | 5V AVR | Input : 9.0V, Output : 5.0V. |
| IC19 | 9V AVR | Input : 13.6V, Output : 9.0V. |
| Q1 | Reference frequency crystal oscillator | 18MHz. |
| Q2 | 18MHz buffer amplifier | |
| Q3 | 18MHz buffer amplifier | E-G : 800Vrms |
| Q4 | PLL1 VCO | 90.000~99.998MHz |
| Q5 | VCO1 (PLL1) buffer amplifier | (CW : 89.840~99.838MHz, FSK : 90.458~100.456MHz). |
| Q6 | PLL2 IF signal buffer amplifier | 37.55~38.50MHz or 36.55~37.50MHz. |
| Q7 | PLL2 VCO | 96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~96.11249MHz. |
| Q8~10 | VCO2 (PLL2) buffer amplifier | |
| Q11~14 | PLL3 IF signal buffer amplifier | 38.0~20.0MHz, 18.0~7.0MHz. |
| Q15 | PLL4 VCO | 33.7~34.3MHz. |
| Q16 | VCO4 (PLL4) buffer amplifier | |
| Q17,18 | BFO buffer amplifier | 8.83MHz. |
| Q19 | VC-20 reference frequency buffer amplifier | 9MHz (1/2 fSTD) |
| Q20 | HET buffer amplifier | 49.2825MHz. |
| Q21 | VFO buffer amplifier | 58.1125~88.1125MHz. |
| Q22 | VPL buffer amplifier | 96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~96.11249MHz, VC-20 lower digit signal. |
| Q23 | Lower digit unlock signal waveform shaping (PLL1 + PLL2 + PLL3) | "H" when unlocking. |
| Q24 | | "L" when unlocking. |
| Q25 | HF-band PLL unlock signal waveform shaping | "H" when unlocking. |
| D1 | Wired OR circuit | Composites lower digit PLL unlock signals. |
| D2,3 | PLL1 VCO frequency variation element | Varicap diode ITT310TE. |
| D4 | PLL2 VCO frequency variation element | Varicap diode 1SV153. |
| D6 | Wired OR circuit | Composites unlock signals. |
| D7 | PLL3 (IC12) power supply | + 5V zener diode. |
| D8 | Wired OR circuit | Composites lower digit PLL unlock signals. |
| D9,10 | PLL4 VCO frequency variation element | Varicap diode 1SV153. |
| D11 | BFO signal switching | |
| D12 | VC-20 standard signal switching | |
| D13 | VC-20 lower digit signal switching | |
| D14,15 | Unlock signal waveform shaping | |
| D16~19 | Final PLL data HF/VHF switching | |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-XX)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|--------------------|--|--|
| IC1 | Microprocessor (N-MOS) | 8-bit microprocessor (see the circuit description). |
| IC2 | I/O port (C-MOS) | Bus interface I/O ports, all are set up as output ports (see the I/O port table). |
| IC3 | System reset | Generates a reset signal, which produces microprocessor operation and back-up timings, during power voltage rise and fall when the unit is turned on and off. |
| IC4 | Inverter (C-MOS) | 1/6, 2/6 : Beep tone oscillator. 3/6, 4/6 : System clock oscillator (1.99MHz). 5/5, 6/6 : System reset signal waveform shaping. |
| IC5~7 | Encoder waveform shaping (C-MOS) | Converts the 2-phase encoder clock signal to the U/D direction and count clock pulse signals. |
| IC50 | Static RAM (C-MOS) | Provides a 2K bytes x 8 bits area for working with or creating microprocessor data such as VFO and memory, etc. Its contents are backed up by the system reset signal. |
| IC51 | Address decoder (TTL) | Divides the CPU address signal into the chip select signals for each memory IC; the 64K byte memory area is divided into eight 8K byte blocks. |
| IC52 | ROM (N-MOS) | Contains control programs (including external control programs). |
| IC53 | I/O port (C-MOS) | The bus interface I/O ports which are used as the key-scan matrix and for static input (see the I/O port table). |
| IC54 (Optional) | Serial I/O port (N-MOS) | The I/O port for external control by the microprocessor which generates an interrupt to the CPU each time a character is received. |
| IC55 (Optional) | Serial I/O port baud rate frequency divider (C-MOS) | Generates the clock signals of various baud rates for the serial I/O port. |
| IC56 | Serial buffer and serial I/O baud rate clock oscillator (TTL) | 1/6, 6/6 : Serial I/O port baud rate clock oscillator. 2/6, 3/6 : Serial input data buffer. 4/6, 5/6 : Serial output data buffer. |
| IC57 | Real-time clock (C-MOS) | Provides a clock which continues to serve also in back-up mode. |
| Q1 | Timer relay switching | Turns the power and timer switches on and off to allow the receiver section to be turned on and off according to the timer; energizes the relay when "H". |
| Q2 | FM mode signal buffer | Active in FM mode and the open collector connection output drives the IF unit FM mode signal and the "FM" LED on the keyboard ass'y. |
| Q3 | FSK mode signal buffer | Active in FSK mode and the open collector connection output drives the IF unit FSK mode signal and the "FSK" LED on the keyboard ass'y. |
| Q4 | AM mode signal buffer | Active in AM mode and the open collector connection output drives the IF unit AM mode signal and the "AM" LED on the keyboard ass'y. |
| Q5 | CW mode signal buffer | Active in CW mode and the open collector connection output drives the IF unit CW mode signal and the "CW" LED on the keyboard ass'y. |
| Q6 | USB mode signal buffer | Active in USB mode and the open collector connection output drives the "USB" LED on the keyboard ass'y. |
| Q7 | LSB mode signal buffer | Active in LSB mode and the open collector connection output drives the "LSB" LED on the keyboard ass'y. The USB and LSB signals are mixed with a diode switch to produce the IF unit SSB mode signal. |
| Q14 | ANT1 LED driver | Drives the ANT1 LED while in HF band reception. |
| Q15 | ANT2 LED driver | Drives the ANT2 LED while in HF band reception and also serves as the signal to drive the ANT1/ANT2 switch relay. |
| Q16 | MSCR LED driver | Drives the MSCR LED during memory scrolling. |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| Q17 | LOCK LED driver | Drives the F.LOCK LED when F.LOCK is enabled. |
| Q50 | RAM back-up control | Puts the RAM in back-up mode when power is turned off. |
| D1,2 | SSB mode signal compositing | Composites the LSB and USB mode signals to produce the IF unit SSB mode signal. |
| D3,4 | Encoder count pulse compositing | Shapes the 2-phase encoder count pulse waveform to provide the encoder count pulse. |
| D5~8 | Encoder count pulse compositing | Composites quadrupled count pulse. |
| D9 | Beep switching | Switches the beep oscillator ON/OFF with the beep pulse. "H" input enables the BEEP output. |
| D51,52 | Power switching | Provides power switching for RAM back-up. |
| D53,54 | ROM chip select signal compositing | Composites select signals for two 8K byte blocks to provide the 16K byte ROM select signal. |
| D65 | Expansion feature switch | Selects either the 10Hz or 100Hz display; conduction displays 10Hz and cut-off displays 100Hz. |
| D66 | Expansion feature switch | Controls the mode buzzer; conduction gives a series of Morse code sounds and cut-off gives a single short sound. |
| D67 | Expansion feature switch | Controls the FM step when STEP ON; conduction : 2.5kHz, cut-off : 500Hz. |
| D68 | Expansion feature switch | Controls BUSY STOP; conduction enables BUSY STOP in AM and FM modes only and cut-off enables BUSY STOP in all modes. |
| D69 | Expansion feature switch | Controls memory search; conduction disables memory search and cut-off enables memory search. |
| D70,71 | Expansion feature switch | Not used (reserved for future use). |
| D72 | Expansion feature switch | Control memory control; conduction protects memory and cut-off does not protect memory. |
| D85,86 | Power switching | Switches power for clock IC back-up. |

DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|--|
| IC1 | Serial input high voltage resisting fluorescent tube driver | Converts serial data from the control unit to a parallel form and drives the fluorescent display tube driver. ①~⑦、⑮~⑲ High voltage resisting output ports. ⑨ Dimmer blanking input. ⑩ Latch pulse. ⑪ Serial data input. ⑫ Serial clock input. |
| IC2 | A/D converter | Converts the analog voltage input to a digital value and outputs it to the CPU. ④ IF shift ⑥ Scan speed ⑤ Carrier point correction ⑦ Scan resume time. |
| IC3 | Clock frequency divider | Divides the CPU serial clock and 1MHz data rate to the clock and 500kHz data rate for IC1. |
| Q1 | Dp driver | Drives the decimal point Dp of the fluorescent tube; "H" input lights up. |
| Q2 | Red character driver | Drives the red characters of the fluorescent tube with an 8V supply; "H" input lights the red characters. |
| Q3 | Inverter | Reverses the red character lighting level; "L" input produces the lighting level. |
| Q4,5 | DC-DC converter oscillator | Generates the intermediate AC voltage for the fluorescent tube drive DC-DC converter. |
| D1~4 | High voltage rectifier | The rectifier bridge for the fluorescent tube drive negative voltage. |
| D5 | Negative voltage supply | Supplies -5V to the IF unit. |
| D6 | Filament bias voltage generator | Supplies the bias voltage for the fluorescent display tube filament. |

DESCRIPTION OF COMPONENTS

AGC (X59-3010-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|--|
| IC1 | AGC time-constant selection control | Determines a time constant according to the used mode and AGC switch position. |
| IC2 | AGC time-constant circuit connection switch | "H" control input connects the circuit and "L" disconnects the circuit. |

S METER (X59-3020-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|--|---------------------|
| Q1 | External mute control switch | ON when muting. |
| Q2 | S meter driver | |
| Q3,4 | AGC driver | |
| Q5 | Voltage buffer | |
| D1 | Reverse current blocking | |
| D2 | AGC driver (Q3,4) temperature compensation | |

NOTCH (X59-3030-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|---------------------|
| IC1 | Active BPF NOTCH gain compensation amplifier | |

SELECT (X59-3040-00)

| Component | Function | Operation/condition |
|-----------|---|---|
| IC1 | Squelch gate (1/4) NOTCH module output selection switch (2/4, 3/4, 4/4) | Control input "H" : open, "L" : muting. |
| Q1,2 | NOTCH mode control | Determines the operation mode according to the used mode and NOTCH switch position. |
| Q3 | NOTCH LED driver | Sinks the lighting current. |
| D1 | CWG line reverse current blocking | |

PARTS LIST

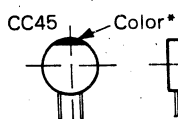
CAPACITORS

CC 45 TH 1H 220 J
1 2 3 4 5 6

- 1 = Type ceramic, electrolytic, etc. 4 = Voltage rating
2 = Shape round, square, etc. 5 = Value
3 = Temp. coefficient 6 = Tolerance

• Temperature Coefficient

| 1st Word | C | L | P | R | S | T | U |
|----------|-------|-----|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| Color* | Black | Red | Orange | Yellow | Green | Blue | Violet |
| ppm/°C | 0 | -80 | -150 | -220 | -330 | -470 | -750 |



• Capacitor value

- 0 1 0 = 1pF
1 0 0 = 10pF
1 0 1 = 100pF
1 0 2 = 1000pF = 0.001μF

1 0 3 = 0.01μF

2 2 0 = 22pF
1st number | Multiplier
2nd number

| 2nd Word | G | H | J | K | L |
|----------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| ppm/°C | ± 30 | ± 60 | ± 120 | ± 250 | ± 500 |

Example CC45TH = -470±60 ppm/°C

• Tolerance

| Code | C | D | G | J | K | M | X | Z | P | No code |
|------|--------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| (%) | ± 0.25 | ± 0.5 | ± 2 | ± 5 | ± 10 | ± 20 | +40 -20 | +80 -20 | +100 -0 | 10μF-10~+50 4.7μF-10~+75 |

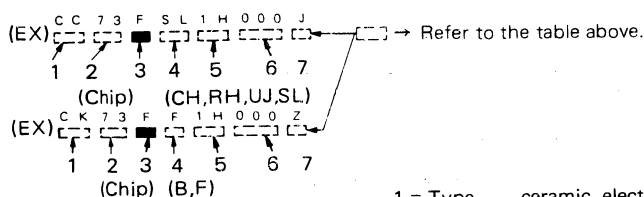
| Code | B | C | D | F | G |
|------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| (pF) | ± 0.1 | ± 0.25 | ± 0.5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

Less than 10 pF

• Rating voltage

| 1st word \ 2nd word | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | V |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|
| 0 | 1.0 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.15 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 8.0 | - |
| 1 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 31.5 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 35 |
| 2 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | - |
| 3 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 | 2500 | 3150 | 4000 | 5000 | 6300 | 8000 | - |

• Chip capacitors



Dimension

| Dimension code | L | W | T |
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|
| Empty | 5.6 ± 0.5 | 5.0 ± 0.5 | Less than 2.0 |
| E | 3.2 ± 0.2 | 1.6 ± 0.2 | Less than 1.25 |
| F | 2.0 ± 0.3 | 1.25 ± 0.2 | Less than 1.25 |

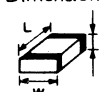
Dimension

| Dimension code | L | W | T | Wattage |
|----------------|-----------|------------|------|---------|
| E | 3.2 ± 0.2 | 1.6 ± 0.2 | 0.57 | 2B |
| F | 2.0 ± 0.3 | 1.25 ± 0.2 | 0.45 | 2A |

Rating wattage

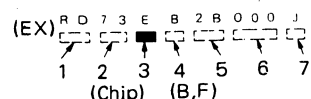
| Cord | Wattage | Cord | Wattage | Cord | Wattage |
|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|
| 2A | 1 10W | 2E | 1 4W | 3A | 1W |
| 2B | 1 8W | 2H | 1 2W | 3D | 2W |
| 2C | 1 6W | | | | |

Dimension

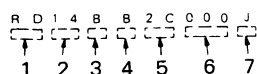


RESISTORS

• Chip resistor (Carbon)



• Carbon resistor (Normal type)



- 1 = Type ceramic, electrolytic, etc.
2 = Shape round, square, etc.
3 = Dimension
4 = Temp. coefficient
5 = Voltage rating
6 = Value
7 = Tolerance.

PARTS LIST

SEMICONDUCTOR

N : New parts

| Item | Re- marks | Part No. |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Diode | | 1N60 |
| | | 1S1007 |
| | | 1S1555 |
| | | 1S1587 |
| | N | 1SS132 |
| | | 1SS133 |
| | | 1SS141VE |
| | | BA282 |
| | N | D5S4M |
| | | DAP401 |
| | N | DAP601 |
| | | MA858 |
| | | MC911 |
| | | MC921 |
| | | MC931 |
| Varicap Diode | | S15VB10 |
| | | US1090 |
| | | V06B |
| Chip Diode Zener Diode | | 1SV153 |
| | | ITT310TE |
| | | DAN202(K) |
| | | MTZ3.9JB |
| Thermister | | MTZ5.1JA |
| | | MTZ7.5JA |
| | | MTZ9.1JC |
| | | UZ3.31BCA |
| TR | | 112-202-2 |
| | | 112-501-2 |
| | | 2SB698(E,F) |
| | | 2SC1907 |
| | | 2SC1959(Y) |
| | | 2SC2053 |
| | | 2SC2458(Y) |
| | | 2SC2459(BL) |
| | | 2SC2668(Y) |
| | | 2SC2787(L) |
| Chip TR | | 2SC3113(B) |
| | | 2SA1162(Y) |
| Digital TR | | 2SC2712(Y) |
| | | DTA114ES |
| | | DTA124EK |
| | | DTA124ES |
| | | DTA144ES |
| | | DTC114ES |
| | | DTC124ES |

| Item | Re- marks | Part No. |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| FET | N | DTC143ES |
| | | DTC144ES |
| | | DTC144WK |
| | | DTC144WS |
| | | 2SK125 |
| | | 2SK161(GR) |
| | | 2SK192A(GR)*J |
| | | 3SK73(Y) |
| | | 2SK211(GR) |
| | | 2SK211(GR) |
| IC | N | AN78M09 |
| | | AN78N05 |
| | N | AN78N09 |
| | | BA718 |
| | | M5M82C55AP-5 |
| | | M54459L |
| | | MB3713 |
| | | MB4052 |
| | | MB8418-20LP-GRA |
| | | MB87006 |
| Chip FET | N | MBM27128-25JB1 |
| | | MC6147C |
| | | MN6147C |
| | N | MSM6242RS |
| | | NE555P |
| | | NJM2903S |
| | | NJM4558M |
| | | NJM4558S |
| | | PST520D |
| | | SN74S74N |
| IC | | SN74LS73AN |
| | | SN74LS90N |
| | | SN74LS138N |
| | | SN74LS145N |
| | | SN16913P |
| | | SN7404N |
| | N | TA78010AP |
| | | TC4001BF |
| | | TC4011BP |
| | | TC4013BP |
| IC | | TC4030BP |
| | | TC4066BF |
| | | TC4066BP |
| | | TC4069UBP |
| | | TC4071BP |
| | N | UA7805 |
| | | μPB551C |
| | | μPC577H |
| | | μPD6300C |
| | | μPD7800G |

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| R-5000 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1B | * | A01-1019-02 | CASE (A)UPPER | | |
| 2 | 3A | * | A01-1020-02 | CASE (B)LOWER | | |
| 3 | 2C | * | A20-2594-13 | PANEL ASSY | | |
| 6 | 2G,2J | * | A22-0750-02 | SUB PANEL | | |
| 7 | 1E,2E | * | A23-1494-03 | REAR PANEL | K1 | |
| 7 | 1E,2E | * | A23-1495-03 | REAR PANEL | M1T1W1 | |
| 7 | 1E,2E | * | A23-1495-03 | REAR PANEL | W2X1 | |
| - | | * | A20-2595-13 | PANEL | | |
| - | | * | A21-1510-04 | DRESSING PANEL | | |
| △ 8 | 2D | * | B40-3673-04 | MODEL NAME PLATE | K1 | |
| △ 8 | 2D | * | B40-3674-04 | MODEL NAME PLATE | M1W1W2 | |
| △ 8 | 2D | * | B40-3675-14 | MODEL NAME PLATE | T1 | |
| 9 | 1A,3A | | B41-0338-04 | CAUTION SHEEL | K1 | |
| 10 | 2D | | B41-0384-04 | CAUTION SHEEL | K1 | |
| 11 | 1A | | B05-0711-14 | SARAN NET (SP) | | |
| 12 | 2C | * | B43-1071-04 | BADGE | K1M1W1 | |
| 12 | 2C | * | B43-1071-04 | BADGE | W2X1 | |
| 12 | 2C | * | B43-1073-14 | BADGE | T1 | |
| 13 | 1M | * | B50-8101-00 | INSTRUCTION MANUAL | K1M1W1 | |
| 13 | 1M | * | B50-8101-00 | INSTRUCTION MANUAL | W2X1 | |
| 13 | 1M | * | B50-8103-00 | INSTRUCTION MANUAL | T1 | |
| 14 | 1M | | B46-0410-10 | WARRANTY CARD | K1 | |
| 15 | 1K | | B41-0525-04 | CAUTION SHEEL | K1 | |
| M101 | 2I | * | B31-0659-15 | S METER | | |
| PL101 | 1G | | B30-0817-15 | PILOT LAMP (14V,80MA) | | |
| △ C101,102 | | | C91-1075-05 | CERAMIC 470PF | | |
| △ C103 | | | C91-0647-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF P | | |
| △ 16 | 1L | * | E30-1305-15 | AC POWER CORD | M1 | |
| △ 16 | 1L | * | E30-1328-15 | AC POWER CORD | T1 | |
| △ 16 | 1L | * | E30-1329-05 | AC POWER CORD | W1W2 | |
| △ 16 | 1L | * | E30-1342-05 | AC POWER CORD | X1 | |
| △ 16 | 1L | * | E30-2071-05 | AC POWER CORD | K1 | |
| 18 | 2D | | E23-0473-04 | TERMINAL (ANT GND) | | |
| - | | | E40-3238-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (3P) | | |
| - | | * | E40-5068-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (11P) | | |
| J101 | 2D | | E04-0164-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE | | |
| △ J102 | 2E | * | E03-0166-05 | AC INLET | | |
| J103 | 2E | * | E20-0383-05 | TERMINAL BOARD (3P) | | |
| 21 | 1D | * | F02-0431-04 | HEAT SINK | | |
| 24 | 1K | | F11-1004-13 | SHIELDING COVER(CONTROL) | | |
| 28 | 2E | * | F19-0649-14 | BLIND PLATE | | |
| 29 | 2E | | F19-0610-04 | CONNECTOR MASK | | |
| △ 32 | | * | F29-0072-05 | INSULATOR (AC) | | |
| 35 | 1A | | F20-0562-14 | INSULATING BOARD(DISP-CONT) | | |
| △ - | | | F05-4021-05 | FUSE (4A) | K1 | |
| △ - | | | F05-4022-05 | FUSE (4A) | M1 | |
| △ - | | | F05-4024-05 | FUSE (4A) | T1W1W2 | |
| △ - | | | F05-4024-05 | FUSE (4A) | X1 | |
| - | | * | F11-1043-14 | SHIELDING COVER(RF) | | |
| - | | * | F11-1048-04 | SHIELDING COVER(VS-1) | | |
| - | | | F20-0521-04 | INSULATING BOARD(LITHIUM BATT) | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

△ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

※ New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| - | | * | F20-0561-04 | INSULATING BOARD(VS-1) | | |
| 36 | 2C | | G02-0505-05 | KNØB FIXED SPLING | | |
| 37 | 1H | | G10-0610-04 | FELT (FIP) | | |
| 38 | 2J | | G10-0638-14 | FELT (LED) | | |
| 39 | 3A, 3B | | G53-0507-04 | PACKING (CASE SIDE) | | |
| 40 | 2C | | G13-0830-04 | CUSHION (CLOCK) | | |
| 41 | 2C | * | G16-0511-04 | TURNABLE SHEET(PANEL) | | |
| - | | | G10-0639-04 | FELT (S METER) | | |
| 42 | 2L | | H12-1315-04 | CUSHION | | |
| 43 | 2L | * | H10-2621-02 | PACKING FIXTURE(F) | | |
| 44 | 2M | * | H10-2622-02 | PACKING FIXTURE(R) | | |
| 45 | 2L | | H20-1410-03 | PROTECTIVE COVER | | |
| 46 | 1L | | H25-0105-04 | PROTECTIVE BAG (AC CORD) | | |
| 48 | 3L | * | H01-8030-04 | CARTON BOX (INSIDE) | K1M1W1 | |
| 48 | 3L | * | H01-8030-04 | CARTON BOX (INSIDE) | W2X1 | |
| 48 | 3L | * | H01-8031-04 | CARTON BOX (INSIDE) | T1 | |
| 49 | 3A | | J02-0442-04 | FOOT (X2)F | | |
| 50 | 1G | | J21-2779-14 | MOUNTING HARDWARE(PILØT LAMP) | | |
| 51 | 1K | | J21-4177-14 | MOUNTING HARDWARE(PRINT BOARD) | | |
| 52 | 1A | * | J21-4208-14 | MOUNTING HARDWARE(SP) | | |
| 53 | 3A | | J21-4208-04 | MOUNTING HARDWARE(ASSIST FOOT) | | |
| 54 | 2F | | J30-0526-04 | SPACER (SLIDE SW) | | |
| 55 | 1F | | J32-0765-04 | HEX BOSS (6.5MM) | | |
| 56 | 2G | | J32-0782-04 | HEX BOSS (11MM) | | |
| 57 | 1G, 1H | | J32-0792-04 | HEX BOSS (10MM) | | |
| 58 | 1H | | J32-0793-04 | HEX BOSS (11MM) | | |
| 59 | 1J, 1K | | J32-0794-04 | HEX BOSS (5MM) | | |
| 60 | 1G | * | J32-0800-04 | HEX BOSS (11.5MM) | | |
| 61 | 2E | | J42-0442-05 | AC POWER CORD BUSHING | | |
| 62 | 3B | | J02-0323-05 | FOOT (X2)R | | |
| 63 | 3A | | J02-0440-04 | ASSISTANT FOOT | | |
| 64 | 1A, 2A | | J02-0441-05 | FOOT (X4) | | |
| - | | | J19-1363-05 | LEAD HOLDER | | |
| - | | | J61-0307-05 | WIRE BAND | | |
| 65 | 3B | | K01-0407-05 | HANDLE | | |
| 66 | 2C | | K21-0778-02 | KNØB (MAIN) | | |
| 67 | 2C | | K23-0710-04 | KNØB (INSIDE) | | |
| 68 | 2C | | K23-0753-04 | KNØB (SELECTIVITY) | | |
| 69 | 22 | | K23-0782-04 | KNØB (RF ATT) | | |
| 70 | 2C | | K29-0741-34 | KNØB ASSY (OUT SIDE) | | |
| 71 | 1C | | K29-0758-14 | PUSH KNØB (POWER) | | |
| 72 | 2C | | K29-0782-05 | SLIDE KNØB (CLOCK) | | |
| 73 | 2D | | K29-3001-14 | PUSH KNØB (NOTCH) | | |
| 74 | 2C | | K29-3002-14 | PUSH KNØB (VOICE) | | |
| Δ T101 | 1D | * | L01-8051-05 | POWER TRANSFORMER | K1 | |
| Δ T101 | 1D | | L01-8306-05 | POWER TRANSFORMER | M1T1W1 | |
| Δ T101 | 1D | | L01-8306-05 | POWER TRANSFORMER | W2X1 | |
| 80 | 2A, 2B | | N10-2030-46 | HEXAGON NUT (SP) | | |
| 81 | 2C | | N15-1030-41 | FLAT WASHER (PANEL) | | |
| 82 | 2C | | N19-0637-04 | FLAT WASHER (MAIN KNØB) | | |
| - | | | NØ9-2606-45 | BINDING HEAD TAPTITE SCREW | | |
| A | 2E, 2F | | NØ9-0256-05 | GND SCREW (SUB PANEL) | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

Δ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕 向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| B | 2I | | N09-0644-04 | BIND SCREW (METER,KEY BOARD) | | |
| C | 1A,2E | | N35-3006-41 | BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| D | 1C,1D | | N09-2013-05 | SCREW (PT) | | |
| F | 1F,1G | | N32-2606-46 | FLAT SCREW (SW UNIT) | | |
| G | 1C,2D | | N32-3004-46 | FLAT SCREW (SUB PANEL) | | |
| H | 1F | | N32-3006-46 | FLAT SCREW (PILOT LAMP) | | |
| K | 2E,1H | | N35-2605-41 | BIND SCREW (DISP,CONT) | | |
| L | 2C,2D | | N35-3006-45 | BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| M | 1D,2D | | N87-2606-46 | BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW | | |
| N | 1D,2E | | N87-3006-41 | BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW(PNL) | | |
| P | 3A | | N87-3008-41 | BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW | | |
| Q | 1D | | N87-3016-46 | BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW | | |
| R | 2E | | N35-2606-41 | BIND SCREW (SW,ETC.) | | |
| U | 1K | | N09-0658-04 | ROUND SCREW (SHIELD COVER) | | |
| R101,102 | | | RD14BB2E103J | RD 10K J 1/4W | | |
| R103 | | | R92-0173-05 | RC 2.2M M 1/2W | K1 | |
| S101 | 1D,2E | | S29-2406-05 | ROTARY SWITCH | | |
| S101 | 1D,2E | | S29-2406-05 | ROTARY SWITCH | M1T1W1 W2X1 | |
| SP101 | 2A | | T07-0222-15 | LOUDSPEAKER(FULLRANGE) | | |
| D101 | 1D | | S15VB10 | DIODE | | |
| IC101 | 1D | | AN78M09 | IC | | |
| 86 | 1G | | W02-0373-25 | ENCODER ASSY | | |
| 87 | 2I | * | W03-2005-15 | KEYBOARD ASSY | | |
| - | | * | W09-0364-05 | LITHIUM BATTERY | | |
| 92 | 1G,2H | * | X41-3000-00 | SWITCH UNIT | | |
| 93 | 1C | * | X43-3000-00 | AVR UNIT | | |
| 94 | 2D | * | X44-3010-00 | RF UNIT | | |
| 95 | 1D | * | X48-3000-00 | IF UNIT | | |
| 96 | 2D | * | X50-3030-00 | PLL UNIT | | |
| 97 | 1J,2K | * | X53-3020-11 | CONTROL UNIT | K1M1T1 | |
| 97 | 1J,2K | * | X53-3020-11 | CONTROL UNIT | W1 | |
| 97 | 1J,2K | * | X53-3020-61 | CONTROL UNIT | W2 | |
| 97 | 1J,2K | * | X53-3020-71 | CONTROL UNIT | X1 | |
| 98 | 1H,2H | | X54-3010-00 | DISPLAY UNIT | | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) | | | | | | |
| C1 | | | CQ92M1H272K | MYLAR 2700PF K | | |
| C6 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C7 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTRO 47UF 25WV | | |
| C9 -11 | | | CK45E2H472P | CERAMIC 4700PF P | | |
| C20 | | | CQ92M1H103K | MYLAR 0.010UF K | | |
| - | | | E23-0453-05 | TERMINAL | | |
| - | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| - | | | E40-3238-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (3P) | | |
| - | | | E40-3239-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) | | |
| - | | | E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| - | | | E40-3241-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (6P) | | |
| - | | | E40-5066-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (9P) | | |
| J1 | 2F | | E11-0418-05 | PHONE JACK (PHONES) | | |
| J2 | 2F | | E11-0414-05 | PHONE JACK (REC) | | |
| J3 | 2E | | E06-0754-05 | DIN CONNECTOR(REMOTE) | | |
| J4 | 2E | | E06-0656-05 | DIN CONNECTOR(6P) ACC1 | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

※ New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|--|--|--|---|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| R23 VR1 VR2 ,3 VR4 VR5 VR6 VR7 S1 S2 S3 S4 S5 S6 ,7 S8 ,9 S10 D1 -8 IC1 | 1G 2H 2H 1G 2H 1G 1G 1G 1G 1G 1F | * * | RS14KB3A470J R24-9406-05 R12-1069-05 R19-3420-05 R19-9410-05 R12-1066-05 R12-1069-05 S29-1435-05 S01-2431-05 S31-2405-05 S40-2441-15 S40-2440-15 S40-2441-15 S40-2440-15 S40-2457-05 1S5133 NE555P | FL-PROOF RS 47 J 1W POTENTIOMETER(SQ,NOTCH) TRIMMING POT. (4.7K) POTENTIOMETER(AF,RF) POTENTIOMETER(NB,IF SHIFT) TRIMMING POT. (1K) TRIMMING POT. (4.7K) ROTARY SWITCH (SELECTIVITY) ROTARY SWITCH (RF ATT) SLIDE SWITCH (CLOCK) PUSH SWITCH (VOICE) PUSH SWITCH (DIM,ETC) PUSH SWITCH (VOICE) PUSH SWITCH (DIM,ETC) PUSH SWITCH (POWER) DIODE IC | | |
| AVR UNIT (X43-3000-00) | | | | | | |
| △ C1 C4 C5 C8 C9 C10 C11 C12 - CN1 CN2 CN3 CN4 CN5 CN6 CN7 CN8 - - - - R4 R5 ,6 R7 ,8 △ RL1 △ D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 ,6 D7 D8 | | | C90-2047-05 C91-1008-05 CE04EW1E220M CE04EW1E220M C91-1008-05 CE04EW1E220M CE04EW1A470M C91-1008-05 E23-0453-05 E40-3239-05 E40-3240-05 E40-3242-05 E40-3238-05 E08-0272-05 E40-3240-05 E08-0373-05 E40-3238-05 * F02-0429-04 J13-0055-05 N09-0641-05 N35-3006-46 RS14KB3A101J R92-0514-05 * R92-0513-05 * S51-2418-05 * D5S4M V06B 1S5133 1S1555 V06B MTZ9.1JC UZ3.3BCA | ELECTRO 15000UF 25WV CERAMIC 0.022UF K ELECTRO 22UF 25WV ELECTRO 22UF 25WV CERAMIC 0.022UF K ELECTRO 22UF 25WV ELECTRO 47UF 10WV CERAMIC 0.022UF K TERMINAL PIN CONNECTOR (4P) PIN CONNECTOR (5P) PIN CONNECTOR (7P) PIN CONNECTOR (3P) RECTANGULAR RECEPTACLE(2P) PIN CONNECTOR (5P) RECTANGULAR RECEPTACLE(3P) PIN CONNECTOR (3P) HEAT SINK FUSE HOLDER SCREW BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW FL-PROOF RS 100 J 1W FUSE RESIST 4.7 G 1/4W FUSE RESIST 10 G 1/4W RELAY DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE ZENER DIODE ZENER DIODE | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

△ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕 向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| D9 IC1 IC2 Q1 Q2 | | * | 1SS133 TA78010AP UA7805 DTC124ES 2SC1959(Y) | DIODE IC(VOLTAGE REGULATOR/ +10V) IC(AVR) DIGITAL TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR | | |
| RF UNIT (X44-3010-00) | | | | | | |
| C3 ,4 C7 C8 ,9 C10 C11 | | | CC45CH1H390J CK45B1H102K CC45CH1H390J CC45CH1H220J CC45CH1H120J | CERAMIC 39PF J CERAMIC 1000PF K CERAMIC 39PF J CERAMIC 22PF J CERAMIC 12PF J | | |
| C12 C16 ,17 C18 C19 C20 | | | CE04EW1H010M CE04EW1H010M C91-0117-05 CQ92M1H392K CQ92M1H272K | ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 0.01UF K MYLAR 3900PF K MYLAR 2700PF K | | |
| C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 | | | CQ92M1H562K CQ92M1H222K CQ92M1H392K CQ92M1H152K CQ92M1H122K | MYLAR 5600PF K MYLAR 2200PF K MYLAR 3900PF K MYLAR 1500PF K MYLAR 1200PF K | | |
| C26 C27 C28 C29 C30 | | | CK45B1H471K CK45B1H821K CK45B1H471K CK45B1H182K CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 820PF K CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 1800PF K CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C31 C32 C33 C34 C35 -37 | | | CK45B1H681K CK45B1H471K CE04EW1H010M C91-0117-05 CQ92M1H333K | CERAMIC 680PF K CERAMIC 470PF K ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 0.01UF K MYLAR 0.033UF K | | |
| C38 C39 C40 C42 C43 | | * | C91-1081-05 C91-1082-05 C91-1081-05 CE04EW1H010M CK45F1H473Z | FIXED CAPACITOR(510PF,50WV) FIXED CAPACITOR(560PF,50WV) FIXED CAPACITOR(510PF,50WV) ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 0.047UF Z | | |
| C44 C45 C46 C47 C49 | | * | CK45B1H471K C91-1080-05 C91-1079-05 C91-1054-05 CE04EW1H010M | CERAMIC 470PF K FIXED CAPACITOR(390PF,50WV) FIXED CAPACITOR(360PF,50WV) FIXED CAPACITOR(330PF,50WV) ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C50 C51 C52 C53 C54 | | | CK45F1H473Z CK45B1H471K CC45RH1H201J CC45RH1H301J CC45RH1H201J | CERAMIC 0.047UF Z CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 200PF J CERAMIC 300PF J CERAMIC 200PF J | | |
| C56 C57 C58 C59 C60 | | | CE04EW1H010M CK45F1H473Z CK45B1H471K CC45RH1H301J CC45RH1H161J | ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 0.047UF Z CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 300PF J CERAMIC 160PF J | | |
| C61 C63 C64 C65 | | | CC45RH1H221J CE04EW1H010M CK45F1H473Z CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 220PF J ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 0.047UF Z CERAMIC 470PF K | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.


Telle ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C66 | | | CC45RH1H161J | CERAMIC 160PF J | | |
| C67 | | | CC45RH1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C68 | | | CC45RH1H161J | CERAMIC 160PF J | | |
| C70 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C71 | | | CK45F1H223Z | CERAMIC 0.022UF Z | | |
| C72 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C73 | | | CC45RH1H161J | CERAMIC 160PF J | | |
| C74 | | | CC45RH1H620J | CERAMIC 62PF J | | |
| C75 | | | CC45RH1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C77 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C78 | | | CK45F1H223Z | CERAMIC 0.022UF Z | | |
| C79 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C80 | | | CC45RH1H820J | CERAMIC 82PF J | | |
| C81 | | | CC45RH1H560J | CERAMIC 56PF J | | |
| C82 | | | CC45RH1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C84 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C86 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C87 | | | CC45RH1H680J | CERAMIC 68PF J | | |
| C88 | | | CC45RH1H470J | CERAMIC 47PF J | | |
| C89 | | | CC45RH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C91 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C93 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C95 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C96 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C97 | | | C91-0117-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF K | | |
| C98 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C100 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C101 | | | C91-0117-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF K | | |
| C102 | | | CC45SL1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C103 | | | CC45RH1H330J | CERAMIC 33PF J | | |
| C104 | | | CC45SL1H680J | CERAMIC 68PF J | | |
| C105 | | | CC45SL1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C106 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C107 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C108 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C109 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C111 | | | CC45SL1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C112,113 | | | C91-0119-05 | CERAMIC 0.047UF K | | |
| C114,115 | | | CC45RH1H120J | CERAMIC 12PF J | | |
| C116 | | | C91-0117-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF K | | |
| C117 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C120,121 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C122,123 | | | CC45RH1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C124 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C125 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C126 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C127 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C130 | | | CE04EW1H2R2M | ELECTR0 2.2UF 50WV | | |
| C131 | | | C91-0119-05 | CERAMIC 0.047UF K | | |
| C132 | | | C91-0117-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF K | | |
| C133 | | | CE04EW1H4R7M | ELECTR0 4.7UF 50WV | | |
| C134 | | | CC45UJ1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C135 | | | CC45RH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C136 | | | CC45RH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C137 | | | CC45RH1H120J | CERAMIC 12PF J | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

 indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C138 | | | CE04EW1A471M | ELECTR0 470UF 10WV | | |
| C139 | | | C91-0119-05 | CERAMIC 0.047UF K | | |
| C140 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C141 | | | CC45RH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C142 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C143 | | | CC45UJ1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C144 | | | CC45RH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C145,146 | | | CC45RH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C147 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C148 | | | CC45RH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C149 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C150 | | | CC45UJ1H180J | CERAMIC 18PF J | | |
| C151 | | | CC45RH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C152,153 | | | CC45RH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C154 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C155 | | | CC45RH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C156 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C157 | | | C91-0119-05 | CERAMIC 0.047UF K | | |
| C158 | | | CC45UJ1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C159 | | | CC45RH1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C160 | | | CC45RH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C161 | | | CC45RH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C162 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C163 | | | CC45RH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C164 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C165 | | | CC45RH1H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C166 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C167 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C168 | | | CC45CH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C169 | | | CC45CH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C170 | | | CC45CH1H180J | CERAMIC 18PF J | | |
| C171 | | | CC45CH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C172 | | | CC45CH1H180J | CERAMIC 18PF J | | |
| C173 | | | CC45CH1H070D | CERAMIC 7.0PF D | | |
| C174 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C175 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C176 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C178 | | | CC45CH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C179 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C180,181 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C182 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C183 | | | C91-0667-05 | CERAMIC 0.0047UF K | | |
| C184 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C185 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C186 | | | C91-0769-05 | CERAMIC 0.01UF M | | |
| C190,191 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C192,193 | | | CK45B1H102K | CERAMIC 1000PF K | | |
| C194 | | | CC45CH1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C195 | | | CC45CH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C197 | | | C91-0119-05 | CERAMIC 0.047UF K | | |
| C198 | | | CC45CH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| - | | | E04-0157-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE (1P | | |
| - | | | E23-0512-05 | TERMINAL (MKR) | | |
| CN1 | | | E40-3239-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX (Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES (Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Telle ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| CN2 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN3 | | | E40-3238-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (3P) | | |
| CN4 | | | E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| CN5 | | | E40-3241-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (6P) | | |
| CN6 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN7 | | | E40-3239-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) | | |
| CN8 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| TP1 | | | E40-0211-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| - | | | F11-0793-14 | SHIELDING COVER | | |
| - | | | F11-0892-04 | SHIELDING COVER | | |
| L1 | | | L40-1511-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(150UH) | | |
| L2 | .3 | | L34-1124-05 | COIL | | |
| L4 | | | L34-0691-05 | COIL | | |
| L5 | | | L40-1021-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L6 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L7 | | | L40-1801-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(18UH) | | |
| L8 | | | L40-1201-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(12UH) | | |
| L9 | | | L40-8291-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(8.2UH) | | |
| L10 | | | L40-3991-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(3.9UH) | | |
| L11 | | | L40-5691-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(5.6UH) | | |
| L12 | | | L40-3982-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.39UH) | | |
| L13 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L14 | | | L40-2292-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH) | | |
| L15 | | * | L34-4008-05 | COIL | | |
| L16 | | | L40-1005-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L17 | | * | L34-4008-05 | COIL | | |
| L18 | | * | L34-4010-05 | COIL | | |
| L19 | | | L40-8295-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(8.2UH) | | |
| L20 | | * | L34-4010-05 | COIL | | |
| L21 | | * | L34-4009-05 | COIL | | |
| L22 | | | L40-4795-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L23 | | * | L34-4009-05 | COIL | | |
| L24 | | * | L34-4005-05 | COIL | | |
| L25 | | | L40-3995-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(3.9UH) | | |
| L26 | | * | L34-4005-05 | COIL | | |
| L27 | | * | L34-4006-05 | COIL | | |
| L28 | | | L40-3395-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(3.3UH) | | |
| L29 | | * | L34-4006-05 | COIL | | |
| L30 | | * | L34-4007-05 | COIL | | |
| L31 | | | L40-2795-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.7UH) | | |
| L32 | | * | L34-4007-05 | COIL | | |
| L33 | | * | L34-4004-15 | COIL | | |
| L34 | | | L40-1595-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1.5UH) | | |
| L35 | | * | L34-4004-15 | COIL | | |
| L36 | | * | L34-4002-05 | COIL | | |
| L37 | | | L34-2245-05 | COIL | | |
| L38 | | * | L34-4002-05 | COIL | | |
| L39 | | | L40-1021-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L40 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L41 | | | L40-6891-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(6.8UH) | | |
| L42 | | | L40-1021-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L43 | | | L40-1021-12 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L44 | | | L34-2161-15 | COIL | | |
| L45 | | | L34-0691-05 | COIL | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| L46 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L47 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L48 | | * | L34-4003-05 | COIL | | |
| L50 | | * | L34-4003-05 | COIL | | |
| L51 -54 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L55 | | | L40-4711-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(470UH) | | |
| L56 | | | L32-0652-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L57 | | | L40-2292-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH) | | |
| L58 | | | L32-0653-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L59 | | | L40-2292-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH) | | |
| L60 | | | L32-0653-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L61 | | | L40-2292-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH) | | |
| L62 | | * | L34-4000-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L63 | | | L40-2292-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(2.2UH) | | |
| L64 | | | L34-1124-05 | COIL | | |
| L65 ,66 | | | L34-1182-05 | COIL | | |
| L67 | | | L40-6882-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.68UH) | | |
| L68 ,69 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L70 | | | L40-4701-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(47UH) | | |
| L71 -74 | | | L33-0605-05 | CHOKE COIL | | |
| L75 ,76 | | | L40-3391-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(3.3UH) | | |
| T1 ,2 | | | L19-0324-05 | BALUN TRANSFORMER | | |
| T3 ,4 | | | L19-0347-05 | BALUN TRANSFORMER | | |
| RB1 | | | R90-0457-05 | MULTI-COMP (4.7KX10) | | |
| VR1 | | | R12-1429-05 | TRIMMING PNT. (500) | | |
| W23 | | | R92-0150-05 | JUMPER REST 0 OHM | | |
| W32 | | | R92-0150-05 | JUMPER REST 0 OHM | | |
| RL1 -3 | | | S51-1428-05 | RELAY | | |
| D1 -3 | | | 1S1555 | DIODE | | |
| D4 ,5 | | | 1S1133 | DIODE | | |
| D6 ,7 | | | US1090 | DIODE | | |
| D8 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D9 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D10 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D11 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D12 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D13 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D14 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D15 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D16 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D17 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D18 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D19 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D20 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D21 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D22 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D23 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D24 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D25 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D26 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D27 | | | 1S1007 | DIODE | | |
| D28 | | | MTZ7.5JA | ZENER DIODE | | |
| D29 | | | ITT310TE | VARI-CAP DIODE | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| D30 D31 D32 D33 D34 | | * | 1SS132 ITT310TE 1SS132 ITT310TE 1SS132 | DIODE VARI-CAP DIODE DIODE VARI-CAP DIODE DIODE | | |
| D35 D36 D37 D38 D39 | | * | ITT310TE 1SS132 DAF401 MC911 DAF601 | CARI-CAP DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE | | |
| D40 D41 IC1 Q1 -6 Q7 | | | MTZ5.1JA 1SS133 SN74LS145N 2SK125 2SB698(E,F) | ZENER DIODE DIODE IC(DUAL MONO MULTI)ECORDER) FET TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q8 -11 Q12 Q13 Q14 Q15 | | | 2SK192A(GR)*J 2SC1907 2SC2668(Y) 2SC1907 2SC2668(Y) | FET TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q16 | | | 2SC2053 | TRANSISTOR | | |
| IF UNIT (X48-3000-00) | | | | | | |
| C2 C3 C5 C7 C9 ,10 | | | CC45RH1H070D CC45CH1H150J C91-0667-05 CC45RH1H050C CC45CH1H270J | CERAMIC 7.0PF D CERAMIC 15PF J CERAMIC 0.0047UF K CERAMIC 5.0PF C CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C11 C14 C16 C17 C22 | | | CC45CH1H330J CC45CH1H050C CC45RH1H030C CC45CH1H050C CC45SL1H390J | CERAMIC 33PF J CERAMIC 5.0PF C CERAMIC 3.0PF C CERAMIC 0.5PF C CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C23 C25 C26 C30 C36 | | | CC45SL1H221J CK45B1H222K CC45SL1H221J CE04EW1H010M CE04EW1E470M | CERAMIC 220PF J CERAMIC 2200PF K CERAMIC 220PF J ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV ELECTRO 47UF 25WV | | |
| C37 C38 C39 C47 C48 | | | CK45B1H222K CK45B1H182K CC45SL1H101J CE04EW1H010M CC45SL1H101J | CERAMIC 2200PF K CERAMIC 1800PF K CERAMIC 100PF J ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C51 C52 C53 C54 C55 | | | CK45B1H471K CC45RH1H201J CE04EW1H2R2M CE04EW1H100M CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 200PF J ELECTRO 2.2UF 50WV ELECTRO 10UF 50WV CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C56 C60 C75 C90 C93 | | | CE04EW1H0R1M CK45B1H182K CK45B1H182K CC45SL1H221J CC45CH1H150J | ELECTRO 0.1UF 50WV CERAMIC 1800PF K CERAMIC 1800PF K CERAMIC 220PF J CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C94 C96 | | | CC45SL1H560J CE04EW1A101M | CERAMIC 56PF J ELECTRO 100UF 10WV | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C97 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C98 | | | CK45B1H221K | CERAMIC 220PF K | | |
| C99 | | | CQ92M1H183K | MYLAR 0.018UF K | | |
| C100 | | | CC45CH1H330J | CERAMIC 33PF J | | |
| C101 | | | CC45CH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C103 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C107 | | | CE04EW1A101M | ELECTR0 100UF 10WV | | |
| C108 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C109 | | | CQ92M1H183K | MYLAR 0.018UF K | | |
| C110 | | | CC45SL1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C111 | | | CC45SL1H470J | CERAMIC 47PF J | | |
| C112 | | | CK45B1H221K | CERAMIC 220PF K | | |
| C114 | | | CE04EW1A101M | ELECTR0 100UF 10WV | | |
| C115 | | | CC45SL1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C117 | | | CE04EW1HR47M | ELECTR0 0.47UF 50WV | | |
| C118 | | | CE04EW1H3R3M | ELECTR0 3.3UF 50WV | | |
| C119 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C120 | | | CE04EW1H4R7M | ELECTR0 4.7UF 50WV | | |
| C121 | | | CE04EW1H100M | ELECTR0 10UF 50WV | | |
| C122 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C123 | | | CE04EW1C330M | ELECTR0 33UF 16WV | | |
| C125 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C127 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTR0 47UF 25WV | | |
| C128 | | | CC45SL1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C130 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C136 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C139 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C143 | | | CK45B1H122K | CERAMIC 1200PF K | | |
| C144 | | | CQ92M1H332K | MYLAR 3300PF K | | |
| C145 | | | CK45B1H391K | CERAMIC 390PF K | | |
| C150 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTR0 47UF 25WV | | |
| C152 | | | CC45SL1H121J | CERAMIC 120PF J | | |
| C153 | | | CQ92M1H333K | MYLAR 0.033UF K | | |
| C155 | | | CE04EW1H3R3M | ELECTR0 3.3UF 50WV | | |
| C157, 158 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTR0 47UF 25WV | | |
| C160, 161 | | | CE04EW1H2R2M | ELECTR0 2.2UF 50WV | | |
| C162 | | | CE04EW1H100M | ELECTR0 10UF 50WV | | |
| C163, 164 | | | CQ92M1H154K | MYLAR 0.15UF K | | |
| C165 | | | CQ92M1H123K | MYLAR 0.012UF K | | |
| C166 | | | CQ92M1H183K | MYLAR 0.018UF K | | |
| C167 | | | CE04EW1A101M | ELECTR0 100UF 10WV | | |
| C168 | | | CQ92M1H333K | MYLAR 0.033UF K | | |
| C169 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTR0 47UF 25WV | | |
| C170 | | | CQ92M1H683K | MYLAR 0.068UF K | | |
| C171 | | | CE04EW1H220M | ELECTR0 22UF 50WV | | |
| C172 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C173 | | | CE04EW1E101M | ELECTR0 100UF 25WV | | |
| C174 | | | CE04EW1H220M | ELECTR0 22UF 50WV | | |
| C175 | | | CQ92M1H104K | MYLAR 0.10UF K | | |
| C176 | | | CE04EW1E470M | ELECTR0 47UF 25WV | | |
| C177 | | | CE04EW1H220M | ELECTR0 22UF 50WV | | |
| C178 | | | CQ92M1H332K | MYLAR 3300PF K | | |
| C179 | | | CE04EW1E471M | ELECTR0 470UF 25WV | | |
| C183, 184 | | | CE04EW1E102M | ELECTR0 1000UF 25WV | | |
| C186 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTR0 1.0UF 50WV | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| C188 C191 C192 | | | CE04EW1E470M CE04EW1HOR1M CC45SL1H470J | ELECTRØ 47UF 25WV ELECTRØ 0.1UF 50WV CERAMIC 47PF J | | |
| - | | | E04-0154-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE | | |
| - | | | E11-0414-05 | PHONE JACK | | |
| - | | | E23-0512-05 | TERMINAL | | |
| - | | | E29-0434-05 | INTERCONNECTOR | | |
| - | | | E31-2170-15 | CONNECTING WIRE | | |
| - | | | E33-1761-00 | FINISHED WIRE SET | | |
| - | | | E40-0517-05 | PIN CONNECTOR | | |
| - | | | E40-5059-05 | PIN CONNECTOR | | |
| CN1 | | | E40-3241-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (6P) | | |
| CN2 | | | E40-5066-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (9P) | | |
| CN3 | | | E40-3238-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (3P) | | |
| CN4 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN6 | | | E40-3239-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) | | |
| CN7 | | | E40-3243-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (8P) | | |
| CN8 ,9 | | | E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| CN10,11 | | | E40-3238-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (3P) | | |
| CN12 | | | E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| CN13 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| TP1 | | | E40-0211-05 | PIN CONNECTOR | | |
| - | | * | F02-0430-14 | HEAT SINK | | |
| - | | | F11-0817-04 | SHIELDING COVER | | |
| - | | | F11-0818-24 | SHIELDING COVER(COVER) | | |
| - | | | J32-0761-04 | BOSS | | |
| CF1 | | | L72-0315-05 | CERAMIC FILTER (CFW455F) | | |
| L1 | | | L34-4003-05 | COIL (58.1MHZ) | | |
| L2 | | | L32-0678-05 | OSCILLATING COIL(58.1MHZ) | | |
| L3 | | | L34-4003-05 | COIL (58.1MHZ) | | |
| L4 | | | L34-2074-05 | COIL | | |
| L5 ,6 | | * | L33-0693-05 | CHOKE COIL (0.68UH) | | |
| L7 ,8 | | | L34-2116-15 | COIL | | |
| L9 | | | L30-0509-05 | IFT (8.83MHZ) | | |
| L10 | | | L34-0781-05 | COIL | | |
| L11 | | | L34-2124-05 | COIL | | |
| L12 | | | L40-2211-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220UH) | | |
| L13 ,14 | | | L30-0503-05 | IFT (455KHZ) | | |
| L15 ,16 | | | L34-0941-05 | COIL | | |
| L17 ,18 | | | L40-2211-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220UH) | | |
| L19 | | | L34-0678-05 | COIL | | |
| L20 | | | L40-2211-15 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220UH) | | |
| L21 | | | L34-0537-05 | COIL | | |
| L22 | | | L34-0781-05 | COIL | | |
| L23 | | | L40-1592-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1.5UH) | | |
| L24 | | | L30-0519-05 | IFT (455KHZ) | | |
| L25 | | | L30-0503-05 | IFT (455KHZ) | | |
| L26 | | | L79-0446-05 | COIL (DISCRI) | | |
| L27 ,28 | | | L40-1021-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L29 | | | L40-3391-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(3.3UH) | | |
| L30 | | | L40-1011-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100UH) | | |
| X1 | | * | L77-1319-05 | CRYSTAL RESONATOR(49.2825MHZ) | | |
| X2 | | * | L77-1320-05 | CRYSTAL RESONATOR(8.375MHZ) | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕 向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| XF1 | | | L71-0243-05 | MCF (58.1125MHZ) | | |
| XF2 | | * | L71-0266-05 | MCF (8.83MHZ) | | |
| XF3 | | | L71-0208-15 | MCF (YK-88S) | | |
| - | | | N09-0641-05 | SCREW | | |
| - | | | N30-3010-46 | PAN HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| - | | | N35-3006-46 | BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| - | | | N35-3008-46 | BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| Δ R243 | | * | R92-0681-05 | FIXED RESISTOR (1W, 4.70HM) | | |
| VR1 | | | R12-1066-05 | TRIMMING POT. (1K) | | |
| VR2 | | | R12-3099-05 | TRIMMING POT. (47K) | | |
| VR3 | | | R12-1069-05 | TRIMMING POT. (4.7K) | | |
| VR4 | | | R12-1066-05 | TRIMMING POT. (1K) | | |
| VR5 | | | R12-5046-05 | TRIMMING POT. (100K) | | |
| VR6 | | | R12-3098-05 | TRIMMING POT. (33K) | | |
| VR7 ,8 | | | R12-3096-05 | TRIMMING POT. (10K) | | |
| W64 | | | R92-0150-05 | JUMPER REST 0 0HM | | |
| D1 ,2 | | | BA282 | DIODE | | |
| D3 | | | MC931 | DIODE | | |
| D4 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D5 -23 | | | 1S1587 | DIODE | | |
| D24 -27 | | | 1N60 | DIODE | | |
| D28 | | | MC931 | DIODE | | |
| D29 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D30 | | | 1S1587 | DIODE | | |
| D31 | | | MC911 | DIODE | | |
| D32 | | | MC931 | DIODE | | |
| D33 -36 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D37 | | | MC921 | DIODE | | |
| D38 -41 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D42 ,43 | | | MC921 | DIODE | | |
| D44 -48 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D49 | | | 1S1587 | DIODE | | |
| D50 -55 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D56 | | | MC921 | DIODE | | |
| D57 -60 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D61 | | | 1S1587 | DIODE | | |
| D62 ,63 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| D64 | | | 1S141VE | DIODE | | |
| D65 | | | 1S133 | DIODE | | |
| IC1 | | | NJM4558S | IC(OP AMP X2) | | |
| IC4 | | | NJM2903S | IC(DUAL COMPALATOR) | | |
| IC5 ,6 | | | UPC577H | IC(OP AMP) | | |
| IC7 | | | NJM4558S | IC(OP AMP X2) | | |
| IC8 | | | NJM2903S | IC(DUAL COMPALATOR) | | |
| IC9 | | | TC4066BP | CMOS IC(ANALOG SW X4) | | |
| IC12 | | | NJM4558S | IC(OP AMP X2) | | |
| Δ IC13 | | | MB3713 | IC(AF POWER AMP) | | |
| Δ IC14 | | * | AN78N09 | IC(VOLTAGE REGULATOR/ +15V) | | |
| IC15 | | | TC4071BP | IC(OR X4) X4) | | |
| Q1 | | | 3SK73(Y) | FET | | |
| Q2 ,3 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q4 ,5 | | | 2SK125 | FET | | |
| Q6 | | | DTC114ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q7 | | | DTC144WS | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

Δ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Q8 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q9 -12 | | | 3SK73(Y) | FET | | |
| Q13 | | | 2SC2787(L) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q14 ,15 | | | 2SC2458(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q16 | | | DTA124ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q17 | | | DTC124ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q18 | | | 2SC2787(L) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q19 | | | 3SK73(Y) | FET | | |
| Q20 | | | 2SC2787(L) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q21 ,22 | | | 3SK73(Y) | FET | | |
| Q23 ,24 | | | 2SC2787(L) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q25 | | | 2SC3113(B) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q26 ,27 | | | 2SC2458(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q28 | | | DTC144ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q29 | | | 2SC2458(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q30 | | | 2SK161(GR) | FET | | |
| Q31 | | | DTA144ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q32 ,33 | | | 2SC2459(BL) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q34 | | | DTA124ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q35 | | | DTA144ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q36 -38 | | | DTC144WS | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q39 | | | 2SC2458(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q40 -43 | | | DTA114ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q44 | | | DTA144ES | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| TH1 ,2 | | | 112-501-2 | THERMISTOR (500) | | |
| TH3 | | | 112-202-2 | THERMISTOR (2K) | | |
| IC2 | | | X59-3010-00 | COMPOSITE UNIT (AGC) | | |
| IC3 | | | X59-3020-00 | COMPOSITE UNIT (S METER) | | |
| IC10 | | | X59-3030-00 | COMPOSITE UNIT (NOTCH) | | |
| IC11 | | | X59-3040-00 | COMPOSITE UNIT (SELECT) | | |
| PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00) | | | | | | |
| C1 | | | CC45CH1H470J | CERAMIC 47PF J | | |
| C2 | | | CC45CH1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C4 | | | CC45SL1H271J | CERAMIC 270PF J | | |
| C5 | | | CK45B1H271K | CERAMIC 270PF K | | |
| C9 | | | CC45SL1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C13 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C20 | | | CQ92M1H473K | MYLAR 0.047UF K | | |
| C21 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C22 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C23 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C24 | | | CC45UJ1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C25 | | | CC45UJ1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C26 | | | CC45UJ1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C27 | | | CC45CH1H040C | CERAMIC 4.0PF C | | |
| C28 -31 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C32 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C33 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C34 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C36 | | | CK45B1H271K | CERAMIC 270PF K | | |
| C37 | | | CC45UJ1H151J | CERAMIC 150PF J | | |
| C38 | | | CK45B1H471K | CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| C39 | | | CC45SL1H680J | CERAMIC 68PF J | | |
| C41 | | | CK45B1H271K | CERAMIC 270PF K | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX (Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES (Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

△ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕 向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| C43 -45 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C51 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C52 | | | CC45SL1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C53 | | | CC45CH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C54 | | | CC45SL1H101J | CERAMIC 100PF J | | |
| C55 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C59 ,60 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C61 | | | CC45CH1H1R5C | CERAMIC 1.5PF C | | |
| C66 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C70 | | | CS15E1HR33M | TANTAL 0.33UF 50WV | | |
| C71 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C72 ,73 | | | CC45UJ1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C74 | | | CC45UJ1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C75 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C76 | | | CE04EW1A101M | ELECTR0 100UF 10WV | | |
| C77 | | | CC45UJ1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C78 | | | CC45CH1H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C79 | | | CC45CH1H080D | CERAMIC 8.0PF D | | |
| C80 | | | CC45CH1H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C81 ,82 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C85 ,86 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C87 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C88 ,89 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C91 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C92 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C95 | | | CC45CH1H060D | CERAMIC 6.0PF D | | |
| C96 | | | CC45CH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C97 | | | CC45CH1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C98 | | | CC45CH1H060D | CERAMIC 6.0PF D | | |
| C99 | | | CC45CH1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C100 | | | CC45CH1H040C | CERAMIC 4.0PF C | | |
| C101 | | | CC45CH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C102,103 | | | CK45B1H221K | CERAMIC 220PF K | | |
| C104 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C107 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C108 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C109 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C112 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C113 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C115 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C116 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C120 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C121 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C122,123 | | | C91-1083-05 | FIXED CAPACITOR(0.4UF) | | |
| C130 | | * | CQ92M1H473K | MYLAR 0.047UF K | | |
| C132 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C133 | | | CC45UJ1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C134 | | | CC45UJ1H390J | CERAMIC 39PF J | | |
| C135 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C138 | | | CC45CH1H010C | CERAMIC 1.0PF C | | |
| C139 | | | CC45UJ1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C144 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C145 | | | CK45B1H821K | CERAMIC 820PF K | | |
| C146 | | | CK45B1H391K | CERAMIC 390PF K | | |
| C147 | | | CK45B1H152K | CERAMIC 1500PF K | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

※ New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Telle ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C148 | | | CC45SL1H151J | CERAMIC 150PF J | | |
| C149 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C151 | | | CK45B1H821K | CERAMIC 820PF K | | |
| C152 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C154 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C157 | | | CC45CH1H050C | CERAMIC 5.0PF C | | |
| C158 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C160-163 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C164 | | | CC45CH1H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C165 | | | CC45CH1H270J | CERAMIC 27PF J | | |
| C166 | | | CC45CH1H070D | CERAMIC 7.0PF D | | |
| C167 | | | CC45CH1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C169 | | | CC45SL1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C170 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C172 | | | CC45CH1H180J | CERAMIC 18PF J | | |
| C173 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C174, 175 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C177 | | | CK45B1H222K | CERAMIC 2200PF K | | |
| C178 | | | CC45CH1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C179 | | | CC45CH1H100D | CERAMIC 10PF D | | |
| C180 | | | CC45CH1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C181 | | | CK45B1H182K | CERAMIC 1800PF K | | |
| C182 | | | CC45CH1H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C183 | | | CC45CH1H150J | CERAMIC 15PF J | | |
| C184 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C186 | | | CE04EW1H010M | ELECTRO 1.0UF 50WV | | |
| C188 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C189 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C192 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| C205 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTRO 47UF 10WV | | |
| C207-209 | | | CC45CH1H220J | CERAMIC 22PF J | | |
| C210, 211 | | | CD92M1H102K | MYLAR 1000PF K | | |
| C214 | | | C91-1008-05 | CERAMIC 0.022UF K | | |
| TC1 | | | C05-0031-15 | TRIMMING CAP (10PF) | | |
| - | | | E29-0440-14 | TERMINAL (GND) | | |
| BF0 | | | ED4-0157-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE | | |
| CN1, 2 | | | E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN3 | | | E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| CN4 | | | E40-3239-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) | | |
| CN6 | | | E40-3243-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (8P) | | |
| HET | | | ED4-0157-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE | | |
| MKR | | | E23-0512-05 | TERMINAL | | |
| CF1 | | | L72-0350-05 | CERAMIC FILTER (9.285MHZ) | | |
| CF2 | | | L72-0351-05 | CERAMIC FILTER (8.83MHZ) | | |
| L3, 4 | | | L40-1511-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(150UH) | | |
| L5 | | | L32-0666-15 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L6 | | | L40-1592-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1.5UH) | | |
| L7 | | | L40-1021-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L8, 9 | | | L40-1811-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(180UH) | | |
| L10, 11 | | | L34-2026-05 | COIL | | |
| L12, 13 | | | L34-2108-15 | COIL | | |
| L14 | | | L34-1182-05 | COIL | | |
| L15 | | | L40-1592-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1.5UH) | | |
| L16 | | | L32-0676-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| L17 | | | L40-2211-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220UH) | | |
| L18 | | | L40-1511-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(150UH) | | |
| L19 -21 | | | L40-6882-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.68UH) | | |
| L22 | | | L40-4791-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L23 | | | L40-2211-12 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(220UH) | | |
| L24 | | | L40-6811-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(680UH) | | |
| L25 | | | L32-0675-05 | OSCILLATING COIL | | |
| L26 | | | L40-1001-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L27 | | | L40-1021-13 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1MH) | | |
| L28 ,29 | | | L40-5611-25 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(560UH) | | |
| L30 | | | L34-0781-05 | COIL | | |
| L31 ,32 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L33 | | | L34-1181-05 | COIL | | |
| L34 | | | L40-3382-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(0.33UH) | | |
| L36 | | | L34-1181-05 | COIL | | |
| L37 | | | L40-1011-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100UH) | | |
| X1 | | | L77-1318-05 | CRYSTAL RESONATOR(18MHZ) | | |
| IB1 | | | R90-0600-05 | MULTI-COMP (100PFX4) | | |
| IB2 | | | R90-0584-05 | MULTI-COMP (100PFX7) | | |
| VR1 | | | R12-4414-05 | TRIMMING PGT. (50KB) | | |
| D1 | | | 1SS133 | DIODE | | |
| D2 ,3 | | | ITT310TE | VARI CAP DIODE | | |
| D4 | | | 1SV153 | VARI CAP | | |
| D6 | | | 1SS133 | DIODE | | |
| D7 | | | MTZ5.1JA | ZENER DIODE (5.1V) | | |
| D8 | | | 1SS133 | DIODE | | |
| D9 ,10 | | | 1SV153 | VARI CAP | | |
| D11 -13 | | | 1S1587 | DIODE | | |
| D14 ,15 | | | 1SS133 | DIODE | | |
| D16 -19 | | | BA282 | DIODE | | |
| IC1 | | | SN74LS73AN | IC(DUAL JK-FF) | | |
| IC2 | | | MN6147C | IC(FREQ SYNTHESIZER PLL) | | |
| IC3 | | | M54459L | IC(PRE SCALER) | | |
| IC4 | | | SN74LS90N | IC(DECADE COUNTERS) | | |
| IC5 -7 | | | SN16913P | IC(DUBLE BALANCED MIXERS) | | |
| IC8 | | | MB87006 | IC(FREQ SYNTHESIZER PLL) | | |
| IC9 | | | UPB551C | IC(PRE SCALER 1/20 OR 1/100) | | |
| IC10 | | | SN16913P | IC(DUBLE BALANCED MIXERS) | | |
| IC11 | | | SN74S74N | IC(DUAL D-FF) | | |
| IC12 | | | MB87006 | IC(FREQ SYNTHESIZER PLL) | | |
| IC13 | | | BA718 | IC(OP AMP X2) | | |
| IC14 | | | MN6147C | IC(FREQ SYNTHESIZER PLL) | | |
| IC15 | | | M54459L | IC(PRE SCALER) | | |
| IC16 | | | SN74LS90N | IC(DECADE COUNTERS) | | |
| IC17 | | | SN16913P | IC(DUBLE BALANCED MIXERS) | | |
| IC18 | | | AN78N05 | IC(AVR) 5V | | |
| IC19 | | | AN78M09 | IC(AVR) 9V | | |
| Q1 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q2 ,3 | | | 2SC2787(L) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q4 -7 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q8 | | | 2SC1907 | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q9 ,12 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q13 | | | 2SC1907 | TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q14 -16 | | | 2SC2668(Y) | TRANSISTOR | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.


Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| Q17 -19 Q20 -22 Q23 Q24 Q25 | | | 2SC2787(L) 2SC2668(Y) DTA124ES DTC124ES DTC144WS | TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-XX) -11: K,M,T,W1 -61: W2 -71: X | | | | | | |
| C1 ,2 C4 C7 C10 C11 | | | CC45CH1H330J C90-0822-05 C90-0822-05 CE04CW1HR47M CE04CW1C470M | CERAMIC 33PF J ELECTRO 47UF 16WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV ELECTRO 0.47UF 50WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV | | |
| C14 C15 ,16 C19 C22 C28 | | | C90-0822-05 CC45SL1H101J CQ92M1H472K C90-0822-05 CQ92M1H103K | ELECTRO 47UF 16WV CERAMIC 100PF J MYLAR 4700PF K ELECTRO 47UF 16WV MYLAR 0.010UF K | | |
| C39 -41 C51 C55 C57 C59 | | * | C91-0753-05 C90-2046-05 C90-0822-05 C90-0822-05 C90-0822-05 | CERAMIC 470PF K ELECTRO 22UF 10WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV | | |
| C62 C73 C74 ,75 C76 ,77 C100-106 | | * | C90-0822-05 C90-2046-05 CC45CH1H220J CK45B1H471K C91-0753-05 | ELECTRO 47UF 16WV ELECTRO 22UF 10WV CERAMIC 22PF J CERAMIC 470PF K CERAMIC 470PF K | | |
| - - - - - | | | E02-0114-05 E02-2001-05 E23-0512-05 E31-3161-05 E31-3162-05 | IC SOCKET (16P) IC SOCKET (28P) TERMINAL CONNECTING WIRE(A,13P) CONNECTING WIRE(B,12P) | | |
| - CN1 CN2 CN4 CN5 ,6 | | | E31-3163-05 E40-3238-05 E40-3239-05 E40-3240-05 E40-3241-05 | CONNECTING WIRE(C,9P) PIN CONNECTOR (3P) PIN CONNECTOR (4P) PIN CONNECTOR (5P) PIN CONNECTOR (6P) | | |
| CN10 CN11 CN12 CN13 CN14 | | | E40-3240-05 E40-3243-05 E40-3242-05 E40-5066-05 E40-3243-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) PIN CONNECTOR (8P) PIN CONNECTOR (7P) PIN CONNECTOR (9P) PIN CONNECTOR (8P) | | |
| CN15 CN16 CN53 CN54 ,55 CN56 | | | E40-3239-05 E40-3242-05 E40-3243-05 E40-3241-05 E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (4P) PIN CONNECTOR (7P) PIN CONNECTOR (8P) PIN CONNECTOR (6P) PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN57 CN58 CN59 | | | E40-3240-05 E40-3241-05 E40-3237-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (5P) PIN CONNECTOR (6P) PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| - | | | J31-0503-05 | COLLAR | | |
| L1 L2 L4 L5 | | | L40-1011-13 L40-1011-03 L40-1011-14 L40-1011-03 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

 indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕 向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| L23 L50 ,51 L52 L53 -55 L57 | | | L40-1011-14 L40-1011-14 L40-1011-13 L40-1011-03 L40-1011-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR | | |
| L58 ,59 X1 X50 X51 | | | L40-4701-14 L78-0019-05 L78-0015-05 L77-1256-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR RESONATOR (1.99MHZ) RESONATOR (2.45MHZ) CRYSTAL RESONATOR(32.768KHZ) | | |
| RB1 RB50 RB51 RB52 | | | R90-0510-05 R90-0510-05 R90-0521-05 R90-0597-05 | MULTI-COMP (4.7KX8) MULTI-COMP (4.7KX8) MULTI-COMP (47KX7) MULTI-COMP (1KX4) | | |
| D1 -9 D51 -54 D65 -72 D73 D74 -76 | | | 1SS133 1SS133 1SS133 1SS133 1SS133 | DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE DIODE | X1 W2 | |
| D79 D85 ,86 IC1 IC2 IC3 | | * | 1SS133 1SS133 UPD7800G MSM82C55AP-5 PST520D | DIODE DIODE IC(MICROPROCESSOR) IC(CMOS PROGRAMMABLE I/O) IC(LOW POWER RESET) | | |
| IC4 IC5 IC6 IC7 IC50 | | | TC4069UBP TC4011BP TC4030BP TC4011BP MB8418-20LP-GRA | IC(INVERTER X6) IC(NAND X4) IC(EXCLUSIVE OR X4) IC(NAND X4) IC(16K RAM) | | |
| IC51 IC52 IC53 IC56 IC57 | | * | SN74LS138N MBM27128-25JB1 MSM82C55AP-5 SN7404N MSM6242RS | IC(DECODERS) IC(128K CMOS UV-EPR0M) IC(CMOS PROGRAMMABLE I/O) IC(6-CIRCUIT INVERTER) IC(REAL TIME CLOCK) | | |
| Q1 -7 Q14 -17 Q50 | | * | DTC143ES DTC143ES DTC144WS | DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |
| DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00) | | | | | | |
| C1 C3 C4 C5 -7 C11 | | | C90-0871-05 C90-0504-05 CQ92M1H223K C90-0504-05 C90-0822-05 | ELECTRO 220UF 16WV ELECTRO 10UF 35WV MYLAR 0.022UF K ELECTRO 10UF 35WV ELECTRO 47UF 16WV | | |
| C15 | | | C90-0822-05 | ELECTRO 47UF 16WV | | |
| CN1 CN2 CN3 CN4 CN5 | | | E40-3243-05 E40-3242-05 E40-3240-05 E40-3238-05 E40-3240-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (8P) PIN CONNECTOR (7P) PIN CONNECTOR (5P) PIN CONNECTOR (3P) PIN CONNECTOR (5P) | | |
| CN56 | | | E40-3242-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (7P) | | |
| L1 ,2 L3 L4 T1 | | | L40-1011-13 L40-1011-14 L40-1011-13 L19-0323-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100UH) SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100UH) SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(100UH) BALUN TRANSFORMER | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|--|------------------------|--------------------|
| RB1 RB2 RB3 W50 -53 S7 -60 D1 -4 D5 D6 FIP1 IC1 IC2 IC3 Q1 ,2 Q3 Q4 ,5 | | | R90-0511-05 R90-0193-05 R90-0520-05 R92-1061-05 S40-2440-15 1S1555 MTZ5.1JA MTZ3.9JB FIP13BM7 UPD6300C MB4052 TC4013BP DTA114ES DTC144WS 2SC1959(Y) | MULTI-COMP (47KX8) MULTI-COMP 47KX9 J 1/6W MULTI-COMP (47KX5) JUMPER RES 0 0HM PUSH SWITCH DIODE ZENER DIODE ZENER DIODE DISPLAY TUBE IC(FL LATCH DRIVER) IC(4CH 8BIT A/D CONVERTER(ADC) IC(D FLIP-FLIP X2) DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR | | |
| AGC (X59-3010-00) | | | | | | |
| - R1 -4 R5 W1 W2 ,3 IC1 IC2 | | | E23-0471-05 RK73FB2A223J RK73EB2B224J R92-0670-05 R92-0679-05 TC4001BF TC4066BF | TERMINAL CHIP R 22K J 1/10W CHIP R 220K J 1/8W CHIP R 0 0HM FIXED RESISTOR IC(NOR X6) IC(BILATERAL SWITCH X4)H) | | |
| S METER (X59-3020-00) | | | | | | |
| - R1 R2 R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10 W1 -3 D1 ,2 Q1 Q2 ,3 Q4 Q5 | | | E23-0471-05 RK73FB2A103J RK73FB2A101J RK73FB2A222J RK73FB2A223J RK73FB2A103J RK73FB2A152J RK73FB2A332J RK73FB2A682J RK73FB2A562J RK73FB2A103J R92-0670-05 DAN202(K) 2SC2712(Y) 2SA1162(Y) 2SC2712(Y) 2SK211(GR) | TERMINAL CHIP R 10K J 1/10W CHIP R 100 J 1/10W CHIP R 2.2K J 1/10W CHIP R 22K J 1/10W CHIP R 10K J 1/10W CHIP R 1.5K J 1/10W CHIP R 3.3K J 1/10W CHIP R 6.8K J 1/10W CHIP R 5.6K J 1/10W CHIP R 10K J 1/10W CHIP R 0 0HM CHIP DIODE CHIP TRANSISTOR CHIP TRANSISTOR CHIP TRANSISTOR CHIP FET | | |
| NOTCH (X59-3030-00) | | | | | | |
| C1 ,2 C3 - R1 -4 R5 R6 R7 R8 | | | CK73FB1H682K CK73FB1H271K E23-0471-05 RK73FB2A913J RK73FB2A681J RK73FB2A913J RK73FB2A471J RK73FB2A913J | CHIP C 6800PF K CHIP C 270PF K TERMINAL CHIP R 91K J 1/10W CHIP R 680 J 1/10W CHIP R 91K J 1/10W CHIP R 470 J 1/10W CHIP R 91K J 1/10W | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

PARTS LIST

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| R9 R10 R12 R13 W1 IC1 | | | RK73FB2A102J RK73FB2A913J RK73FB2A102J RK73FB2A684J R92-0670-05 NJM4558M | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W CHIP R 91K J 1/10W CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W CHIP R 680K J 1/10W CHIP R 0 0HM IC(OP AMP X2) | | |
| SELECT (X59-3040-00) | | | | | | |
| - R1 R2 R3 -5 W1 W2 -5 D1 IC1 Q1 Q2 ,3 | | | E23-0471-05 RK73FB2A223J RK73FB2A472J RK73FB2A474J R92-0670-05 R92-0679-05 DAN202(K) TC4066BF DTA124EK DTC144WK | TERMINAL CHIP R 22K J 1/10W CHIP R 4.7K J 1/10W CHIP R 470K J 1/10W CHIP R 0 0HM FIXED RESISTOR CHIP DIODE IC(BILATERAL SWITCH X4)H) DIGITAL TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

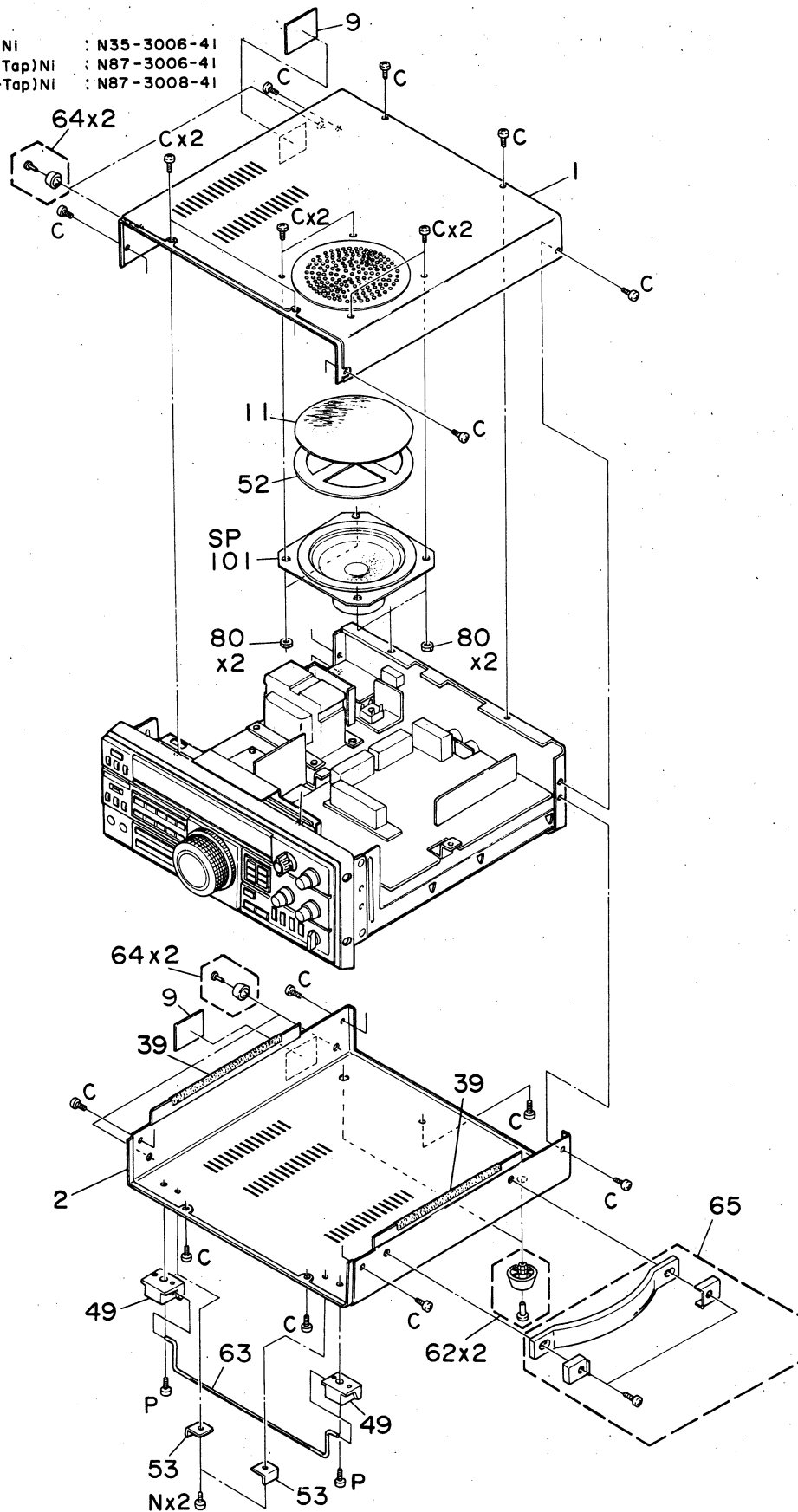
A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

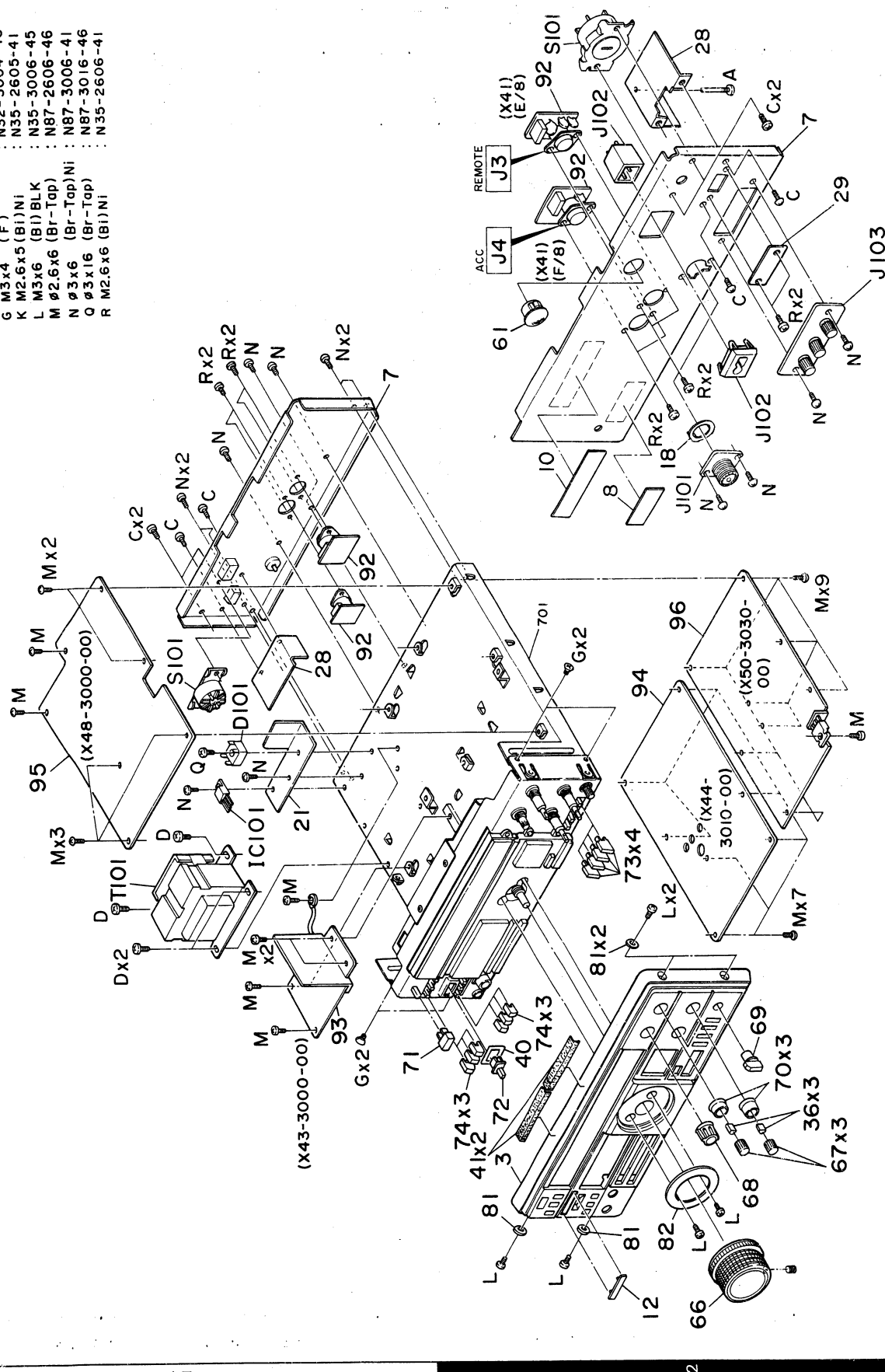
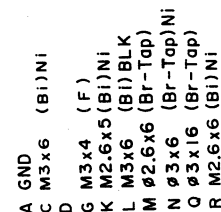
⚠ indicates safety critical components

DISASSEMBLY

C M3x6 (Bi)Ni : N35-3006-41
 N Ø3x6 (Br-Tap)Ni : N87-3006-41
 P Ø3x8 (Br-Tap)Ni : N87-3008-41

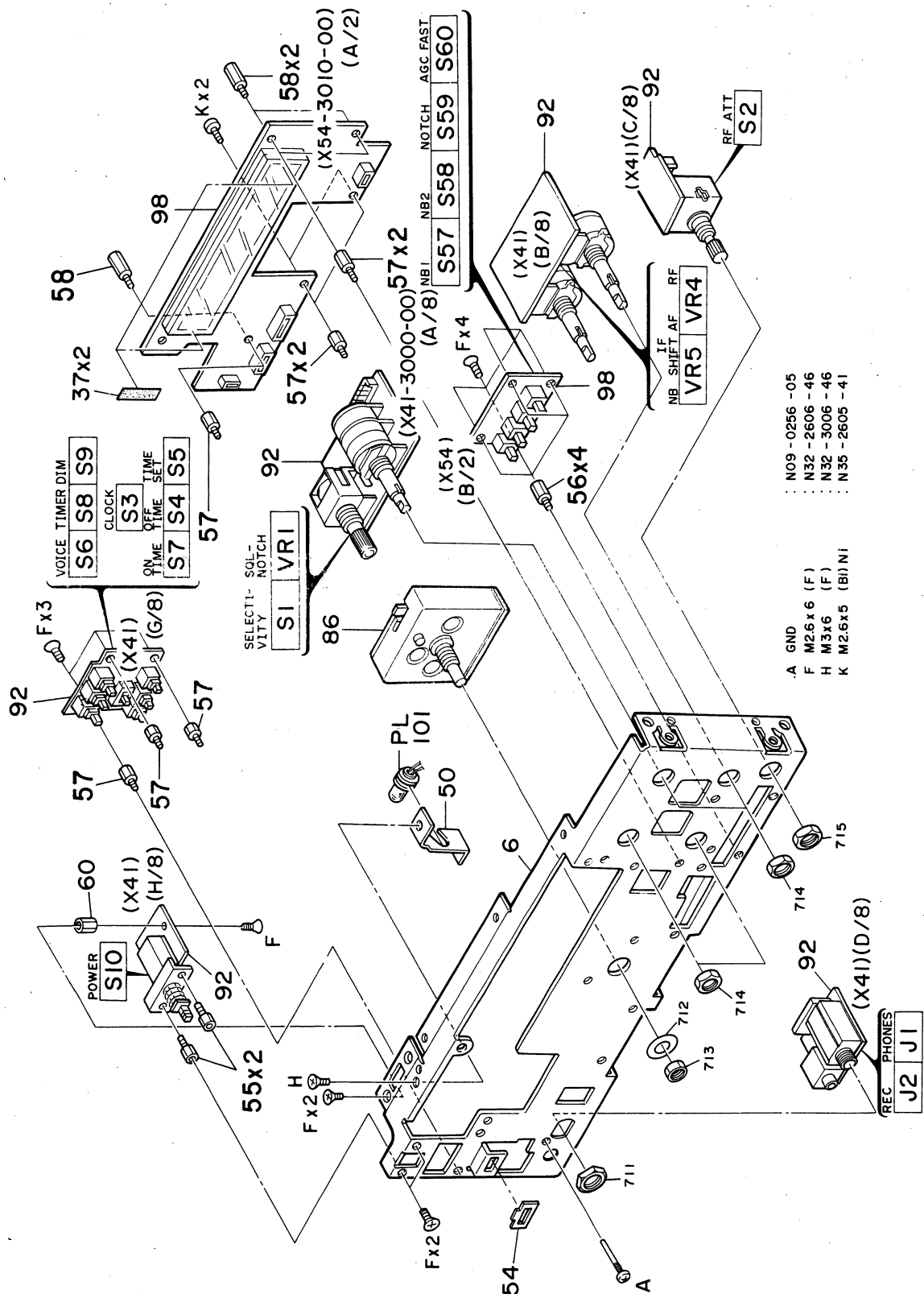


DISASSEMBLY

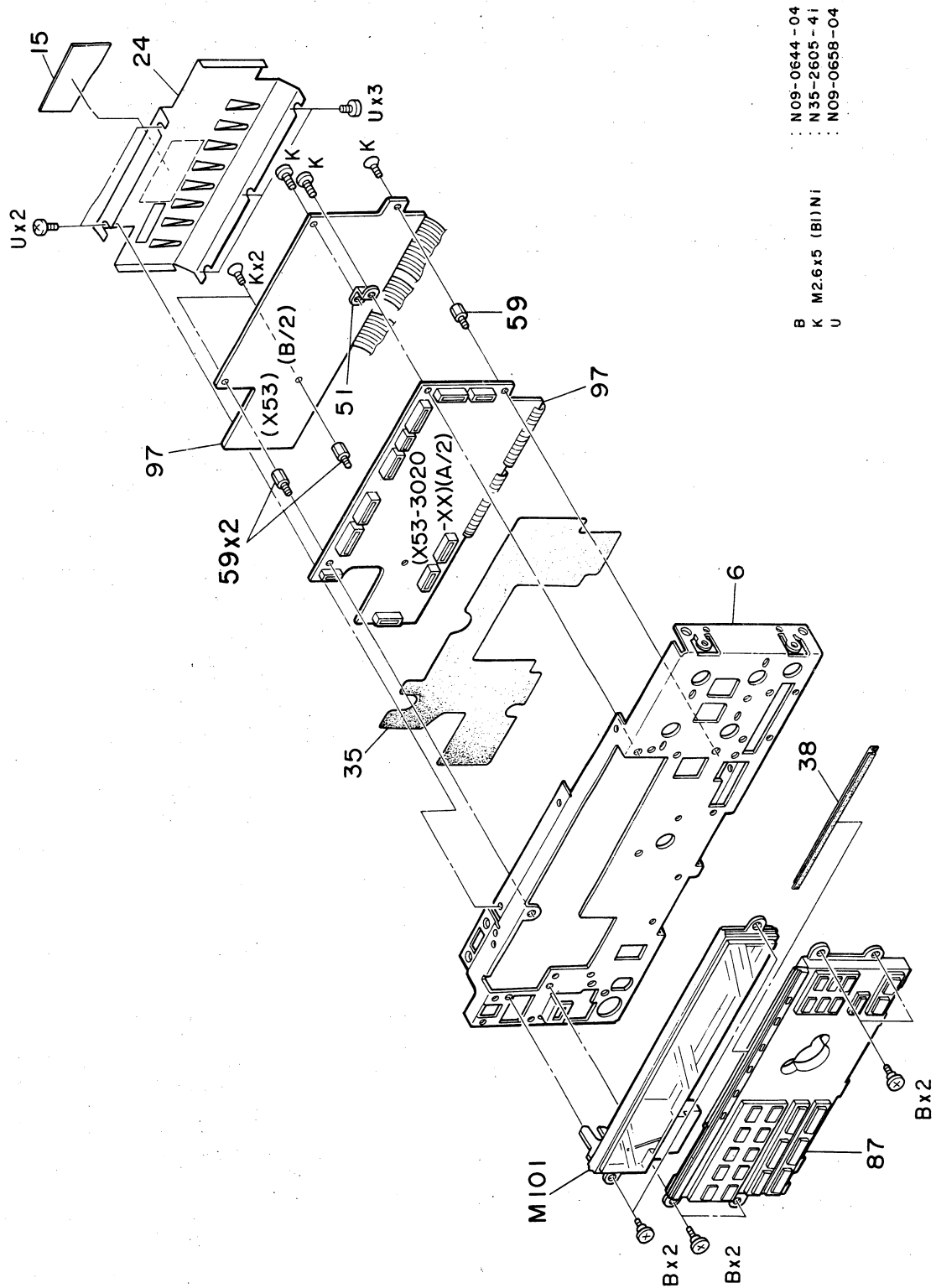


Parts with the exploded numbers larger than 700 are not supplied.

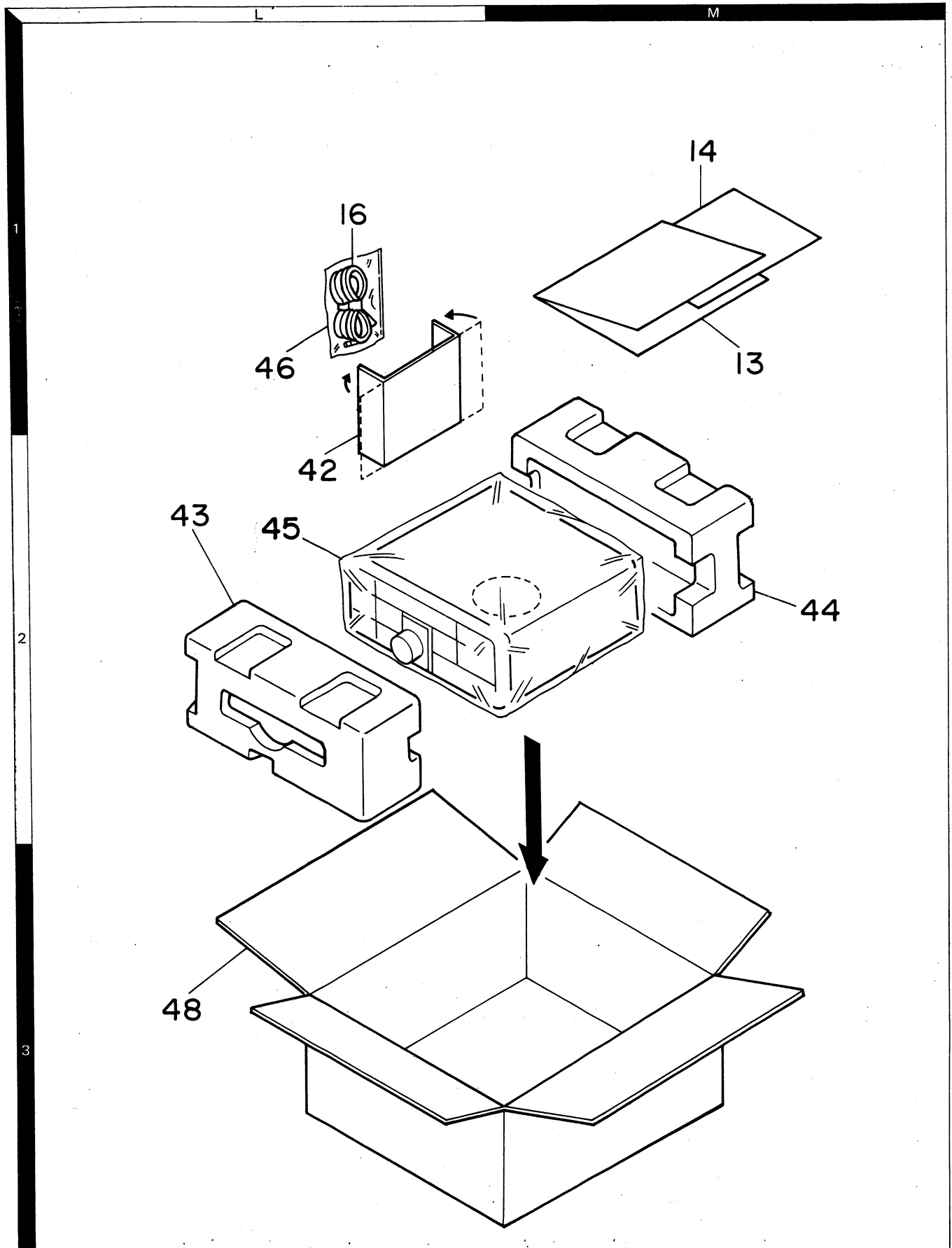
DISASSEMBLY



DISASSEMBLY



PACKING



ADJUSTMENT

REQUIRED TEST EQUIPMENT

1. DC Voltmeter (DC V.M)

- 1) Input resistance : More than $1\text{M}\Omega$
- 2) Voltage range : F.S. = 1.5V to 1000V , AC/DC

NOTE : A high-precision multimeter may be used. However, accurate readings can not be obtained for high-impedance circuits.

2. DC Ammeter

- 1) Current range : 1.5A, 3A, 20A, High-precision ammeter may be used.

3. RF VTVM (RF V.M)

- 1) Input impedance : $1\text{M}\Omega$ and less than 3pF , min.
- 2) Voltage range : F.S. = 10mV to 300V
- 3) Frequency range : 10kHz to 100MHz or greater

4. AF Voltmeter (AF V.M)

- 1) Frequency range : 50Hz to 10kHz
- 2) Input resistance : $1\text{M}\Omega$ or greater
- 3) Voltage range : F.S. = 10mV to 30V

5. AF Dummy Load

- 1) Impedance : 8Ω
- 2) Dissipation : 3W or greater

6. Oscilloscope (OSCILLO)

Oscilloscope (OSC122)
Requires high sensitivity, and external synchronization capability.

7. Sweep Generator (Sweep Gen.)

- 1) Center frequency : 50kHz to 200MHz
- 2) Frequency deviation : Maximum ± 35 MHz
- 3) Output voltage : 0.1V or greater

8. Standard Signal Generator (SSG)

- 1) Frequency range : 50kHz to 500MHz
- 2) Output : $-20\text{dB}/0.1\mu\text{V}$ to $120\text{dB}/1\text{V}$
- 3) Output impedance : 50Ω
- 4) AM and FM modulation can be possible.

NOTE : Generator must be frequency stable.

9. **Frequency Counter (f.counter)**

- 1) Minimum input voltage : 50mV
- 2) Frequency range : 500MHz or greater

10. Noise Generator

Must generate ignition noise containing harmonics beyond 30MHz.

11. Spectrum Analyzer

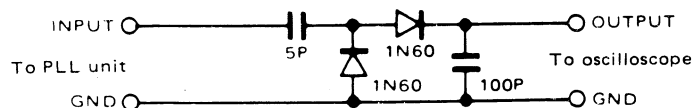
- 1) Frequency range : 100kHz to 200MHz or greater
- 2) Bandwidth : 1kHz to 3MHz

12. Tracking Generator

- 1) For adjustment of RF BPF/MCF

13. Detector

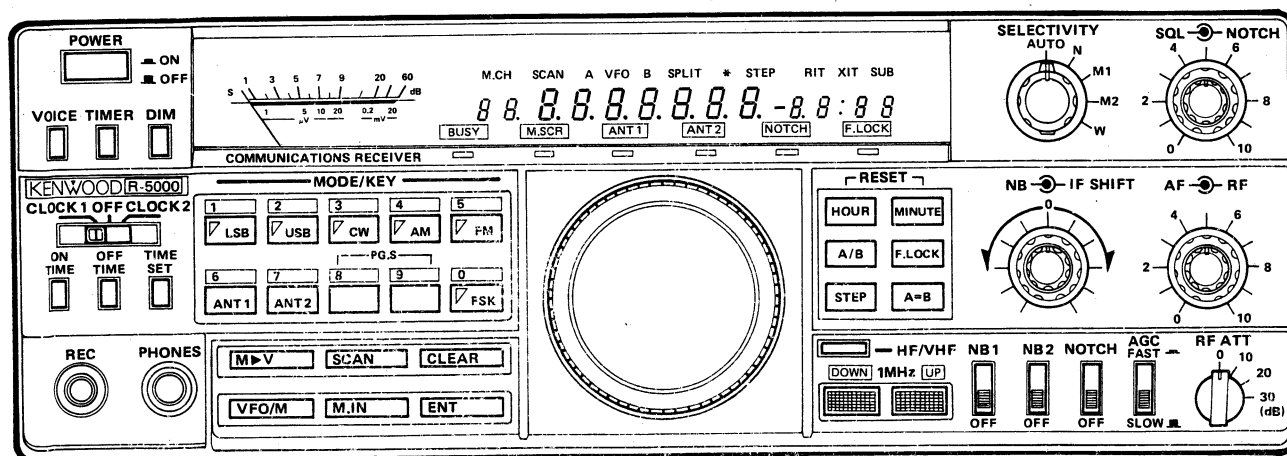
- 1) For adjustment of PLL/VCO BPF



PREPARATION

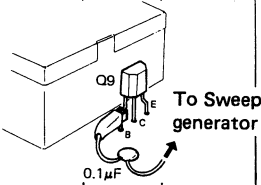
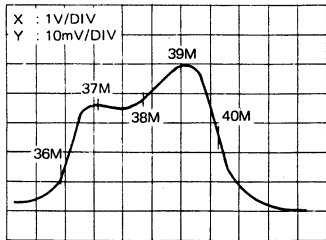
- 1) Unless otherwise specified. Knob and switches should be set as follows :

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| POWER SW | OFF |
| SQL VR | MIN |
| NOTCH VR | CENTER |
| NB VR | MIN |
| IF SHIFT VR | CENTER |
| AF VR | MIN |
| RF VR | MAX |
| TIMER SW | OFF |
| DIM SW | OFF |
| F.LOCK SW | OFF |
| CLOCK SW | OFF |
| TIME SET SW | OFF |
| SELECTIVITY SW | AUTO |
| HF/VHF SW | HF |
| NB1 SW | OFF |
| NB2 SW | OFF |
| NOTCH SW | OFF |
| AGC SW | SLOW |
| RF ATT SW | 0 |



ADJUSTMENT

PLL ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|--------------------|--|---|------|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Part | Method | |
| 1. Reference FREQ. | | f. counter | PLL | IC1 ⑤ | PLL | TC1 | 18.000.00MHz | ±10Hz |
| | | RF V.M | | | | | Check | 300~350mV |
| 2. PLL1 | 1) FREQ. : 14.999.99 MODE : FSK | DC V.M | PLL | TP1 | PLL | L5 | 1.5V | 1.4~1.6V |
| | 2) FREQ. : 15.000.00 MODE : CW | | | | | | Check | 3.7~4.3V |
| | | RF V.M | | IC2 ⑩ | | | Check | 70~100mV |
| 3. PLL2 | 1) FREQ. : 15.000.00 MODE : FM | DC V.M | PLL | TP2 | PLL | L16 | 2.0V | 1.9~2.1V |
| | 2) FREQ. : 14.999.99 MODE : FM | | | | | | Check | 3.0~3.6V |
| | | RF V.M | | IC7 ⑤ | | | Check | 25~45mV |
| 4. PLL3 | 1) FREQ. : 15.000.00 MODE : FM | f.counter | PLL | TP3 | PLL | TC1 | 23.000.00MHz | ±10Hz |
| | | RF V.M | | | | | Check | 40~120mV |
| 5. PLL4 | 1) FREQ. : 15.000.00 MODE : FM | DC V.M | PLL | TP4 | PLL | L25 | 25V | 2.4~2.6V |
| | 2) FREQ. : 15.000.00 MODE : USB | | | | | | Check | 2.8~3.0V |
| | IF SHIFT VR : Center | RF V.M | | IC5 ④ | | | Check | 60~90mV |
| 6. BFO output | | RF V.M | PLL | BFO | PLL | L30 | MAX. | 7mV (Ref.) |
| 7. BPF 1 | | RF V.M | PLL | IC7 ② | PLL | L10, L11 | MAX. then 2dB down. down with L10. | 6mV (Ref.) |
| 8. BPF 2 | 1) Connect the oscilloscope to TP5. Connect the Sweep Gen. to Q9 (base) thru the condensor. | SCOPE Sweep Gen. | PLL | TP5 GND Q9 (base) GND | PLL | L12, L13 | Adjust as shown below. | |
| | |  | | |  | | | |

OTHER ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|----------------------|--|----------------|------|----------|------------|------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Part | Method | |
| 1. Reset | 1) Set the Power SW ON, while depressing the A=B key. | Display | | | | | Check | VFO A 15.000.00 MODE : AM ANT : ANT1 BUSY : lit on |
| 2. Voltage check (1) | 1) | DC V.M | IF | ⑦ -8 | | | 14V | 13.5~15.0V |
| | | | | ⑦ -4 | | | -5V | 4.5~5.5V |
| | | | | ⑦ -1 | | | 9V | 8.5~9.5V |
| | 2) MODE : FM | | | ② -5 | | | (FMG) | Less than 1.0V |
| | 3) MODE : FSK | | | ② -4 | | | (RYG) | Less than 1.0V |
| | 4) MODE : AM | | | ② -3 | | | (AMG) | Less than 1.0V |
| | 5) MODE : CW | | | ② -2 | | | (CWG) | Less than 1.0V |
| | 6) MODE : USB | | | ② -1 | | | (SSG) | Less than 1.0V |
| 3. RFG | 1) | DC V.M | IF | TP3 | IF | VR2 | 3.0V | 2.9~3.1V |
| 4. Voltage check (2) | 1) | DC V.M | PLL | W31 | | | 9V | 8.5~9.5V |
| | | | | L23 | | | 5V | 4.6~5.3V |
| | | | RF | W42 | | | 8.9V | 8.4~9.4V |
| | | | | | | | Depress the HF/VHF key once. | 0V momentarily, then turns 8.9V again. |
| | | | | ⑦ -1 | | | 9V | 8.5~9.5V |

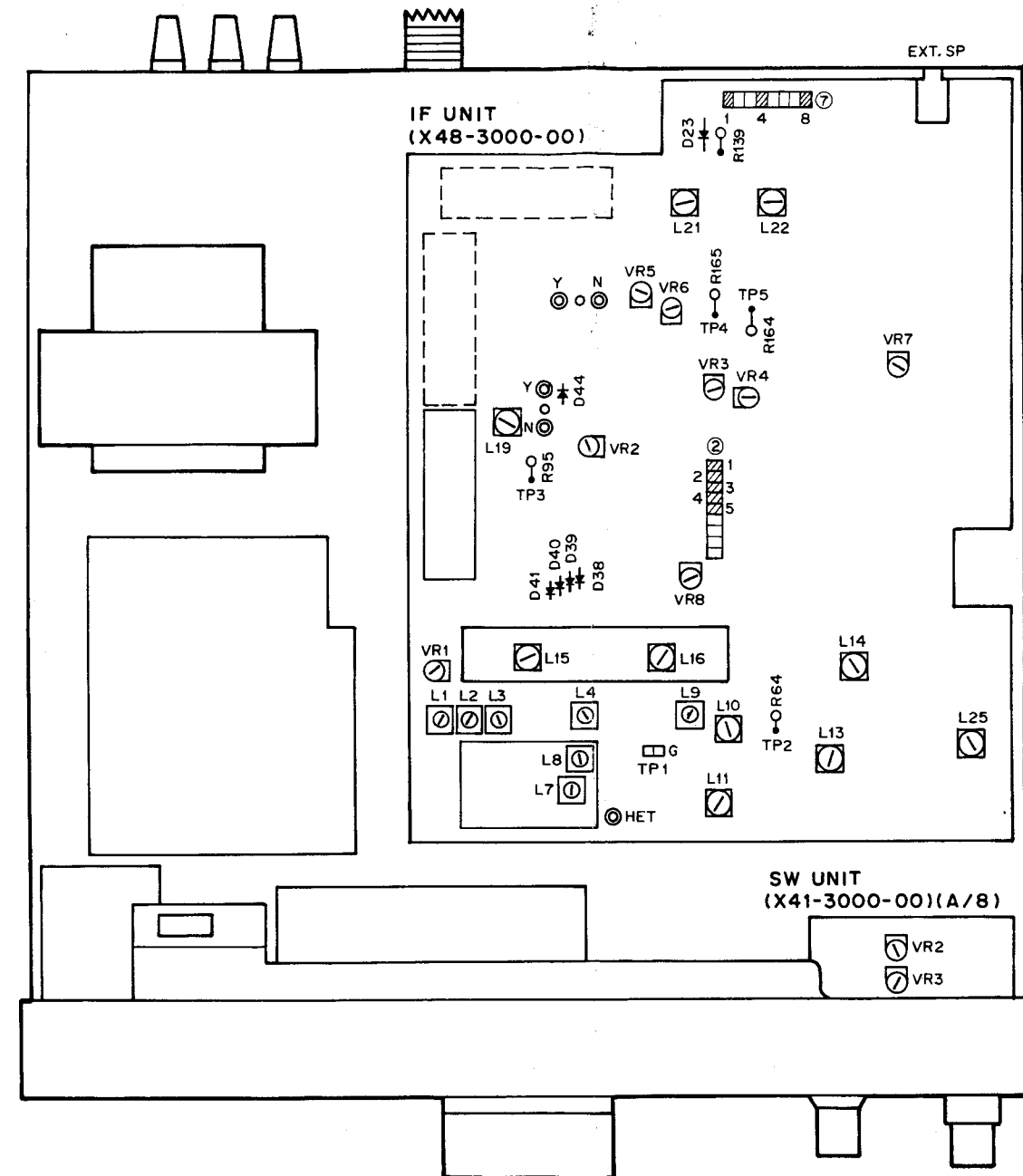
ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Operation check |
|------------------|--|--|
| 2. Function | 19) CLOCK SW : CLOCK1 20) CLOCK SW : CLOCK2 21) CLOCK SW : OFF | Displays the clock function Displays the clock function. The clock function display disappear. |
| 3. Enter check | 1) Depress each key in the following order : [ENT] → [1] → [6] → [7] → [8] → [9] → [ENT] | VFO B 00 16.789.00 |
| 4. Memory write. | 1) Depress the [MIN] key once. | M.CH B 00 . . M.SCR LED : Lights |
| | 2) Depress the [0] [8] key once. | M.CH B 08 . . |
| | 3) Depress the [MIN] key once. | VFO B 08 16.789.00 |
| | 4) Depress the BAND [UP] key once. | VFO B 08 17.789.00 |
| | 5) Depress the [MIN] key once. | M.CH B 08 16.789.00 |
| | 6) Depress the BAND [UP] key once. | M.CH B 09 . . |
| | 7) Depress the [MIN] key once. | VFO B 09 17.789.00 |
| | 8) Depress the [VFO/M] key once. | M.CH B 09 17.789.00 |
| | 9) Depress the BAND [DOWN] key once. | M.CH B 08 16.789.00 |
| | 10) Depress the [SCAN] key once. | Scanning Memory CH 08 and 09. SCAN display : Lights |
| | 11) Depress the [CLEAR] key once. | Scan stop |
| | 12) Depress the [M/V] key once. | VFO B 16.789.00 or : VFO B 17.789.00 |

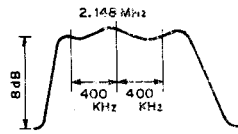
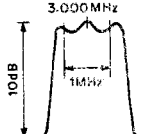

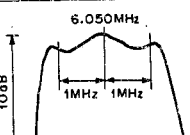
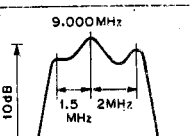
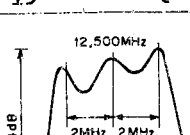
| Item | Condition | Operation check |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| 4. Memory write | 13) Depress the [SCAN] key once. | SCAN VFO B P0 . . The display steps up 1kHz at each key-press. |
| | 14) Depress the [CLEAR] key once. | SCAN display disappear. P0 display disappear then display Memory channel. |
| 5. Timer check (ON TIME SET) | 1) CLOCK SW : CLOCK1 TIME SET SW : ON Depress the [HOUR] [MINUTE] keys at the same time. | Colon (:) blinking stops. |
| | 2) TIMER SW : ON Depress the "ON TIME" SW once. | on . 00:00 |
| | 3) Set the timer with the [HOUR] [MINUTE] keys while depressing the "ON TIME" SW. | on 0000 00:00 |
| | 4) TIMER SW : ON TIME SET SW : ON Depressing the "OFF TIME" SW once. | off . 00:00 |
| | 5) Set the timer with the [HOUR] [MINUTE] keys while depressing the "OFF TIME" SW. | off 0000 00:00 |
| | 6) TIMER SW : OFF | Colon (:) blinking |
| | 7) TIMER SW : OFF | Display * : Lights |
| | 8) POWER SW : OFF | Power stays ON if the set time is in ON TIME. If ON TIME set is before the displayed time, it shows [] * 00:00 |
| | 9) When reached timer period | ON/OFF check |
| | 10) POWER SW : ON TIMER SW : OFF | * display disappear Normal operation |
| 6. TIME (CLOCK 1) | 1) CLOCK SW : CLOCK1 TIME SET SW : ON Depress the [HOUR] [MINUTE] keys at the same time. | Colon (:) blinking stops. |
| | 2) Set the timer with [HOUR] [MINUTE] keys. | Time set is possible. |
| | 3) TIME SET SW : OFF | Colon (:) blinking and the clock function starts. From this moment, "second" starts from zero second. |
| | 4) CLOCK SW : CLOCK2 | Perform other operations same as CLOCK1, and check the action is all the same. |

ADJUSTMENT

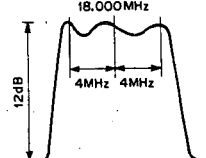

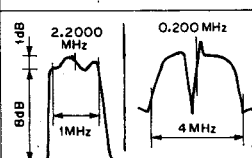
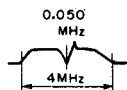
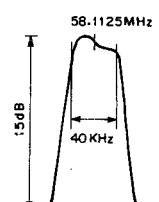
TOP VIEW



ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---------|----------------|------------|----------|------------------|---|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Part | Method | |
| 5. IF Shift | 1) IF SHIFT VR : Center | DC V.M | SW(B/8) | ⑧ -4 | SW(B/8) | VR6 | 1.1V | 1.05~1.15V |
| 6. LOCAL | 1) Disconnect the HET connector in the IF unit and connect the FREQ. counter. | f.counter | IF | L34 | | | Check 49.2825MHz | ±1.5kHz |
| | 2) Connect the HET connector after check. | | | | | | | |
| 7. BFO | 1) MODE : USB | f.counter | IF | R139 lead wire | SW(B/8) | VR7 | 8831.5kHz ±200Hz | 8831.5kHz ±200Hz |
| | IF SHIFT VR : Center | | | | | | | |
| | : MAX | | | | | | | More than 8832.5kHz |
| | : MIN | | | | | | | Less than 8830.5kHz |
| 8. VCO voltage | 2) Turns IF shift VR to the center after check. | | | | | | | |
| | 1) FREQ. : 30.000.00 | DC V.M | RF | ⑦ -2 | RF | L62 | 6.0V | 5.9~6.1V |
| | FREQ. : 26.200.00 W2 | | | | | | 4.6V W2 | 4.5~4.7V W2 |
| | MODE : AM | | | | | | Check | 2.6~3.3V |
| | 2) FREQ. : 21.500.00 | | | ⑦ -3 | RF | L60 | 6.0V | 5.9~6.1V |
| | 3) FREQ. : 21.499.99 | | | | | | Check | 2.2~2.9V |
| | 4) FREQ. : 14.500.00 | | | | | L58 | 6.0V | 5.9~6.1V |
| | 5) FREQ. : 14.499.99 | | | | | | Check | 2.7~3.3V |
| | 6) FREQ. : 7.500.00 | | | | | L56 | 6.0V | 5.9~6.1V |
| | 7) FREQ. : 7.499.99 | | | | | | Check | 2.7~3.3V |
| | 8) FREQ. : 30.00 (30kHz) | | | | | | | 2.8~3.4V W2 |
| | 150kHz W2 | | | | | | | 3.6~4.0V X |
| | 2MHz X | | | | | | | |
| 9. RF BPF | 1) Tracking Generator output : -20dBm Connect the Tracking generator to ANT terminal. | Tracking generator | RF | TP1 | RF | L15, L17 | 1.8~2.5MHz |  |
| | 2) FREQ. : 3.000.00 | Spectrum analyzer | | | | L18, L20 | 2.5~3.5MHz |  |
| | 3) FREQ. : 5.000.00 | | | | | L21, L23 | 3.5~5.5MHz |  |
| | 4) FREQ. : 7.000.00 | | | | | L24, L26 | 5.5~7.5MHz |  |
| | 5) FREQ. : 10.000.00 | | | | | L27, L29 | 7.5~10.5MHz |  |
| | 6) FREQ. : 14.000.00 | | | | | L30, L32 | 10.5~14.5MHz |  |
| | | | | | | | | |

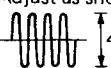
ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Unit | Adjustment | | Specification/Remarks |
|----------------|--|--------------------------|------------|----------|------|--|---|---|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | | Part | Method | |
| | 7) FREQ. : 21.000.00 | | | | | L33, L35 | 14.5~21.5MHz |  |
| | 8) FREQ. : 30.000.00 | | | | | L36~ 38 | 21.5~30.0MHz |  |
| | 9) FREQ. : 1.500.00 | | | | | | |  |
| | 10) FREQ. : 500.00* * Except X type. | | | | | | |  |
| 10. MCF | 1) Tracking generator output : -20dBm Connect the tracking generator to TP1 in the RF unit. | Tracking generator | IF | TP1 | RF | L50 | Larger waveform perform shown on right. |  |
| | 2) Short TP4 and TP5 in the IF unit. | Spectrum analyzer | | | IF | L4 L1~3 | Larger waveform perform shown on right. | |
| 11. IF | 1) FREQ. : 14.100 MODE : USB SSG output : 14.100.0dBμ Short TP4 and TP5 in the IF unit. Beat FREQ. : 1kHz | SSG AF V.M OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | IF | L4,7,8 L9,10 L15,16 L19 L21,22 | Repeat 2 times. | MAX. AF output. |
| 12. RF | 1) Condition is the same as item 11. | SSG AF V.M OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | RF | L48, L50 | MAX. AF output. | |
| 13. MIX BM | 1) FREQ. : 150.00 (150kHz) | SSG AF V.M OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | RF | VR1 | MIN. AF noise level VR : center (mechanically) X | |
| 14. PLL MIX BM | 1) FREQ. : 888.50 (kHz) FREQ. : 2.888.5 (MHz) X MODE : AM SSG output : 890.0kHz, 60dBμ 2.89MHz, 60dBμ X | SSG AF V.M OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | PLL | VR1 | MIN AF output | Less than 85dB. |
| 15. IF TRAP | 1) FREQ. : 2~2.499 SSG output : 58.1125MHz, 80dBμ | SSG AF V.M | Rear panel | EXT.SP | RF | L44 | MIN. AF beat output. | Less than 85dB. |
| 16. NB | 1) FREQ. : 14.100.00 MODE : USB SSG output : 14.100MHz, 10dBμ | SSG DC V.M | IF | TP2 | IF | L11,13 14 | MIN. voltage | Less then 2.9V. |

ADJUSTMENT

| Item. | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|-------------------|---|--|-------------|----------|------------|---------------|--|---|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Part | Method | |
| 17. FM IF | 1) MODE : FM SSG MOD : 1kHz DEV : 5kHz output : 60dBμ | SSG AF V.M OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | IF | L25 | MAX. AF output. | |
| 18. Carrier point | 1) IF unit VR8 : MIN SSG : OFF | SP | Rear panel | EXT.SP | SW (B/8) | VR7 | Turn LSB, USB mode alternately to get the same noise sounds occur. | |
| | 2) After adjustment VR8 : Center | | | | | | | |
| 19. S-meter | 1) FREQ.: 14,100.00 (14.1MHz) MODE : USB AGC : FAST ● ϕ point SSG output : OFF Short TP4 and TP5 in the IF unit Remove the short wire after adjustment. | SSG AF V.M DC V.M OSCILLO | IF | TP3 | IF | VR2 | 2.9V | 2.88~2.92V |
| | | | | | | VR3 | MAX. | |
| | | | Front panel | S-meter | | VR4 | S-meter "2" | |
| | | | IF | TP3 | | VR2 | 3.0V | 2.98~3.02V |
| | 2) S9 SSG output : 32dBμ AF output : 1kHz | | Front panel | S-meter | | VR3 | S-meter "9" | |
| | 3) The edge-rising SSG output : 10dBμ | | | | | VR1 | S-meter "2" | |
| | 4) Repeat 2) and 3) two times. | | | | | | | |
| 20. D-AGC | 1) Same as item 19. SSG output : 92dBμ | SSG | Front panel | S-meter | IF | VR5 | S-meter "60dB" | |
| | 2) SSG output : 32dBμ | | | | | | Check S-meter "9". | |
| 21. SSB SQL | 1) SSG output : OFF SQL VR : 11:00 | SSG | | | IF | VR6 | Adjust VR slowly and stop at threshold. | |
| | 2) SQL VR : 10:00 | | | | | | Check the noise sound | |
| | 3) SQL VR : 12:00 | | | | | | Check the noise goes off. | |
| | 4) SQL VR : Threshold SSG output : 12dBμ | | | | | | Check the squelch open. | |
| | 5) After check SQL VR : MIN | | | | | | | |
| 22. FM SQL | 1) FREQ. : 28.675.00 FREQ. : 26,100.00 W2 MODE : FM SSG output : OFF (28.675MHz) | SSG | | | | | Adjust VR slowly and stop at threshold. | SQ. VR 8:30~10:30 |
| | 2) SSG MOD : 1kHz DEV : 3kHz output : -4dBμ | | | | | | Check | Squelch open. |
| | 3) Tight SQL-1 SQL VR : MAX SSG output : 12dBμ | | | | | | | |
| | 4) Tight SQL-2 SSG output : 120dBμ | | | | | | | |
| | 5) After check SQL VR : MIN | | | | | | | |
| 23. NOTCH | 1) SSG output : 60dBμ AF output : 1kHz, 0.63V/8Ω NOTCH : ON | SSG | | | | NO-TCH VR7 | MIN. output | The remainder between NOTCH ON and OFF is more than 35dB. |
| | 2) Beat FREQ. : 2.6kHz : 500Hz | | | | | | Check | More than 30dB (same as above.) |

ADJUSTMENT

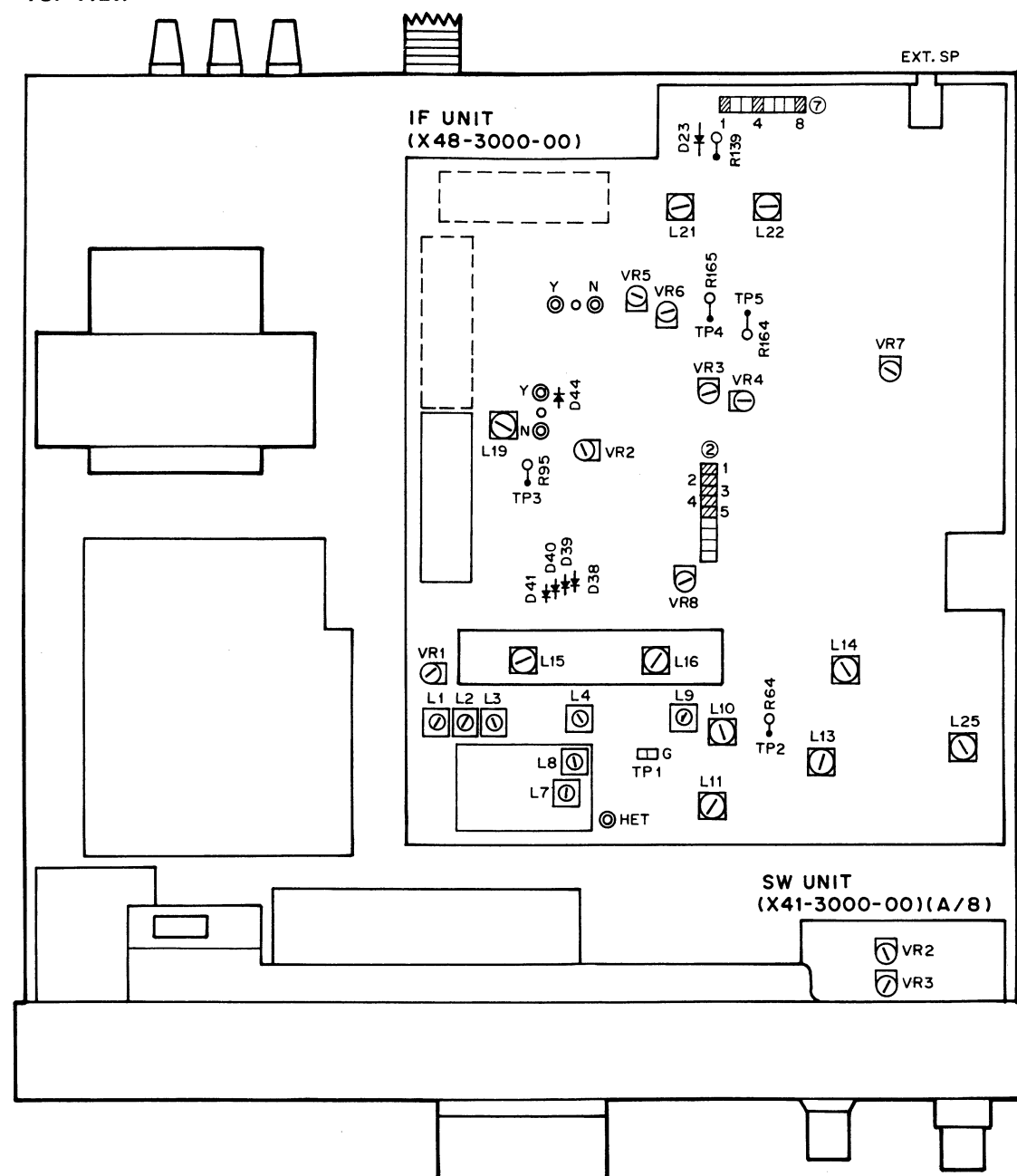
| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|------------|----------|------------|------|---|---|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Part | Method | |
| 24. Sensitivity check | 1) FREQ. : 29,900.00 (29.9MHz) FREQ. : 26,100.00 (26.1MHz) W2 : 29.9MHz, -6dBμ : 26.1MHz, -6dBμ W2 | SSG | | | | | | S/N more than 10dB (AF GAIN VR : MAX) 0.63V/8Ω |
| 25. ANT2 | 1) ANT2 SW : ON | | | | | | | ANT2 LED lit on. |
| | 2) Apply a signal to ANT2 50Ω terminal and 500Ω terminal. | | | | | | Check | Adjust 500Ω terminal AF output is less than 50Ω terminal. |
| 26. Filter select check | 1) SELECTIVITY : N | DC V.M SP | IF | D38 | | | Voltage check | 8.5~9.5V |
| | 2) SELECTIVITY : M1 | | | D39 | | | | |
| | 3) SELECTIVITY : M2 | | | D40 | | | | |
| | 4) SELECTIVITY : W | | | D41 | | | | |
| | 5) After check SELECTIVITY : AUTO | | | | | | | |
| 27. Marker check | 1) Connect the cable between MKR terminal on the PLL and the RF unit. FREQ. : 15,000.00 | SP | | | | | | Check of possible receive. |
| | 2) | | | | | | | |
| 28. BEEP sound | 1) AF GAIN VR : Center RF GAIN VR : MIN Depress [MODE] key | OSCILLO | Rear panel | EXT.SP | IF | VR8 | Adjust as shown below.  | 300~500mV |

Microprocessor operation check

| Item | Condition | Operation check | Item | Condition | Operation check |
|-------------|---|---|-------------|---|--|
| 1. Reset | 1) Power SW : ON While depressing the [A=B] key. | A VFO 00 15.000000 AM LED : Lights ANT1 : Lights | 2. Function | 11) Depress the [A/B] key once. | VFO B 00 15.000000 AM LED : Lights ANT1 LED : Lights |
| 2. Function | 1) Depress the BAND [UP] key once. | A VFO 00 16.000000 | | 12) Depress the [STEP] key once. | VFO B STEP 00 15.000000 STEP display : Lights |
| | 2) Depress the BAND [DOWN] key once. | A VFO 00 15.000000 | | 13) Depress the [STEP] key once. | VFO B 00 15.000000 STEP display : Lights |
| | 3) Turn the ENCODER clockwise. | FREQ. : UP | | 14) Depress the [ANT2] key once. | VFO B 00 15.000000 ANT2 LED : Lights |
| | 4) Turn the ENCODER counterclockwise. | FREQ. : DOWN | | 15) Depress the [ANT1] key once. | VFO B 00 15.000000 ANT1 LED : Lights |
| | 5) Depress the [LSB] key once. | LSB LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | 16) [F.LOCK] : ON | F. LOCK LED : Lights |
| | 6) Depress the [USB] key once. | USB LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | 17) [F.LOCK] : OFF | F. LOCK LED : Goes off |
| | 7) Depress the [CW] key once. | CW LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | 18) Depress the "HF/VHF" key once. | A VFO 145.000000 FM LED : Lights Holds above display momentarily, then goes HF again. Beep sound |
| | 8) Depress the [AM] key once. | AM LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | | |
| | 9) Depress the [FM] key once. | FM LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | | |
| | 10) Depress the [FSK] key once. | FSK LED : Lights Beep sound : --- | | | |

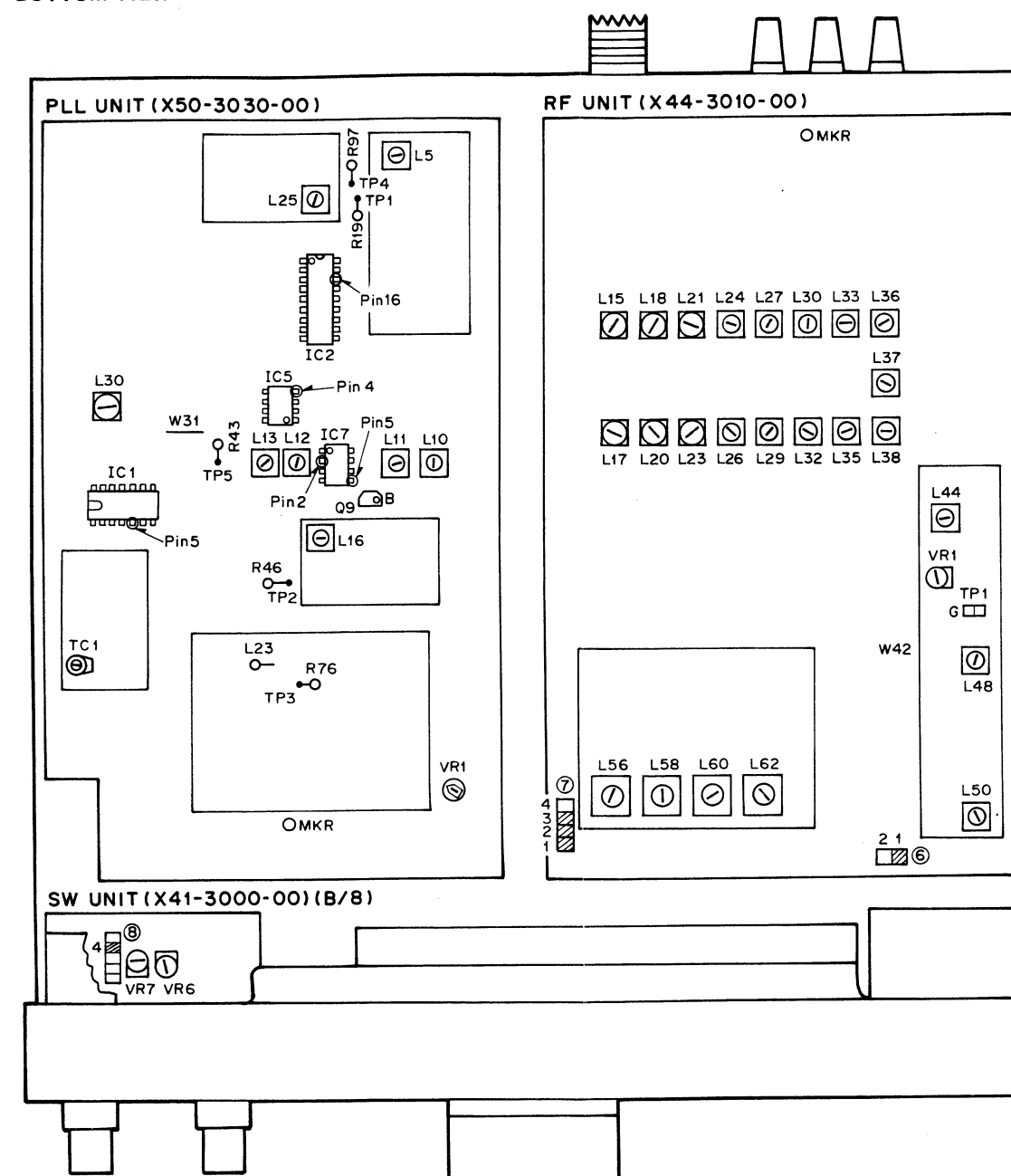
ADJUSTMENT

TOP VIEW

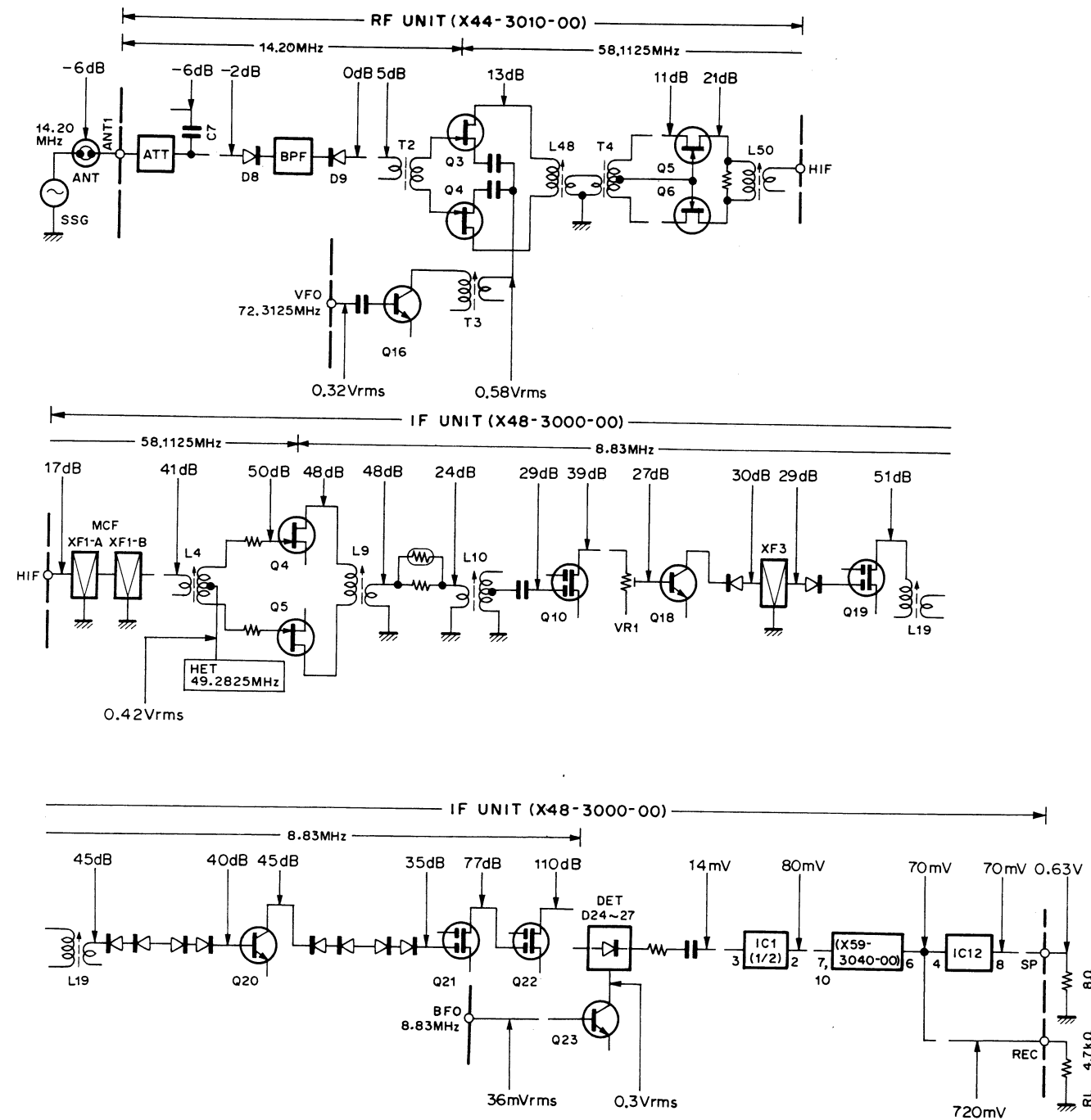


ADJUSTMET

BOTTOM VIEW



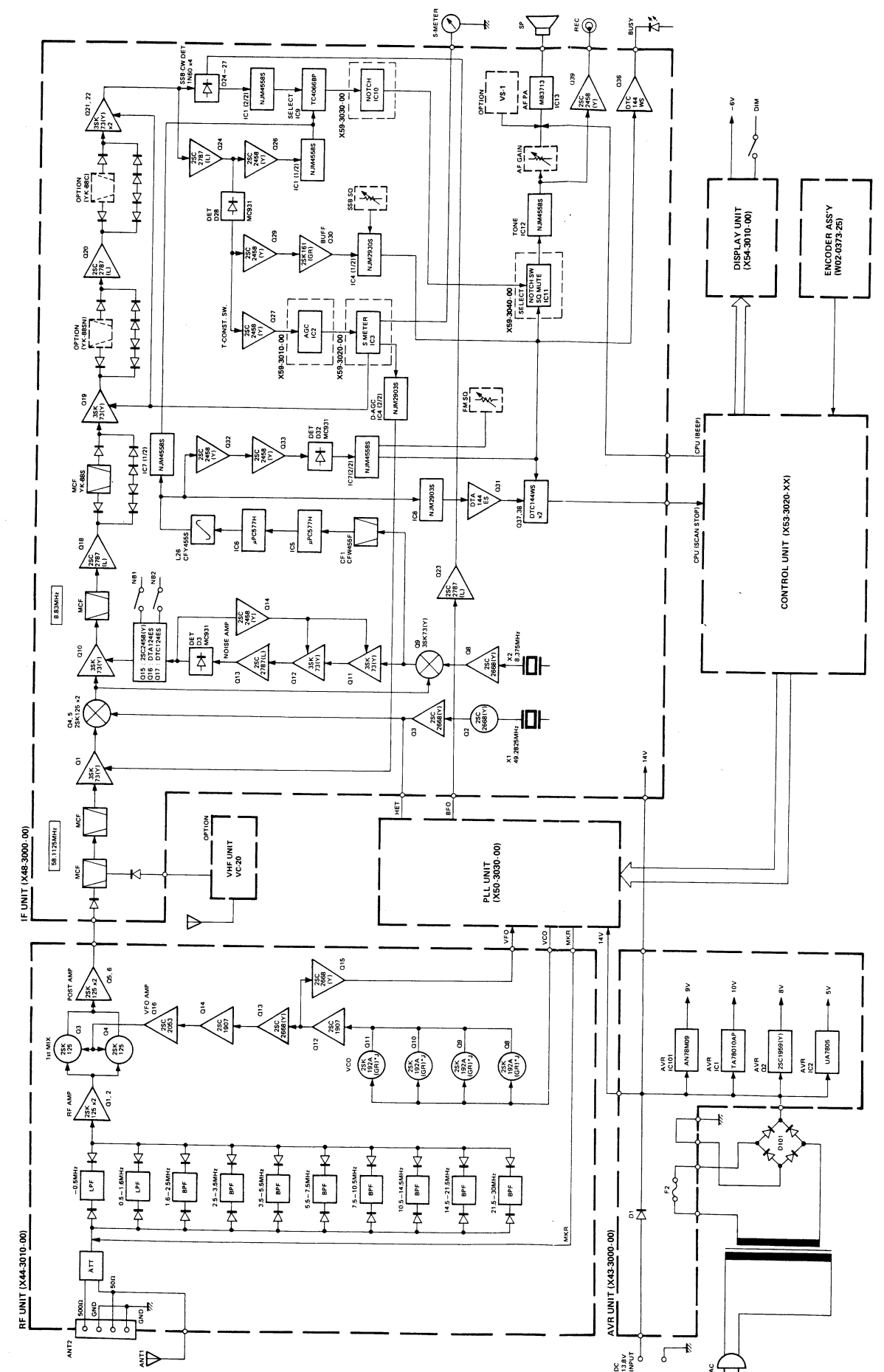
LEVEL DIAGRAM



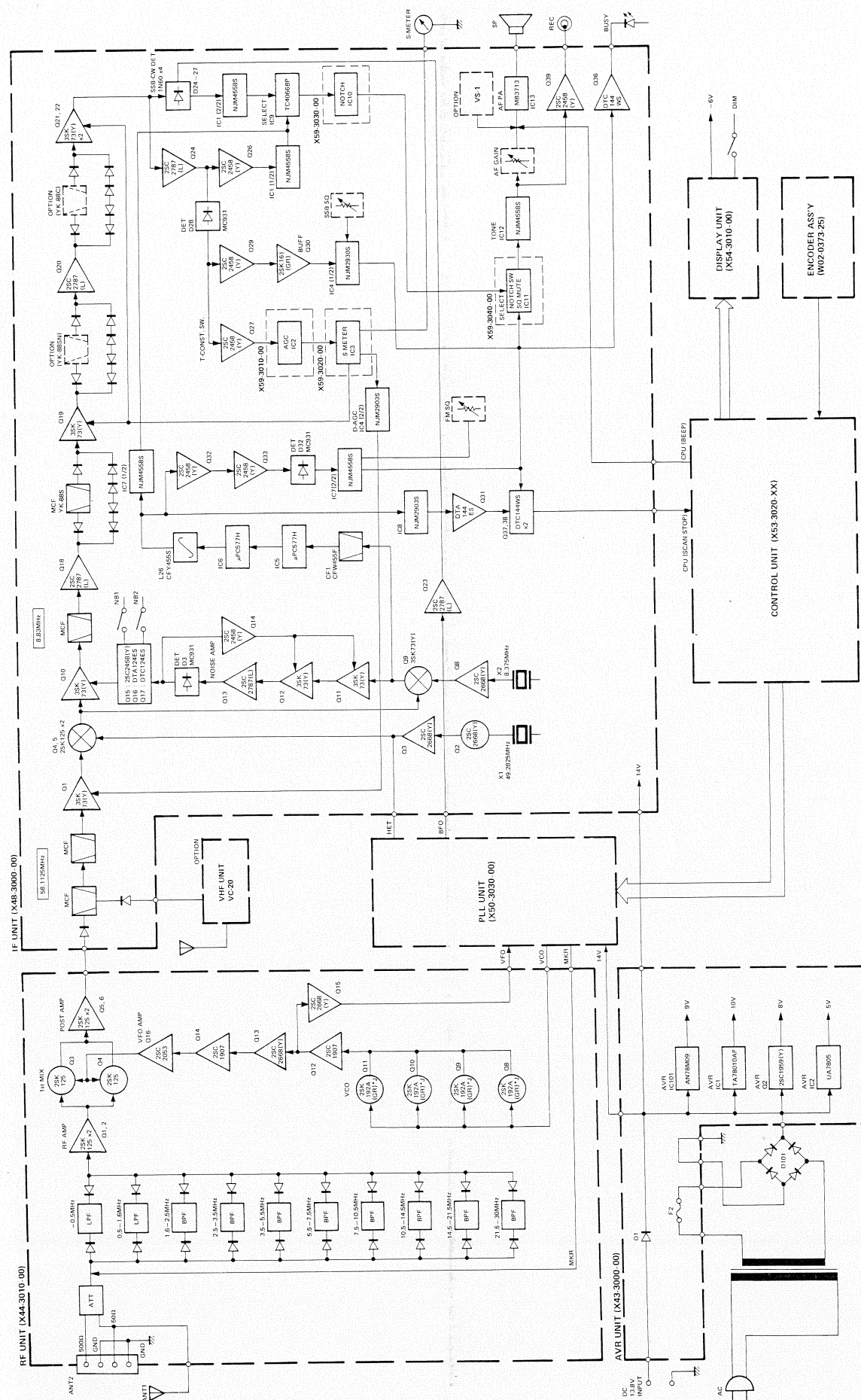
Frequency : 14.200MHz
 Input : -6dBμ
 AF output : 0.63V/8Ω
 Mode : USB

1. A -6dBμ 14.200MHz SSG signal is applied at the ANT terminal, the AF GAIN VR is adjusted to produce an audio output of 0.63V/8Ω, and then the SSG signal levels at various points that are required to the same audio output with the AF GAIN VR left unchanged are plotted.
2. The SSG output signal should always be connected through a titanium oxide porcelain capacitor of 0.01μF, 50WV.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

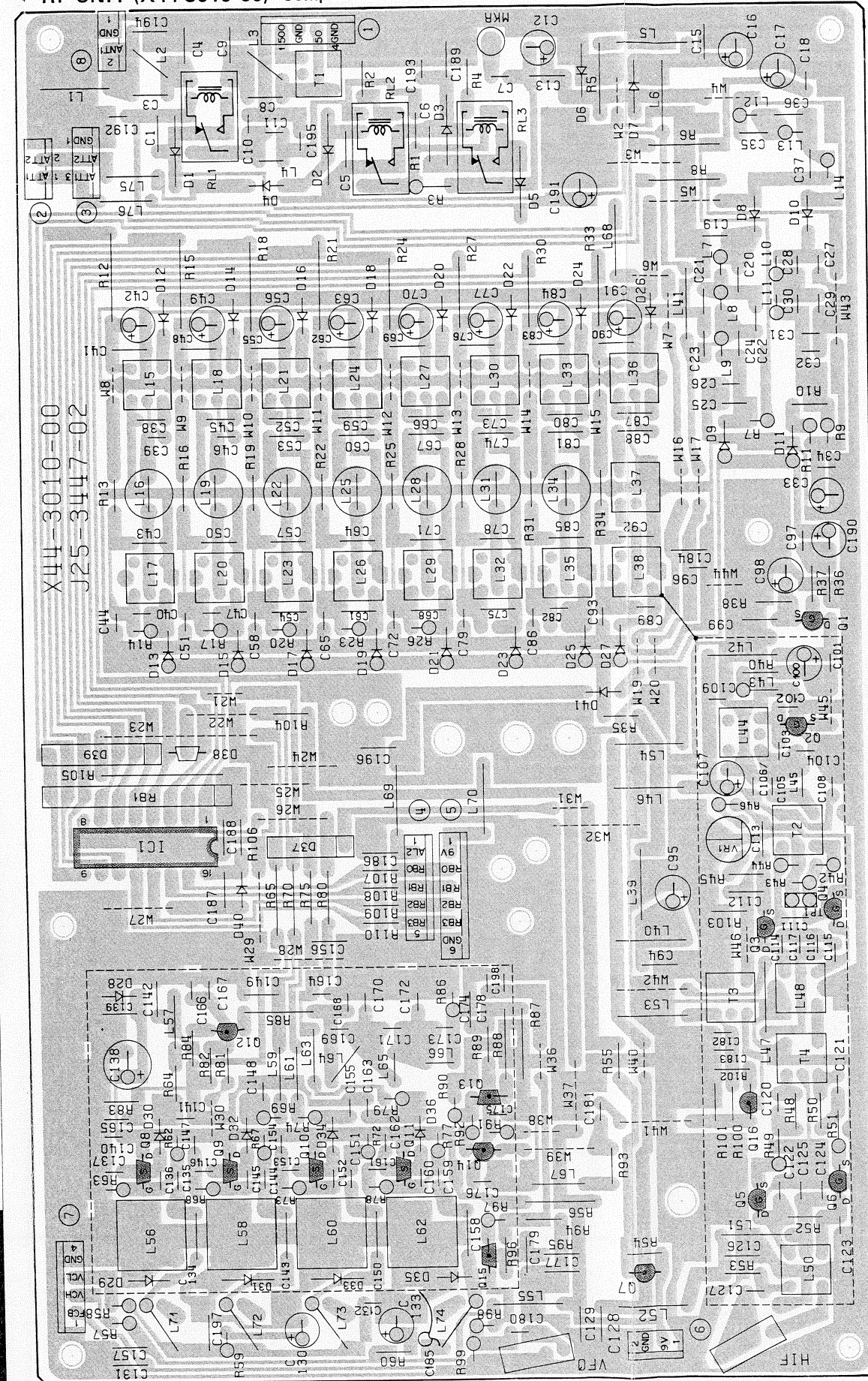


BLOCK DIAGRAM



PC BOARD VIEW

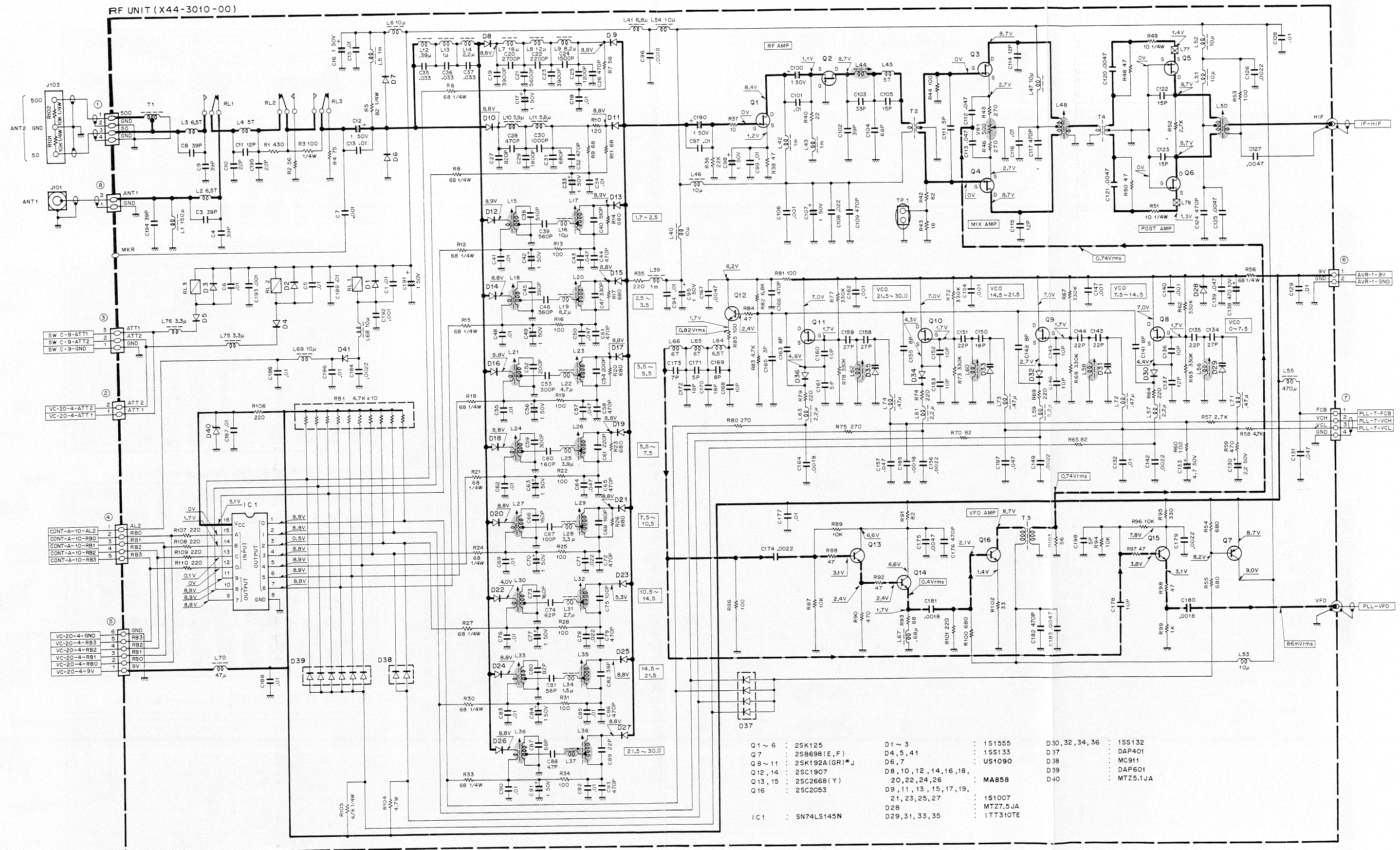
RF UNIT (X44-3010-00) Component side view



- 2SK125
- 2SB698
- 2SC1907
- 2SK192A
- 2SC2668
- 2SC2053
- SN74LS145N

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM R-5000

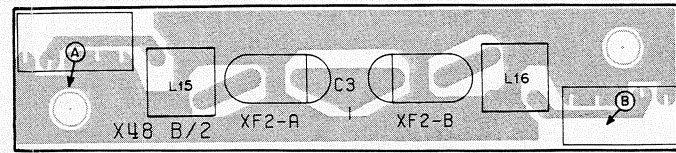
▼ RF UNIT (X44-3010-00)



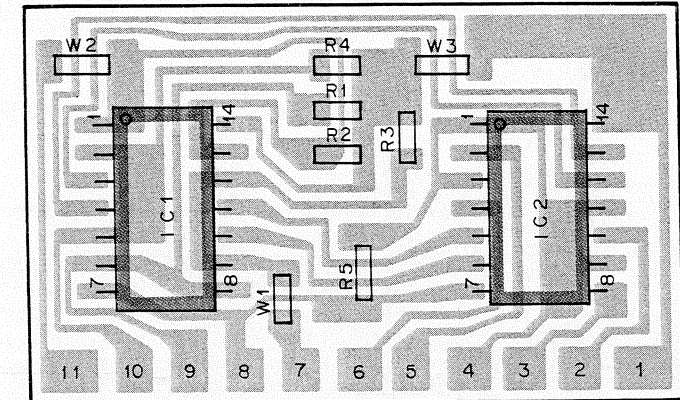
CAUTION : For continued safety, replace safety critical components only with manufacturer's recommended parts (refer to parts list).
 Δ indicates safety critical components. To reduce the risk of electric shock, leakage-current or resistance measurements shall be carried out (exposed parts are acceptably insulated from the supply circuit) before the appliance is returned to the user.

R-5000 PC BOARD VIEWS

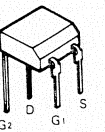
▼ IF UNIT (X48-3000-00) Component side view



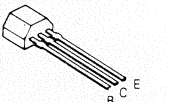
▼ AGC (X59-3010-00) Component side view



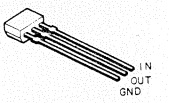
3SK73



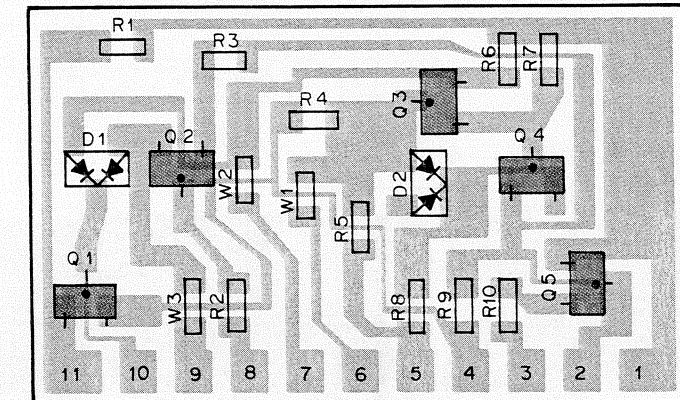
2SC2668 2SC3113
2SC2458 2SC2459



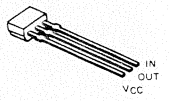
DTC114ES DTC144ES
DTC144WS DTC124ES



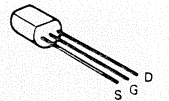
▼ S meter (X59-3020-00) Component side view



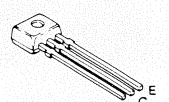
DTA124ES DTA114ES
DTA144ES



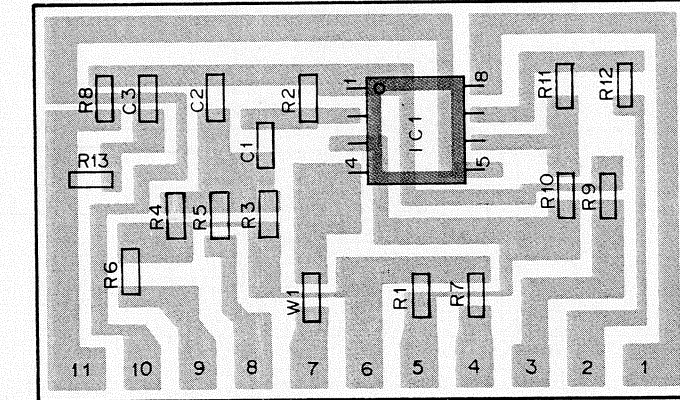
2SK125



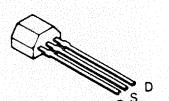
2SC2787



▼ NOTCH (X59-3030-00) Component side view



2SK161

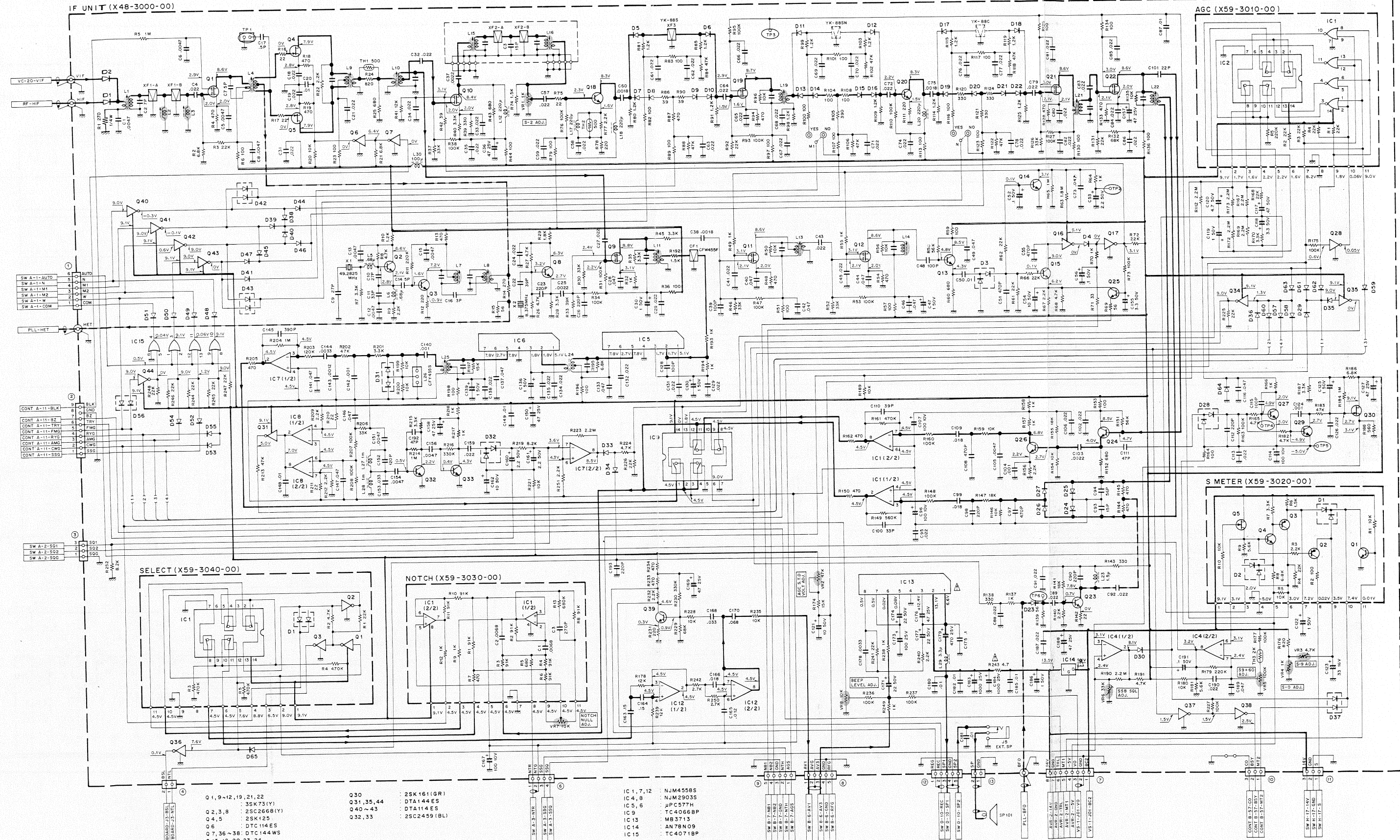


NJM4558S

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM R-5000

CAUTION : For continued safety, replace safety critical components only with manufacturer's recommended parts (refer to parts list).
 Δ indicates safety critical components. To reduce the risk of electric shock, leakage-current or resistance measurements shall be carried out (exposed parts are acceptably insulated from the supply circuit) before the appliance is returned to the user.

IF UNIT (X48-3000-00)



- Q1, 9~12, 19, 21, 22 : 35K73(Y)
- Q2, 3, 8 : 25C2668(Y)
- Q4, 5 : 25K125
- Q6 : DTC144ES
- Q7, 36~38 : DTC144WS
- Q13, 18, 20, 23, 24 : 25C2787(L)
- Q14, 15, 26, 27, 29, 39 : 25C2458(Y)
- Q16, 34 : DTA124ES
- Q17 : DTC124ES
- Q25 : 25C3113(B)
- Q28 : DTC144ES

- Q30 : 25K161(GR)
- Q31, 35, 44 : DTA144ES
- Q40~43 : DTA144ES
- Q32, 33 : 25C2458(BL)
- D1, 2 : BA282
- D3, 28, 32 : MC931
- D4, 29, 33~36, 38~41, 44~48, 50~55, 57~60, 62, 63, 65 : 15S133
- D5~23, 30, 49, 61 : 15S1587

- D24~27 : 1N60
- D31 : MC911
- D37, 42, 43, 56 : 15S141VE
- D64 : 15S141VE

- IC1, 7, 12 : NJM4558S
- IC4, 8 : NJM2903S
- IC5, 6 : JPC577H
- IC9 : TC4066BP
- IC13 : MB3713
- IC14 : AN78N09
- IC15 : TC4071BP

- (X59-3010-00)
- IC1 : TC4001BF
- IC2 : TC4066BF

- (X59-3020-00)
- Q1, 4 : 25C2712(Y)
- Q2, 3 : 25A1163(Y)
- Q5 : 25K211(GR)
- D1, 2 : DAN202K

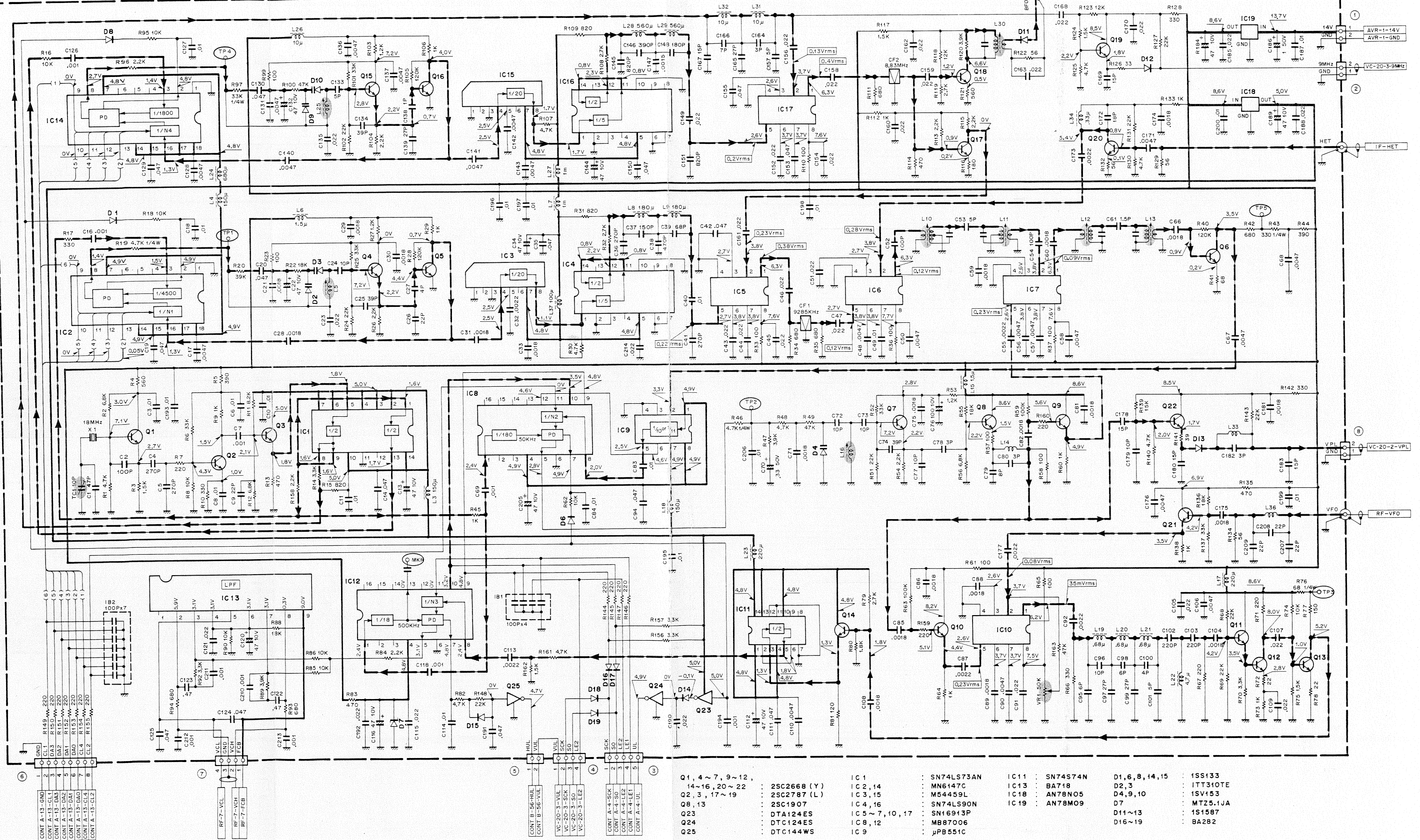
- (X59-3030-00)
- IC1 : NJM4558M

- (X59-3040-00)
- Q1 : DTA124EK
- Q2, 3 : DTC144WK
- IC1 : TC4066BF
- D1 : DAN202K

R-5000 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

▼ PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00)

PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00)

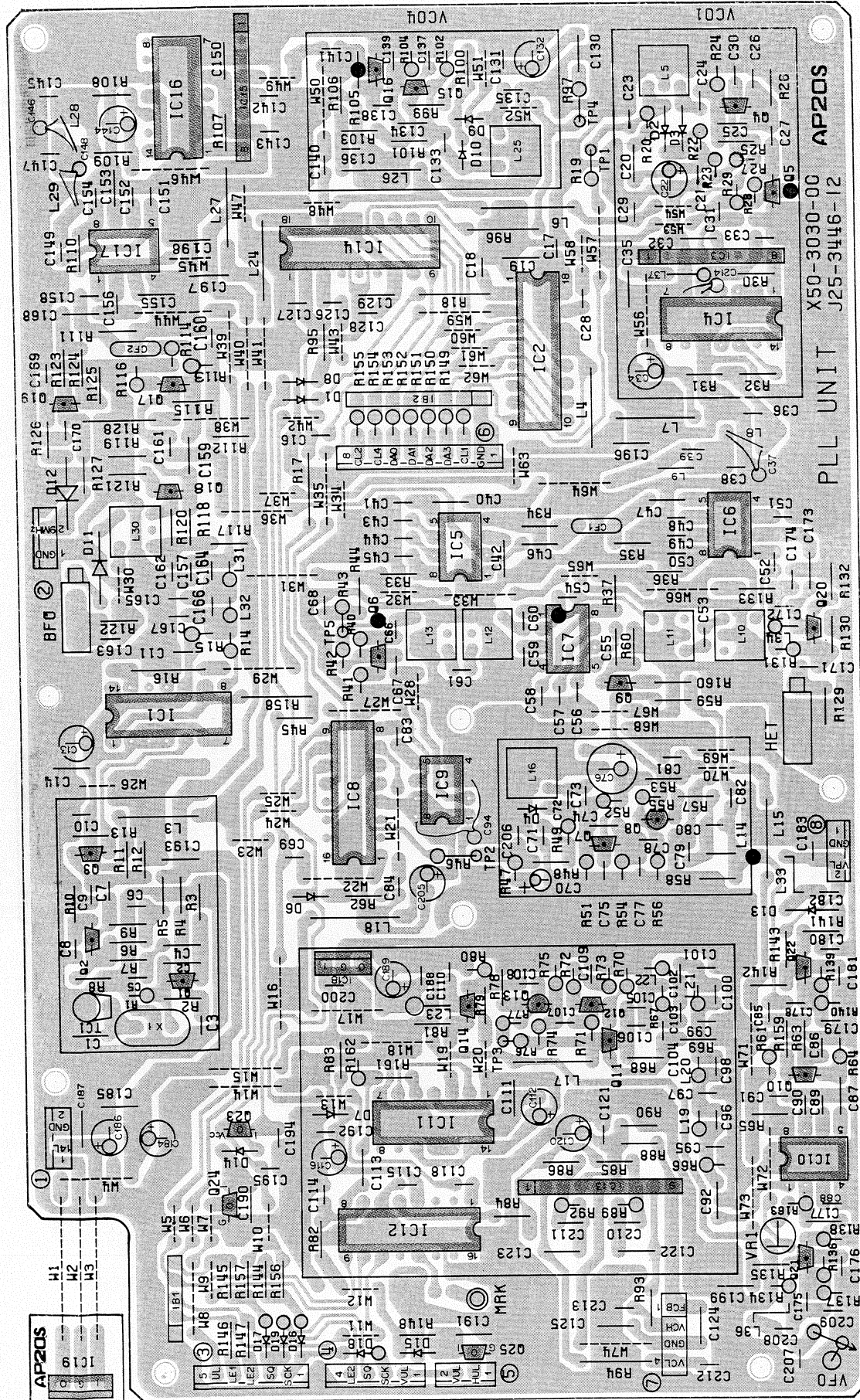


CAUTION: For continued safety, replace safety critical components only with manufacturer's recommended parts (refer to parts list).
 ▲ indicates safety critical components. To reduce the risk of electric shock, leakage current or resistance measurements shall be carried out (exposed parts are acceptably insulated from the supply circuit) before the appliance is returned to the user.

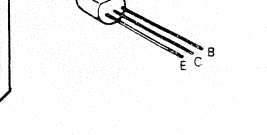
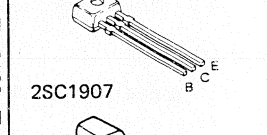
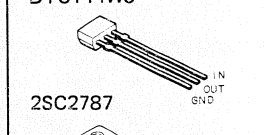
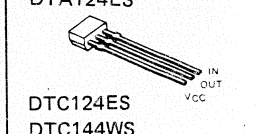
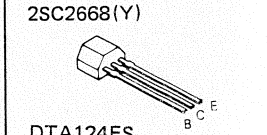
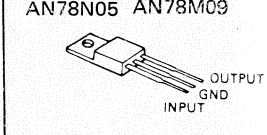
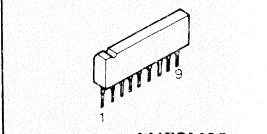
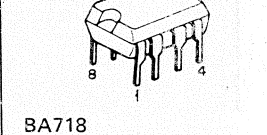
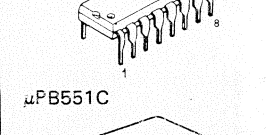
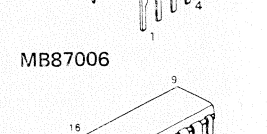
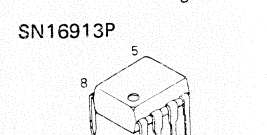
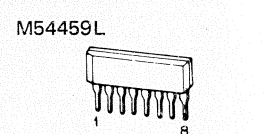
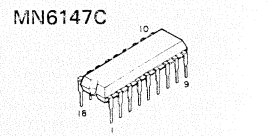
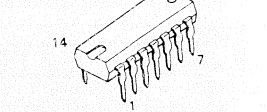
PC BOARD VIEW R-5000

SN74LS73AN SN74S74N
SN74LS90N

▼ PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00) Component side view



SN74LS73AN SN74S74N
SN74LS90N



A

B

C

D

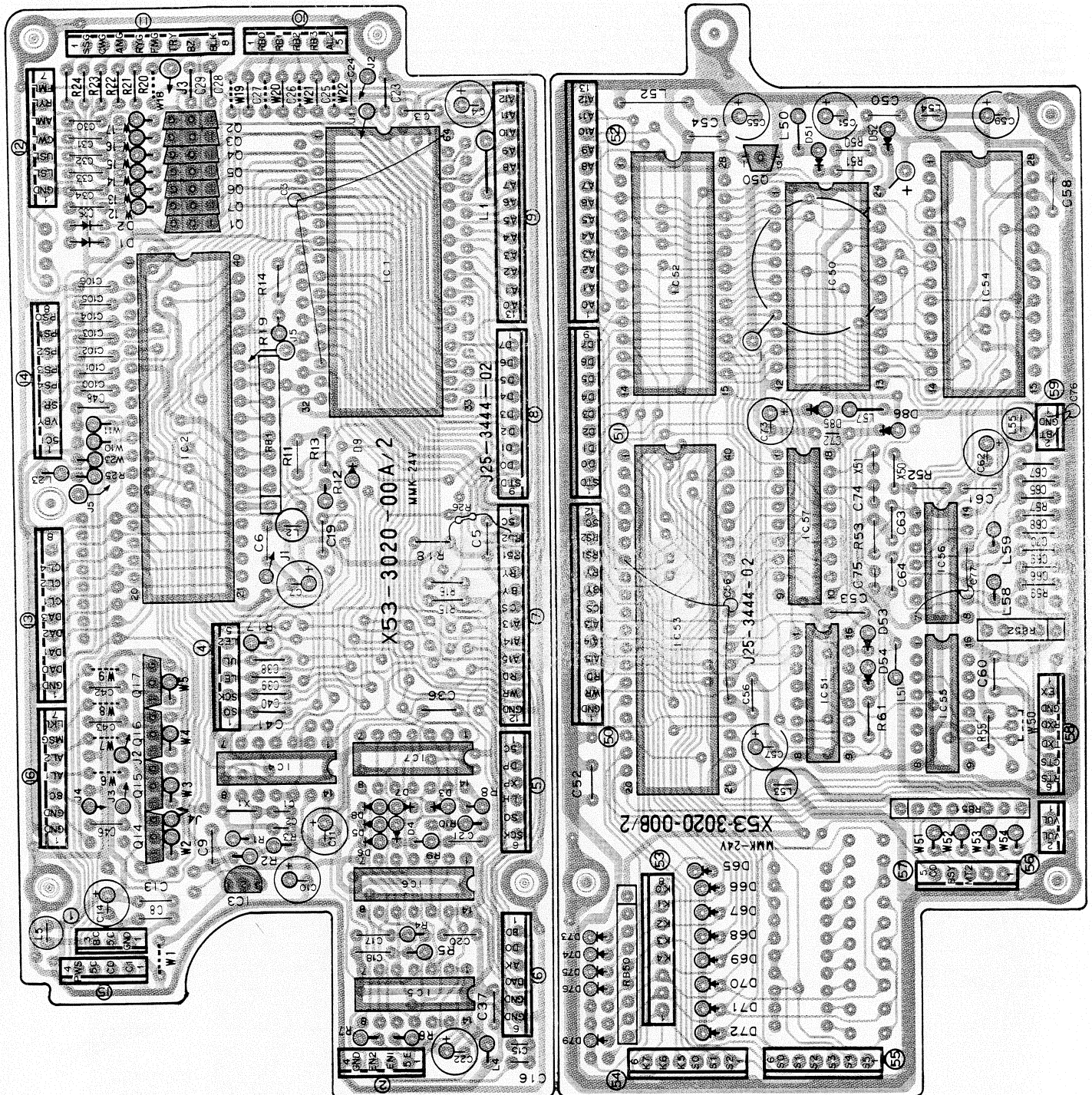
E

F

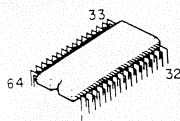
R-5000 PC BOARD VIEW

▼ CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-00) Component side view

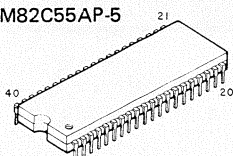
-11 : K,M,T,W1 -61 : W2 -71 : X



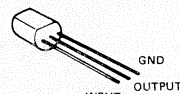
μPD7800G



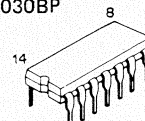
M5M82C55AP-5



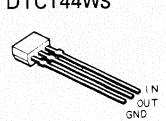
PST520D



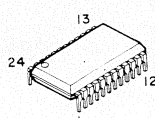
TC4011BP TC4069UBP
TC4030BP



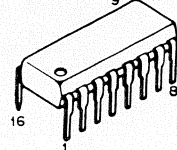
DTC143ES
DTC144WS



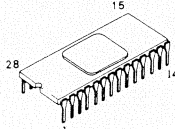
MB8418-20LP-GR



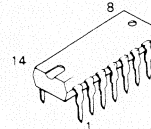
SN74LS138N



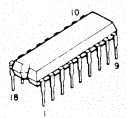
MBM27128-25JBI



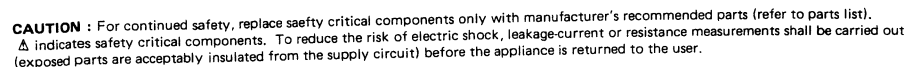
SN7404N



MSM6242RS

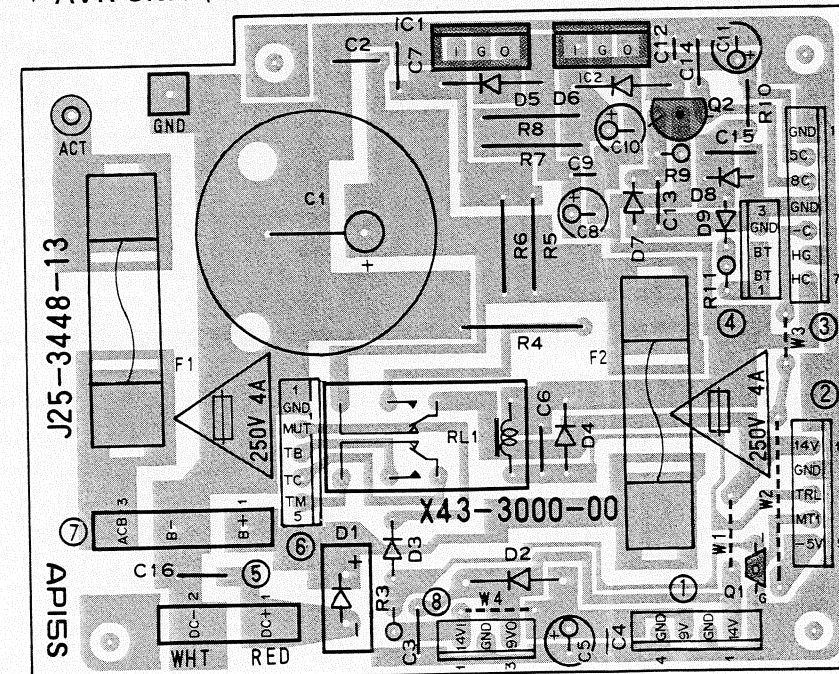
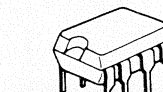


▼ CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-XX) -11 : K,M,T,W1 -61 : W2 -71 : X

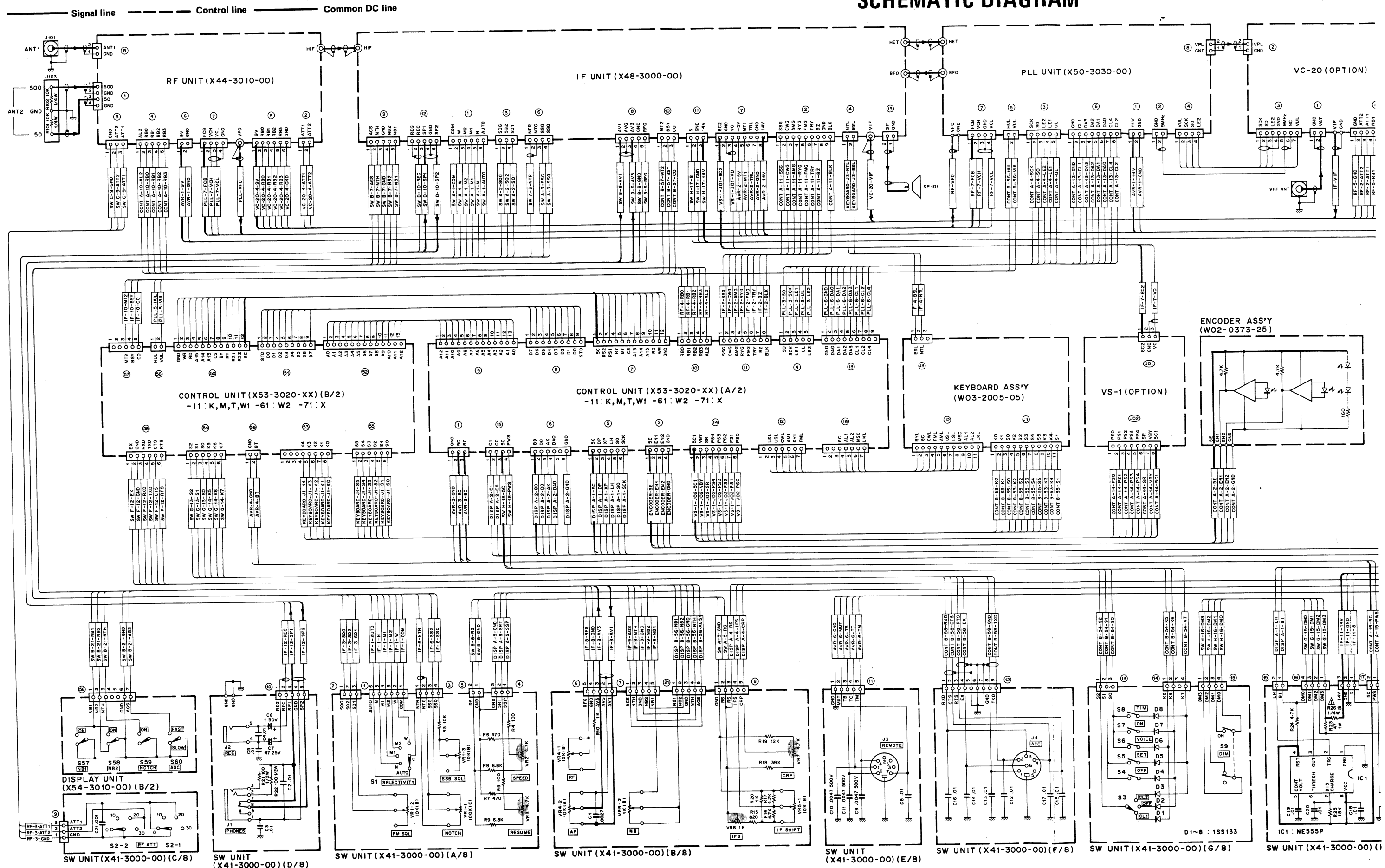


7

84



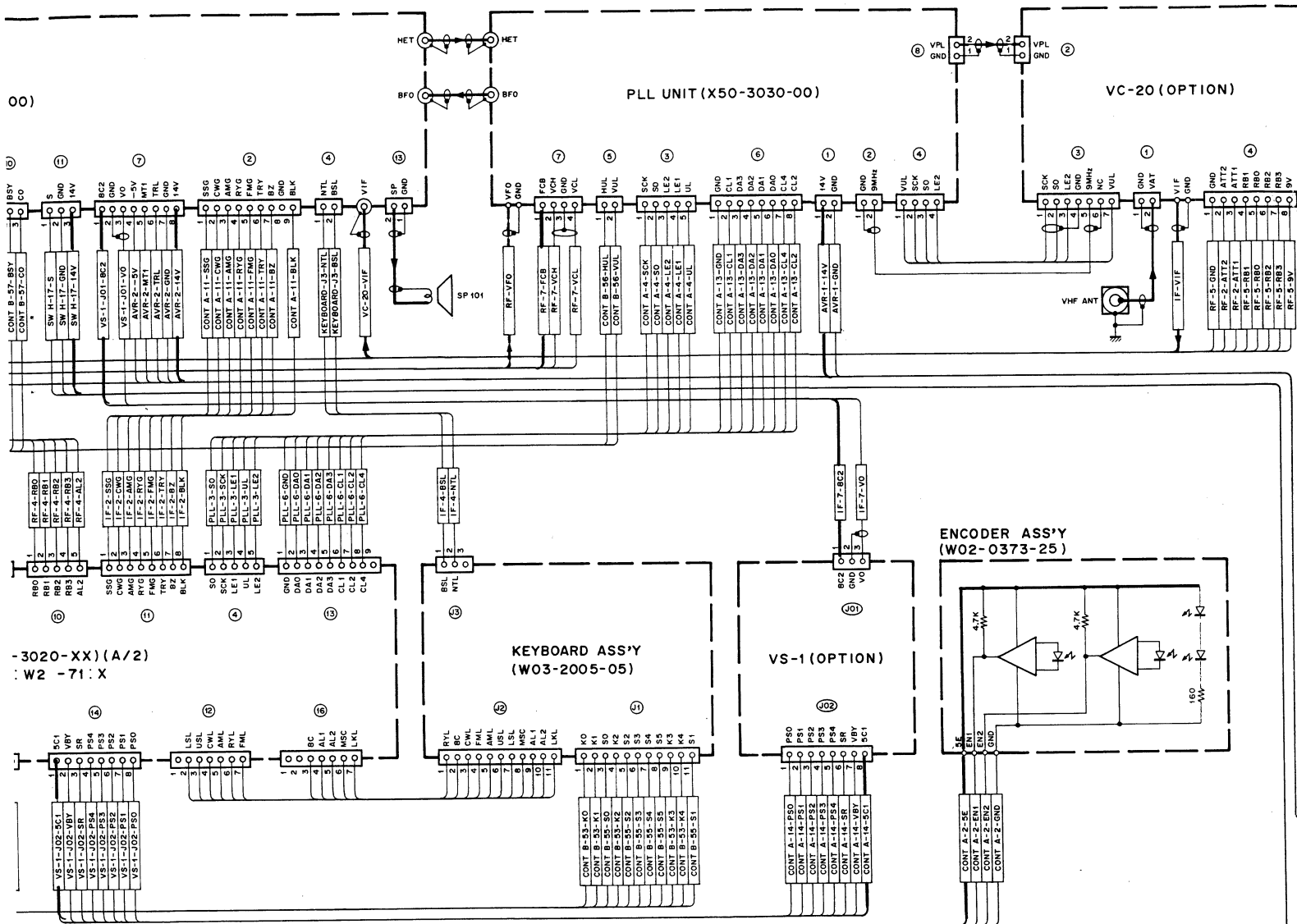
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



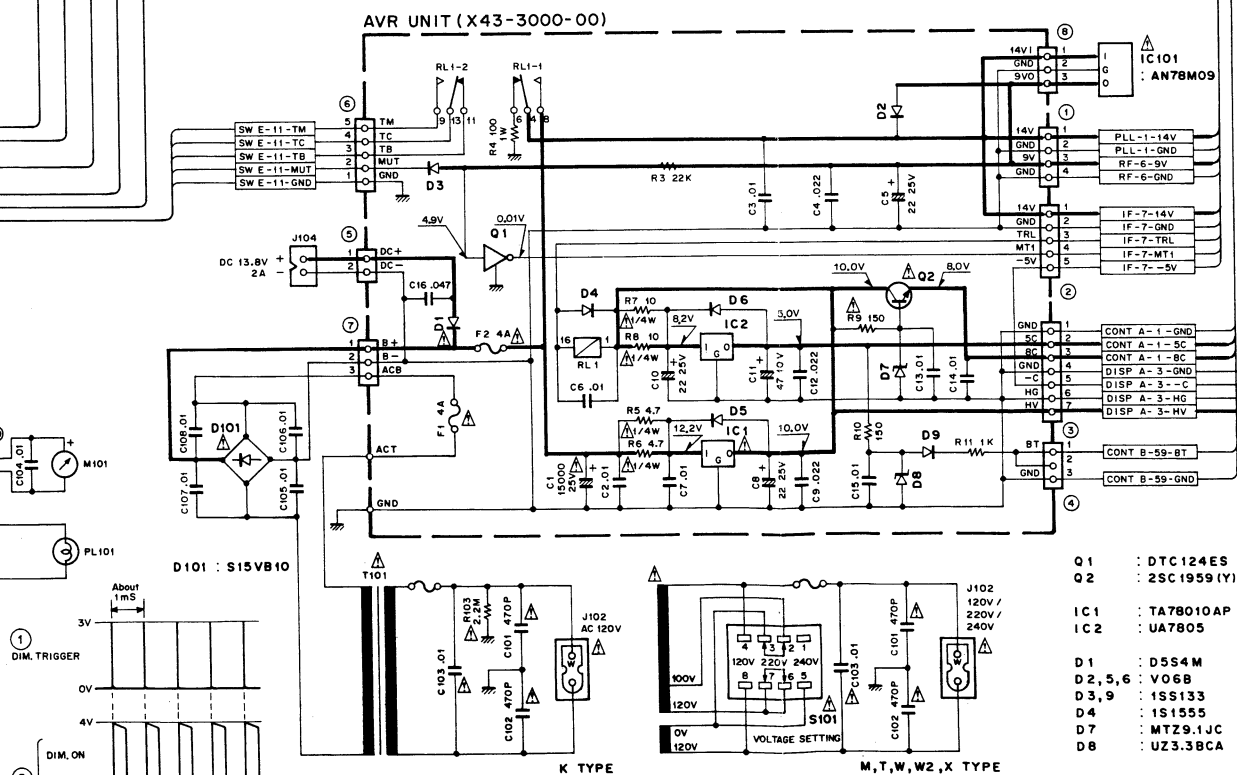
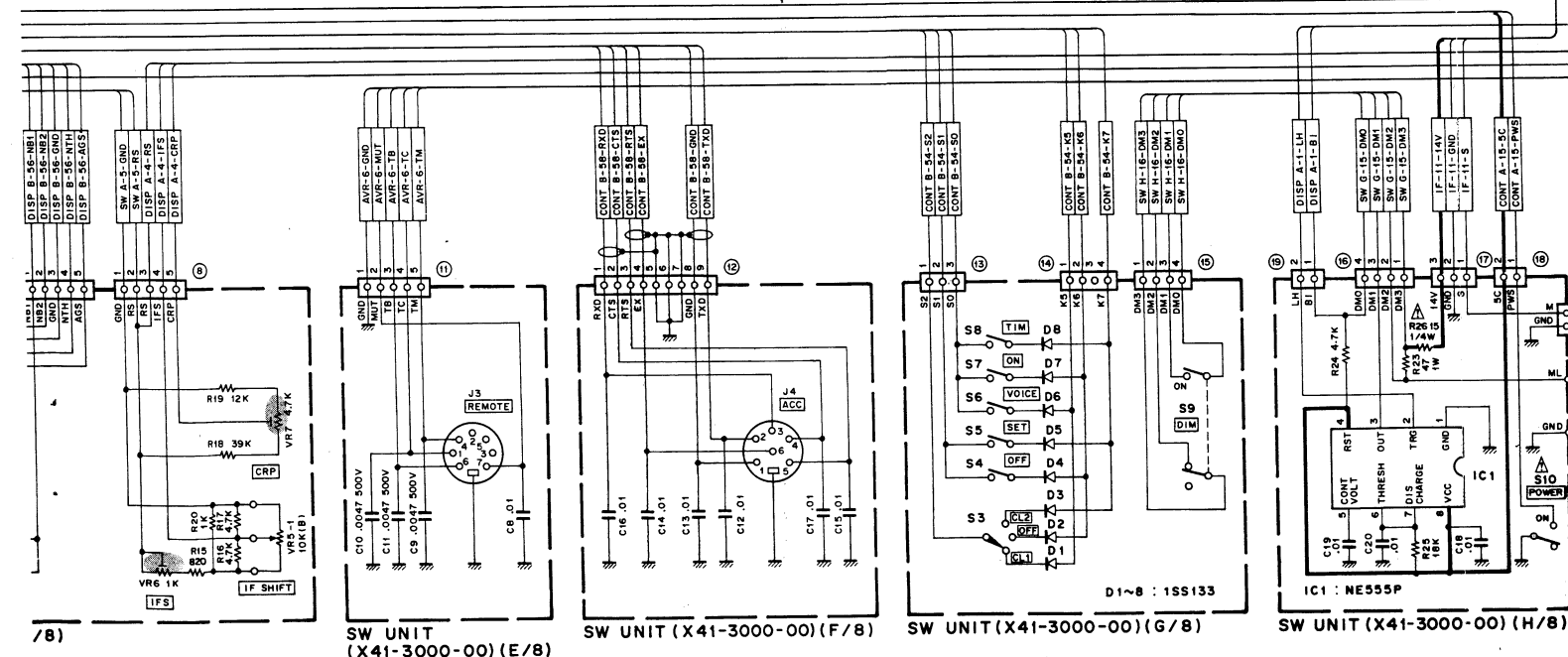
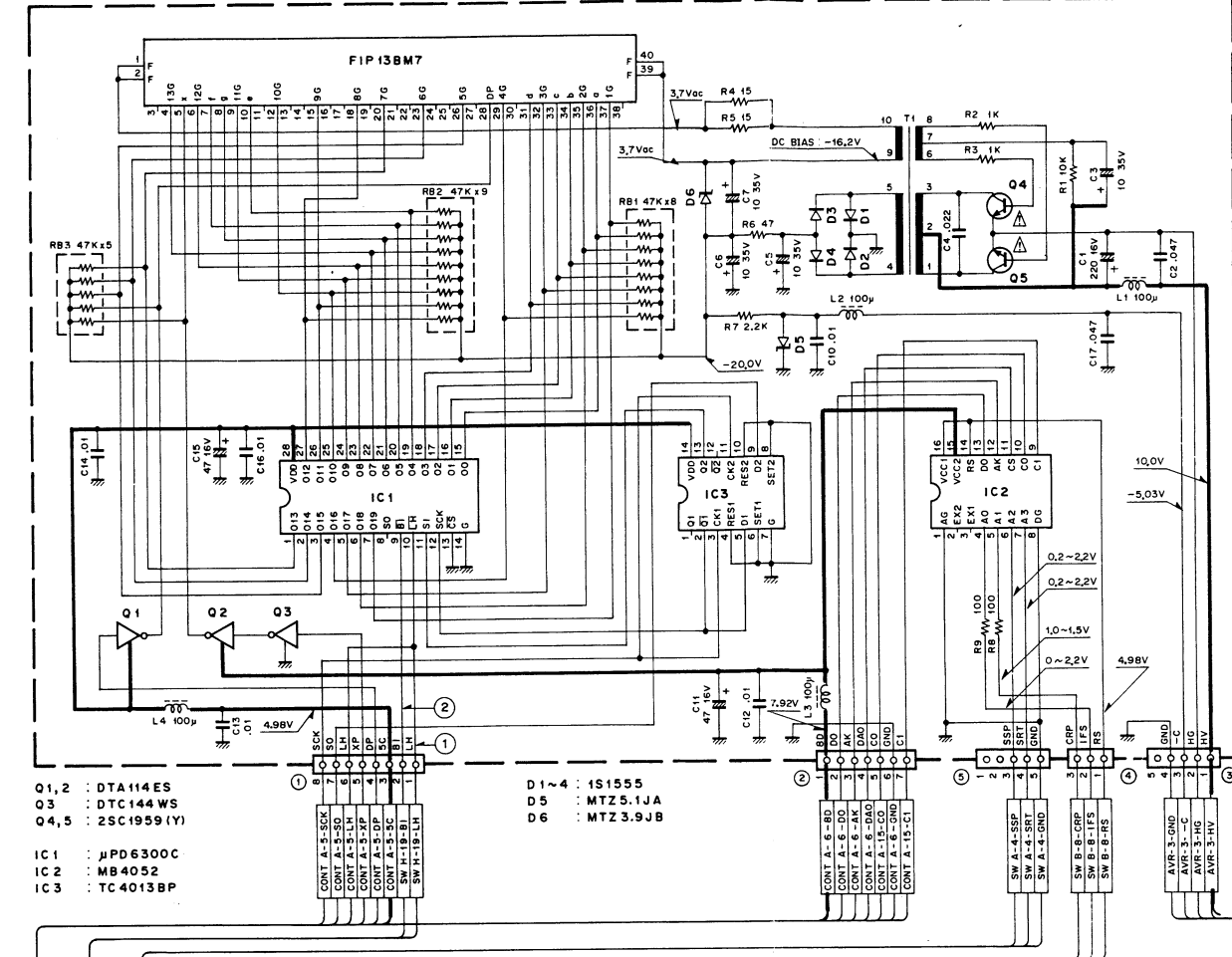
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

● Voltage measurement conditions f = 14.17500MHz, USB mode receiving

R-5000



DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00) (A/2)



TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function | |
|---------------------------------|------|------|---|---|---|
| No. | Name | I/O | | | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (A/8) | | | | | |
| ① | 1 | COM | O | Filter select SW Common | |
| | 2 | W | I | Filter select SW W | |
| | 3 | M2 | I | Filter select SW M2 | |
| | 4 | M1 | I | Filter select SW M1 | |
| | 5 | N | I | Filter select SW N | |
| | 6 | AUTO | I | Filter select SW AUTO | |
| ② | 1 | SQG | I | GND | |
| | 2 | SQ2 | O | } | SQL VR (FM) |
| | 3 | SQ1 | O | | |
| ③ | 1 | NTR | O | NOTCH VR | |
| | 2 | NTG | — | GND | |
| | 3 | SSG | — | GND | |
| | 4 | SSQ | O | SQL VR (SSB) | |
| ④ | 1 | SSP | O | Voltage terminal for scan speed setting. | |
| | 2 | SRT | O | Voltage terminal for resume time setting. | |
| | 3 | G | — | GND | |
| ⑤ | 1 | G | — | GND | |
| | 2 | RS | I | Power supply (+ 5V) for scan speed, resume time setting. | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (B/8) | | | | | |
| ⑥ | 1 | AV1 | I | AF GAIN VR | |
| | 2 | AVG | — | AF Line GND | |
| | 3 | AV3 | O | AF GAIN VR | |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 5 | RFG | O | RF GAIN VR | |
| ⑦ | 1 | AGS | O | AGC SLOW/FAST select SW. AGC FAST : GND | |
| | 2 | NTH | O | NOTCH SW, NOTCH ON : GND | |
| | 3 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 4 | NB2 | O | Noise Blanker 2 SW. NB OFF : GND | |
| | 5 | NB1 | O | Noise Blanker 1 SW. A voltage changes at VR5 when NB1 or NB2 SW ON. | |
| ⑧ | 1 | G | — | GND | |
| | 2 | RS | I | } | Power supply (+ 5V) for carrier point, IF shift setting. |
| | 3 | RS | I | | |
| | 4 | IFS | O | Voltage terminal for IF shift setting (approx. 1.1V at center). | |
| | 5 | CRP | O | Voltage terminal for carrier point setting. | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (C/8) | | | | | |
| ⑨ | 1 | G | — | GND | |
| | 2 | ATT2 | O | } | RF ATT SW |
| | 3 | ATT1 | O | | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (D/8) | | | | | |
| ⑩ | 1 | REG | I | Audio input for REC terminal | |
| | 2 | REC | I | Audio input for REC terminal | |
| | 3 | SP1 | O | Audio output for PHONE terminal | |
| | 4 | G | — | GND | |
| | 5 | SP2 | I | Audio input from PHONE terminal | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (E/8) | | | | | |
| ⑪ | 1 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 2 | MUT | I | Muting terminal (ON : GND) | |
| | 3 | TB | I | } | POW ON : TC with TM connect STBY, POW OFF : TB with TC connect (for REMOTE) |
| | 4 | TC | I | | |
| | 5 | TM | I | | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (F/8) | | | | | |
| ⑫ | 1 | RXD | I | } ACC | |
| | 2 | CTS | I | | |
| | 3 | RTS | O | | |
| | 4 | EX | — | | |
| | 5 | GND | — | | |
| | 6 | GND | — | | |
| | 7 | GND | — | | |
| | 8 | G | — | | |
| | 9 | TXD | I | | |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (G/8) | | | | |
| ⑬ | 1 | S2 | O | CL1/CL2 select CL1 ON : K5 with S2 connect CL1 OFF : K6 with S2 connect CL2 ON : K7 with S2 connect OFF TIME : S1 with K6 connect, TIME SET : S1 with K7 connect, VOICE : S0 with K5 connect, TIMER : S0 with K7 connect, ON TIME : S0 with K6 connect |
| | 2 | S1 | O | |
| | 3 | S0 | O | |
| ⑭ | 1 | K5 | I | |
| | 2 | K6 | I | |
| | 3 | NC | — | |
| | 4 | K7 | I | |
| ⑮ | 1 | DM3 | I | DIM SW terminals DIM OFF : DM3 with DM2 connect DIM SW terminals DIM ON : DM0 with DM1 connect |
| | 2 | DM2 | O | |
| | 3 | DM1 | O | |
| | 4 | O | I | |
| SWITCH UNIT (X41-3000-00) (H/8) | | | | |
| ⑯ | 1 | DM3 | O | DIM SW terminals DIM OFF : DM3 with DM2 connect DIM SW terminals DIM ON : DM1 with DM0 connect |
| | 2 | DM2 | I | |
| | 3 | DM1 | I | |
| | 4 | DM0 | O | |
| ⑰ | 1 | M | I | S meter signal input GND Power supply (+ 14V) for meter lamp |
| | 2 | G | — | |
| | 3 | 14V | I | |
| ⑱ | 1 | PWS | O | POW SW (POW ON : GND) Power supply (+ 5V) for IC1 |
| | 2 | 5C | I | |
| ⑲ | 1 | BI | O | DIM output terminal DIM trigger pulse terminal |
| | 2 | LH | I | |
| ⑳ | 1 | G | — | GND S meter signal output terminal |
| | 2 | M | O | |
| ㉑ | 1 | NB1 | I | Noise blanker 1 SW NB1 or NB2 ON : GND Noise blanker 2 SW NB2 OFF : GND GND NOTCH SW NOTCH ON : GND AGC SLOW/FAST select SW AGC FAST : GND |
| | 2 | NB2 | I | |
| | 3 | GND | — | |
| | 4 | NTH | I | |
| | 5 | AGS | I | |
| | | ML | O | Power supply output for Meter lamp GND |
| | | G | — | |
| AVR UNIT (X43-3000-00) | | | | |
| ① | 1 | 14V | O | Power supply (+ 14V) for PLL unit GND Power supply (+ 9V) for RF unit GND |
| | 2 | GND | — | |
| | 3 | 9V | O | |
| | 4 | GND | — | |
| ② | 1 | 14V | O | + 14V for IF unit GND RL1 control terminal (POW ON : GND) MUTE signal (MUTE ON : "H") -5V for IF unit |
| | 2 | GND | — | |
| | 3 | TRL | I | |
| | 4 | MT1 | O | |
| | 5 | -5V | O | |
| ③ | 1 | GND | — | GND + 5V for Control unit + 8V for Control unit GND -5V from Display unit GND + 10V for Display unit |
| | 2 | 5C | O | |
| | 3 | 8C | O | |
| | 4 | GND | — | |
| | 5 | -C | I | |
| | 6 | HG | — | |
| | 7 | HC | O | |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function | |
|------------------------------|------|------|---|---|------------|
| No. | Name | I/O | | | |
| ④ | 1 | RT | O | Lithium battery charge terminal to Control unit | |
| | 2 | BT | O | Lithium battery charge terminal to Control unit | |
| | 3 | GND | — | GND | |
| ⑤ | 1 | + | I | DC power supply input | |
| | 2 | — | — | GND | |
| ⑥ | 1 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 2 | MUT | I | MUTE signal (MUTE ON : "L") | |
| | 3 | TB | O | POW OFF : TB with TC connect | For REMOTE |
| | 4 | TC | O | | |
| | 5 | TM | O | | |
| ⑦ | 1 | ACB | O | AC power supply, 2nd voltage terminal | |
| | 2 | B— | — | GND | |
| | 3 | B+ | I | D101 output voltage terminal | |
| ⑧ | 1 | 14VI | O | + 14V for IC101 | |
| | 2 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 3 | 9VO | I | IC101 output voltage (+ 9V) | |
| ⑨ | 1 | ATC | I | AC power supply, 2nd voltage terminal | |
| | 2 | — | — | GND | |
| RF UNIT (X44-3010-00) | | | | | |
| ① | 1 | 500 | I | From ANT2 terminal | |
| | 2 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 3 | 50 | I | From ANT2 terminal | |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND | |
| ② | 1 | ATT1 | I | ATT SW data 0, 20dB : "H" | |
| | 2 | ATT2 | I | ATT SW data 20, 30dB : "H" | |
| ③ | 1 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 2 | ATT2 | I | ATT SW data 20, 30dB : "H" | |
| | 3 | ATT1 | I | ATT SW data 0, 20dB : "H" | |
| ④ | 1 | AL2 | I | ANT 1/2 select | |
| | 2 | RB0 | I | B.P.F. band data | |
| | 3 | RB1 | I | | |
| | 4 | RB2 | I | | |
| | 5 | RB3 | I | | |
| ⑤ | 1 | 9V | O | + 9V for converter unit | |
| | 2 | RB0 | O | B.P.F. band data | |
| | 3 | RB1 | O | | |
| | 4 | RB2 | O | | |
| | 5 | RB3 | O | | |
| | 6 | GND | — | GND | |
| ⑥ | 1 | 9V | I | + 9V | |
| | 2 | GND | — | GND | |
| ⑦ | 1 | FCB | O | + 9V for PLL unit | |
| | 2 | VCH | I | Main VCO select signal | |
| | 3 | VCL | I | | |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND | |
| ⑧ | 1 | GND | — | GND | |
| | 2 | ATT1 | I | From ANT1 connector | |
| ⑨ | 1 | HIF | O | Reception 1st IF (58.1125MHz) | |
| | 2 | VFO | O | VCO output to PLL unit | |
| | 3 | MKR | I | Marker signal input | |
| IF UNIT (X48-3000-00) | | | | | |
| ① | 1 | COM | O | SELECTIVITY SW Common | |
| | 2 | W | I | SELECTIVITY SW W | |
| | 3 | M2 | I | SELECTIVITY SW M2 | |
| | 4 | M1 | I | SELECTIVITY SW M1 | |
| | 5 | N | I | SELECTIVITY SW N | |
| | 6 | AUTO | I | SELECTIVITY SW AUTO | |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------|------|--------|-----|--|
| No. | Name | | I/O | |
| ② | 1 | SSG | I | USB, LSB mode : "L", other modes : OPEN |
| | 2 | CWG | I | CW mode : "L", other modes : OPEN |
| | 3 | AMG | I | AM mode : "L", other modes : OPEN |
| | 4 | RYG | I | FSK mode : "L", other modes : OPEN |
| | 5 | FMG | I | FM mode : "L", other modes : OPEN |
| | 6 | TRY | I | TIMER relay control, set at "L" mode : Active To AVR unit via IF unit. |
| | 7 | BZ | I | Beep sound input |
| | 8 | GND | — | GND |
| | 9 | BLK | I | Stop 2nd MIXER operations in UL mode, Normally : 0V, UL : 4~5V |
| ③ | 1 | SQG | | } FM Squelch VR |
| | 2 | SQ2 | | |
| | 3 | SQ1 | | |
| ④ | 1 | NTL | O | NOTCH LED lit on current absorption |
| | 2 | BSL | O | BUSY LED lit on current absorption |
| ⑥ | 1 | NTR | | } NOTCH VR |
| | 2 | NTG | | |
| | 3 | SSG | | } SSB Squelch VR |
| | 4 | SSQ | | |
| ⑦ | 1 | 8C2 | O | Power supply (+ 9V) for VS-1 |
| | 2 | G | — | GND |
| | 3 | VO | I | VS-1 voice synthesizer input |
| | 4 | —5V | I | —5V for block bias |
| | 5 | MT1 | I | External mute signal, normally, : "L", Muting : "H" |
| | 6 | TRL | O | TIMER relay control, set at "L" = Active |
| | 7 | G | — | |
| | 8 | 14V | I | From power supply rectifier output (not from AVR unit) |
| ⑧ | 1 | AV1 | O | } AF GAIN VR |
| | 2 | AVG | — | |
| | 3 | AV3 | I | } RF GAIN VR |
| | 4 | G | — | |
| | 5 | RFG | — | |
| ⑨ | 1 | AGS | I | AGC SW, SLOW : OPEN, FAST : GND |
| | 2 | NTH | I | NOTCH SW OFF : OPEN, ON : GND |
| | 3 | G | — | |
| | 4 | NB2 | I | NB2 SW OFF : GND, ON : OPEN |
| | 5 | NB1 | I | NB1 SW via NB LEVEL VR |
| ⑩ | 1 | MT2 | O | Send external muting signal to microprocessor Muting : "L" |
| | 2 | BSY | O | Send BUSY signal to microprocessor BUSY : "L" (Center decision is added in AM, FM mode.) |
| | 3 | CO | O | SCAN TO/CO select, normally (GND) : TO, when W64 cut : OPEN, CO |
| ⑪ | 1 | S | O | S meter output |
| | 2 | G | — | |
| | 3 | 14V | O | + 14V for pilot lamp |
| ⑫ | 1 | REG | — | |
| | 2 | REC | O | REC OUT output |
| | 3 | SP1 | O | AF power amp. output |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND |
| | 5 | SP2 | I | AF power amp. output, switched by PHONES |
| ⑬ | 1 | G | O | Internal speaker output |
| | 2 | SP | | |
| J5 | | EXT.SP | O | External speaker output |
| | | VIF | I | Reception IF signal from VC-20 (58.1125MHz) |
| | | HIF | I | Reception IF signal from HF band (58.1125MHz) |
| | | HET | O | 2nd LOCAL OSC signal (49.2825MHz) |
| | | BFO | I | SSB demodulation carrier (8.83MHz) |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------------------------------|------|------|---|---|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| PLL UNIT (X50-3030-00) | | | | |
| ① | 1 | 14V | I | + 14V |
| | 2 | GND | — | GND |
| ② | 1 | GND | — | |
| | 2 | 9MHz | O | 9MHz for VC-20 |
| ③ | 1 | SCK | I | Clock signal for serial PLL data |
| | 2 | SO | I | Serial PLL data signal |
| | 3 | LE2 | I | VC-20, IC101 (PLL5) latch signal |
| | 4 | LE1 | I | IC12 (PLL3) latch signal |
| | 5 | UL | O | Unlock signal |
| ④ | 1 | VUL | I | VC-20 Unlock signal |
| | 2 | SCK | O | VC-20 Clock signal from PLL data |
| | 3 | SO | O | VC-20 PLL data signal |
| | 4 | LE2 | O | VC-20 PLL data latch signal for IC101 |
| ⑤ | 1 | VUL | O | VC-20 Unlock signal |
| | 2 | HUL | O | HF band last PLL unlock signal |
| ⑥ | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | CL1 | I | IC2 (PLL1) clock signal |
| | 3 | DA3 | I | } MN6147/C PLL data signal |
| | 4 | DA2 | I | |
| | 5 | DA1 | I | |
| | 6 | DA0 | I | |
| | 7 | CL4 | I | IC14 (PLL4) clock signal |
| | 8 | CL2 | I | IC8 (PLL2) latch enable signal |
| ⑦ | 1 | FCB | I | Power supply line for IC13 |
| | 2 | VCH | O | RF unit VCO4 control voltage |
| | 3 | VCL | O | RF unit VCO1~3 control voltage |
| | 4 | G | — | GND |
| ⑧ | 1 | G | — | GND |
| | 2 | VPL | O | PLL low-figures signal for VC-20 (96.1125~97.11249MHz or 95.1125~96.11249MHz) |
| | | HET | I | HET signal (49.2825MHz) |
| | | BFO | O | BFO signal (8.83MHz) |
| | | VFO | I | RF unit VCO1~4 output signal |
| | | MKR | O | 500kHz marker output signal |
| CONTORL UNIT (X53-3020-00) (A/2) | | | | |
| ① | 1 | GND | — | Power supply GND |
| | 2 | 5C | I | Power supply + 5V |
| | 3 | 8C | I | Power supply + 8V |
| ② | 1 | 5E | O | Encoder + 5V |
| | 2 | EN1 | I | Encoder count pulse 1 |
| | 3 | EN2 | I | Encoder count pulse 2 |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND |
| ③ | | | | Not used |
| ④ | 1 | SO | O | Serial data output (PLL data) |
| | 2 | SCK | O | Serial clock output (PLL data) |
| | 3 | LE1 | O | PLL3 latch enable (Active : "H") |
| | 4 | UL | I | Low-figures unlock signal (Lock : "H") |
| | 5 | LE2 | O | PLL5 latch enable (Active : "H", Option VHF Converter) |
| ⑤ | 1 | 5C | O | Display + 5V |
| | 2 | DP | O | Display "decimal point" signal (Lit ON : "H") |
| | 3 | XP | O | Display "Red letters" signal (Lit ON : "L") |
| | 4 | LH | O | Display latch enable output (Active : "L") |
| | 5 | SO | O | Serial data output for display |
| | 6 | SCK | O | Serial clock output for display |
| ⑥ | 1 | 8D | O | Display + 8V |
| | 2 | D0 | I | A/D converter, data converter input |
| | 3 | AK | O | A/D converter, clock converter output |
| | 4 | DA0 | O | A/D converter, reset signal |
| | 5 | — | — | Not used |
| | 6 | GND | — | GND |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------|------|-----|-----|---|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| ⑦ | 1 | 5C | O | Control unit (B/2) + 5V |
| | 2 | RS2 | O | I/O port reset signal (Active : "H") |
| | 3 | RS1 | O | System reset signal (Active : "L") |
| | 4 | RY | I | External control character acknowledge signal (Option) |
| | 5 | BY | O | VS-1 Voice-synthesizer BUSY signal (BUSY : "H") (Option) |
| | 6 | CS | I | IC2 I/O port select signal (Active : "L") |
| | 7 | A13 | O | Microprocessor address signal |
| | 8 | A14 | O | Microprocessor address signal |
| | 9 | A15 | O | Microprocessor address signal |
| | 10 | RD | O | Microprocessor control signal |
| | 11 | WR | O | Microprocessor control signal |
| | 12 | GND | — | GND |
| ⑧ | 1 | D7 | I/O | Microprocessor data bus |
| | 2 | D6 | I/O | |
| | 3 | D5 | I/O | |
| | 4 | D4 | I/O | |
| | 5 | D3 | I/O | |
| | 6 | D2 | I/O | |
| | 7 | D1 | I/O | |
| | 8 | D0 | I/O | |
| | 9 | STD | I | Clock, clock-count interrupting signal (64Hz, duty 50%) |
| ⑨ | 1 | A12 | O | Microprocessor address signal |
| | 2 | A11 | O | |
| | 3 | A10 | O | |
| | 4 | A9 | O | |
| | 5 | A8 | O | |
| | 6 | A7 | O | |
| | 7 | A6 | O | |
| | 8 | A5 | O | |
| | 9 | A4 | O | |
| | 10 | A3 | O | |
| | 11 | A2 | O | |
| | 12 | A1 | O | |
| | 13 | A0 | O | |
| ⑩ | 1 | RB0 | O | Band information signal |
| | 2 | RB1 | O | |
| | 3 | RB2 | O | |
| | 4 | RB3 | O | |
| | 5 | AL2 | O | ANT 1/2 select signal (ANT2 : "L") |
| ⑪ | 1 | SSG | O | (LSB or USB : "L") |
| | 2 | CWG | O | (CW : "L") |
| | 3 | AMG | O | Mode select signal (AM : "L") |
| | 4 | RYG | O | (FSK : "L") |
| | 5 | FMG | O | (FM : "L") |
| | 6 | TRY | O | TIMER relay signal (POW ON : "L") |
| | 7 | BZ | O | Buzzer signal |
| | 8 | BLK | O | Blanking signal (Blanking : "H") |
| ⑫ | 1 | — | — | Not used |
| | 2 | LSL | O | Mode LED output |
| | 3 | USL | O | |
| | 4 | CWL | O | |
| | 5 | AML | O | |
| | 6 | RYL | O | |
| | 7 | FML | O | |

TERMINAL FUNCTION

R-5000 R-5000

TERMINAL FUNCTION/CRYSTAL FILTER

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| ⑬ | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | DA0 | O | |
| | 3 | DA1 | O | |
| | 4 | DA2 | O | Data output for MN6147 |
| | 5 | DA3 | O | |
| | 6 | CL1 | O | |
| | 7 | CL2 | O | PLL data |
| | 8 | CL4 | O | |
| | 9 | — | — | |
| ⑭ | 1 | 5C1 | O | + 5V for VS-1 |
| | 2 | VBY | I | VS-1 Voice-synthesizer BUSY signal |
| | 3 | SR | O | VS-1 Voice-synthesizer START signal |
| | 4 | PS4 | O | VS-1 Voice data output |
| | 5 | PS3 | O | |
| | 6 | PS2 | O | |
| | 7 | PS1 | O | |
| | 8 | PS0 | O | |
| ⑮ | 1 | C1 | O | A/D converter channel select signal |
| | 2 | C0 | O | |
| | 3 | 5C | O | + 5V for Dimmer |
| | 4 | PWS | I | Power SW input (POW SW ON : "L", OFF : "H") |
| ⑯ | 1 | — | — | Not-used |
| | 2 | — | — | Not used |
| | 3 | 8C | O | Keyboard ass'y, LED drive 8V |
| | 4 | AL1 | O | ANT1 LED (Lit ON : "L") |
| | 5 | AL2 | O | ANT2 LED (Lit ON : "L") |
| | 6 | MSC | O | MSR LED (Lit ON : "L") |
| | 7 | LKL | O | LOCK LED (Lit ON : "L") |
| CONTROL UNIT (X53-3020-00) (B/2) | | | | |
| ⑤① | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | WR | I | |
| | 3 | RD | I | |
| | 4 | A15 | I | Microprocessor address signal |
| | 5 | A14 | I | |
| | 6 | A13 | I | |
| | 7 | CS | O | IC2 I/O port select signal (Active : "L") |
| | 8 | BY | I | VS-1 Voice-synthesizer BUSY signal (BUSY : "H") (Option) |
| | 9 | RY | O | External control character acknowledge signal (Option) |
| | 10 | RS1 | I | System reset signal (Active : "L") |
| | 11 | RS2 | I | I/O port reset signal (Active : "H") |
| | 12 | 5C | I | Control unit (B/2), + 5V |
| ⑤② | 1 | STD | O | Clock, clock-count, interrupting signal (64kHz, duty 50%, open drain output) |
| | 2 | D0 | I/O | Microprocessor data bus |
| | 3 | D1 | I/O | |
| | 4 | D2 | I/O | |
| | 5 | D3 | I/O | |
| | 6 | D4 | I/O | |
| | 7 | D5 | I/O | |
| | 8 | D6 | I/O | |
| | 9 | D7 | I/O | |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|---|---|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| ⑤③ | 1 | A0 | I | Microprocessor address bus |
| | 2 | A1 | I | |
| | 3 | A2 | I | |
| | 4 | A3 | I | |
| | 5 | A4 | I | |
| | 6 | A5 | I | |
| | 7 | A6 | I | |
| | 8 | A7 | I | |
| | 9 | A8 | I | |
| | 10 | A9 | I | |
| | 11 | A10 | I | |
| | 12 | A11 | I | |
| | 13 | A12 | I | |
| ⑤④ | 1 | — | — | Not used |
| | 2 | — | — | Not used |
| | 3 | — | — | Not used |
| | 4 | K4 | I | Key scan, column input |
| | 5 | K3 | I | |
| | 6 | K2 | I | |
| | 7 | K1 | I | |
| ⑤⑤ | 1 | S2 | O | Key scan |
| | 2 | S1 | O | |
| | 3 | S0 | O | |
| | 4 | K5 | I | Key scan, column input |
| | 5 | K6 | I | |
| | 6 | K7 | I | |
| ⑤⑥ | 1 | S5 | O | Key scan |
| | 2 | S4 | O | |
| | 3 | S3 | O | |
| | 4 | S2 | O | |
| | 5 | S1 | O | |
| | 6 | S0 | O | |
| ⑤⑦ | 1 | HUL | I | HF PLL UL signal (LOCK : "L", UNLOCK : "H") |
| | 2 | VUL | I | VHF PLL UL signal (LOCK : "L", UNLOCK : "H") (Option) |
| ⑤⑧ | 1 | — | — | Not used |
| | 2 | — | — | Not used |
| | 3 | MT2 | I | External MUTE signal (MUTE : "L", NONE : "H") |
| | 4 | BSY | I | Center STOP BUSY signal (signal BUSY : "L", NONE : "H") |
| | 5 | CO | I | BUSY stop TO/CO select (TO : "L", CO : "H") |
| ⑤⑨ | 1 | EX | — | Not used |
| | 2 | G | — | Control unit, ground level signal |
| | 3 | RXD | I | RX data input for external control |
| | 4 | TXD | O | TX data output for external control |
| | 5 | CTS | I | External control BUSY control, clear to SEND |
| | 6 | RTS | O | External control BUSY control, request to SEND |
| ⑤⑩ | 1 | GND | — | Ground for lithium battery charge |
| | 2 | BT | I | Lithium battery charge voltage input |
| DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00) (A/2) | | | | |
| ① | 1 | LH | O | Dimmer control trigger signal |
| | 2 | BI | I | Dimmer control input |
| | 3 | 5C | I | + 5V for Display unit |
| | 4 | DP | I | Display "decimal point" signal (Lit ON : "H") |
| | 5 | XP | I | Display "red letters" signal (Lit ON : "L") |
| | 6 | LH | I | Display latch enable input (Active "L") |
| | 7 | SO | I | Serial data input for display |
| | 8 | SCK | I | Serial clock input for display |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------|------|-----|---|--|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| ② | 1 | 8D | I | + 8V for Display unit |
| | 2 | D0 | O | A/D converter data output |
| | 3 | AK | I | A/D converter clock input |
| | 4 | DA0 | I | A/D converter reset signal |
| | 5 | C0 | I | A/D converter channel select signal |
| | 6 | GND | — | GND |
| | 7 | C1 | I | A/D converter channel select signal |
| ③ | 1 | HV | I | DC-DC converter input for display tube + 10V |
| | 2 | HG | I | DC-DC converter input for display tube GND |
| | 3 | —C | O | —5V output |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND |
| | 5 | — | — | Not used |

| Terminal | | | | Terminal Function |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|---|--|
| No. | Name | I/O | | |
| ④ | 1 | RS | O | Standard voltage for analog input |
| | 2 | IFS | I | Analog input, IF shift |
| | 3 | CRP | I | Analog input, carrier point correction |
| ⑤ | 1 | — | — | Not used |
| | 2 | — | — | Not used |
| | 3 | SSP | I | Analog input, scan speed |
| | 4 | SRT | I | Analog input, scan resume time |
| | 5 | GND | — | GND |
| DISPLAY UNIT (X54-3010-00) (B/2) | | | | |
| ① | 1 | NB1 | O | NB1 SW ON : "L" |
| | 2 | NB2 | O | NB2 SW ON : OPEN |
| | 3 | NTH | O | NOTCH SW ON : "L" |
| | 4 | — | — | Not used |
| | 5 | — | — | Not used |
| | 6 | GND | — | GND |
| | 7 | AGS | O | FAST : "L" |

Option filters

| Item | Rating |
|---------------------------|--|
| Nominal center freq' (fo) | 8830kHz |
| Center freq' deviation | Within $\pm 250\text{Hz}$ at 6dB |
| Pass bandwidth | $\pm 3.0\text{kHz}$ or more at 6dB |
| Attenuation bandwidth | $\pm 6.0\text{kHz}$ or less at 60dB $\pm 1.0\text{kHz}$ or less at 80dB |
| Ripple | 2dB or less |
| Insertion loss | 3dB \pm 2dB |
| Guaranteed attenuation | 80dB or more at fo $\pm 10\text{kHz}$ ~ $\pm 1\text{MHz}$ |
| Input/output impedance | 600 Ω /15pF |

MCF (L71-0237-05) YK-88A-1

| Item | Rating |
|------------------------|---|
| Center freq' (fo) | 8830kHz |
| Center freq' deviation | Within $\pm 150\text{Hz}$ at 6dB |
| Pass bandwidth | $\pm 900\text{Hz}$ or more at 6dB |
| Attenuation bandwidth | $\pm 1800\text{Hz}$ or less at 60dB |
| Guaranteed attenuation | 80dB or more at fo $\pm 2.5\text{kHz}$ ~ $\pm 1\text{MHz}$ |
| Ripple | 2dB or less |
| Insertion loss | 3dB \pm 2dB |
| Impedance | 600 Ω /15pF |

SSB crystal filter (L71-0220-05) YK-88SN

| Item | Rating |
|------------------------|---|
| Center freq' (fo) | 8830.7kHz |
| Center freq' deviation | Within $\pm 150\text{Hz}$ at 6dB |
| Pass bandwidth | $\pm 250\text{Hz}$ or more at 6dB |
| Attenuation bandwidth | $\pm 900\text{Hz}$ or less at 60dB |
| Ripple | 2dB or less |
| Minimum loss | 6dB \pm 2dB |
| Guaranteed attenuation | 80dB or more at fo $\pm 2\text{kHz}$ ~ $\pm 1\text{MHz}$ |
| Impedance | 600 Ω /15pF |

CW crystal filter (L71-0211-05) YK-88C

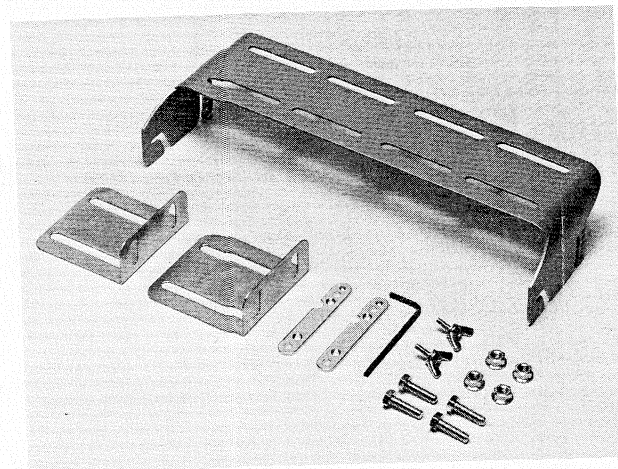
| Item | Rating |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nominal center freq' (fo) | 8830.7kHz |
| Center freq' deviation | Within $\pm 150\text{Hz}$ at 6dB/25°C |
| Pass bandwidth | $\pm 125\text{Hz}$ or more at 6dB |
| Attenuation bandwidth | $\pm 600\text{Hz}$ or less at 60dB |
| Guaranteed attenuation | 80dB or more at fo $\pm 2\text{kHz}$ ~ $\pm 1\text{MHz}$ |
| Ripple | 2dB or less |
| Insertion loss | 8dB \pm 2dB |
| Impedance | 600 Ω /15pF |

CW crystal filter (L71-0221-05) YK-88N

MB-430 (MOBILE MOUNT)/SP-430 (SPEAKER)

VS-1 (VOICE SYNTHESIZER)

MB-430 OUTSIDE VIEW



MB-430 PARTS LIST

N : New parts

| Part No. | Re- marks | Description | Ref. No. |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| A13-0635-03 | N | Angle | |
| B50-4016-00 | N | Instruction manual | |
| H01-4453-13 | N | Packing control (inside) M | |
| H01-4454-13 | N | Packing control (inside) T | |
| H25-0077-04 | | Protective bag | |
| H25-0098-04 | | Protective bag 150 x 480 | |
| J30-0521-04 | N | Spacer x 2 | |
| N09-0007-05 | | Wing bolt x 5 | |
| N09-0008-04 | | Hex. screw x 6 | |
| N14-0009-04 | | Nut x 6 | |
| N15-1060-46 | | Flat washer x 6 | |
| N16-0060-46 | | Spring washer x 6 | |
| N32-3006-46 | | Flat screw x 4 | |
| N99-0309-04 | N | Hex. head screw x 6 | |
| W01-0401-04 | | Hex. wrench | |

SP-430 SPECIFICATIONS

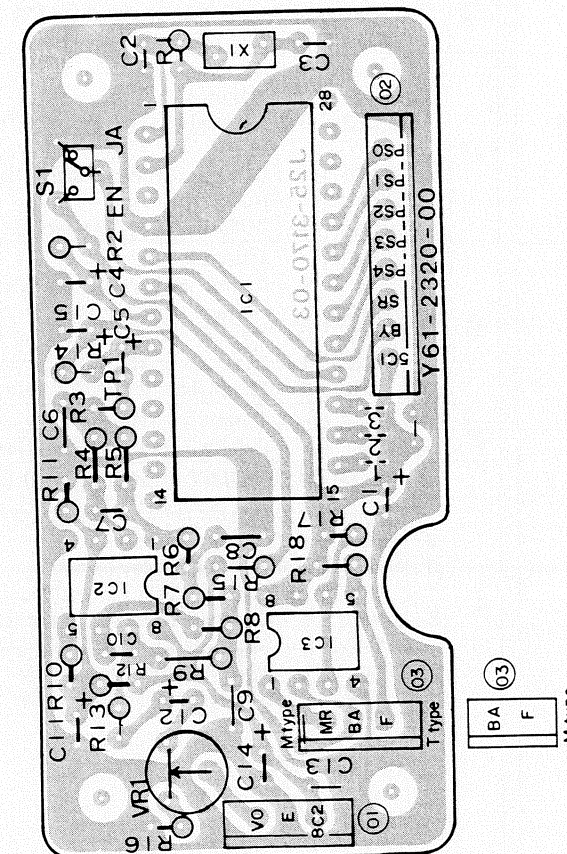
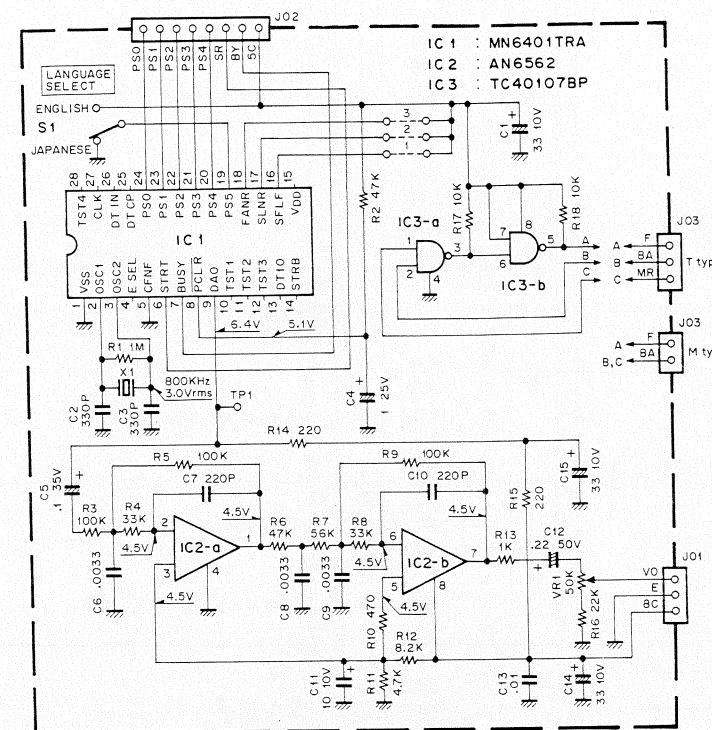
| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| SPEAKER SIZE | 3" |
| RATED INPUT | 1.0 watts |
| IMPEDANCE | 8 ohms |
| FREQUENCY RESPONSE | 300 Hz to 5 kHz |
| DIMENSIONS | 4-7/8" wide x 3-3/4" high x 9-1/3" deep (excluding feet) |
| WEIGHT | 3.1 lbs. |

SP-430 PARTS LIST

N : New parts

| Part No. | Re- marks | Description | Ref. No. |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------|
| A01-0942-03 | N | Case (B) | |
| A01-0944-13 | N | Case (A) | |
| A20-2468-03 | N | Panel | K,M |
| A20-2469-03 | N | Panel | T |
| A23-1431-04 | | Rear panel | |
| B04-0406-04 | N | SP grill | |
| B07-0613-14 | | SP ring | |
| B39-0407-04 | | Spacer x 2 | |
| B46-0404-00 | | Warranty card | K |
| B50-4026-10 | N | Instruction manual | K,M |
| B50-4027-00 | N | Instruction manual | T |
| E20-0208-04 | | Terminal plate | |
| E30-1629-15 | | SP cord | |
| G53-0507-04 | | Packing x 4 | |
| H01-4468-14 | N | Packing carton | K,M |
| H01-4469-04 | N | Packing carton | T |
| H10-2513-02 | | Packing fixture (F) | |
| H10-2514-12 | | Packing fixture (R) | |
| H12-0445-04 | | Cushion | |
| H20-1407-03 | | Protective cover | |
| H25-0077-03 | | Protective bag Accessory | |
| J02-0323-05 | | Foot x 4 | |
| J02-0409-04 | | Assistant foot | |
| J21-1144-14 | | SP mounting hardware x 2 | |
| J21-2573-04 | | Foot mounting hardware x 2 | |
| J61-0019-05 | | Vinyle tie | |
| N15-1030-46 | | Washer x 8 | |
| N30-3008-46 | | Round screw x 4 | |
| N35-3006-41 | | Bind screw x 12 Case | |
| N87-3006-46 | | Self tapping screw x 6 | |
| N87-3008-46 | | Self tapping screw x 4 | |
| T07-0224-05 | N | Speaker | |

VS-1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



VS-1 PARTS LIST

| Part No. | Re- marks | Description | Ref. No. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| B50-4035-00 | N | Instruction manual | |
| CK45B1H331K | C | 330P x 2 | C2,3 |
| CE04CW1A330M | E | 33 10V | C1,14,15 |
| CE04CW1A100M | E | 10 10V | C11 |
| CE04CW1HR22M | E | 0.22 50V | C12 |
| CK45B1H221K | C | 220P x 2 | C7,10 |
| CQ92M1H332K | ML | 0.0033 x 3 | C6,8,9 |
| CS15E1E010M | T | 1 25V | C4 |
| CS15E1V0R1M | T | 0.1 35V | C5 |
| C91-0131-05 | C | 0.01 (SP) | C13 |
| E40-0273-05 | Δ | Mini connector 2P | M J03 |
| E40-0373-05 | Δ | Mini connector 3P | M J01 |
| E40-0373-05 | Δ | Mini connector x 2 3P | T J03,J01 |
| E40-0873-05 | Δ | Mini connector 8P | J02 |
| H01-4481-03 | NΔ | Packing carton (inside) | M |
| H01-4501-03 | NΔ | Packing carton (inside) | T |
| H25-0029-04 | | Protective bag x 2 | |
| L78-0006-05 | N | Ceramic OSC | X1 |
| N89-3006-46 | | Tapping screw x 4 | |
| R12-4408-05 | | Trim. pot. 50kΩ | VR1 |
| S31-1411-05 | N | Slide switch | S1 |
| AN6562 | N | IC | IC2 |
| MN6401TRA | N | IC | IC1 |
| TC40107BP | N | IC | IC3 |

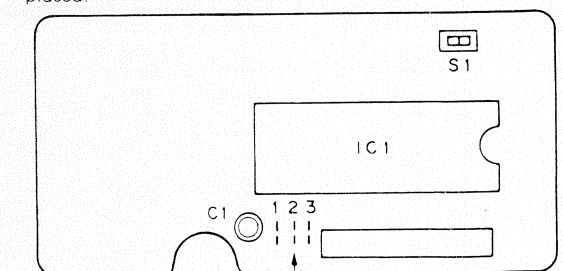
TALK SPEED SELECTION

Speed is factory set at "standard" talk speed. Three different speeds can be selected.

Note: When placing the jumper, solder carefully.

| Speed | Std. speed | 30% more than Std. | 60% more than Std. |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Jumper place | | | |
| 1 | X | X | ○ |
| 2 | X | X | ○ |
| 3 | X | ○ | X |

Symbol ○, denotes the place in which a jumper wire is placed.



The place which a jumper wire to be placed.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency range

108~174MHz

Antenna impedance

50Ω

Power requirement/power consumption

DC 9V, 300mA (supplies from R-5000.)

Dimensions () includes projection

W 170(174) x H 25(27) x D 123(136)mm

Weight

550g

Receive sensitivity

| Mode | Condition | Sensitivity |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| SSB, CW, FSK | S + N/N = 10dB | 0.25μV or less |
| AM | 30% Mod. S + N/N = 10dB | 2μV or less |
| FM | 12dB SINAD | 0.5μV or less |

Squelch sensitivity

| Mode | Sensitivity |
|--------------|----------------|
| SSB, CW, FSK | 2μV or less |
| AM | 2μV or less |
| FM | 0.32μV or less |

Spurious response

1st IF : 80dB or more

Others : 50dB or more

Frequency stability

Within $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ ($-10^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +50^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Frequency accuracy

Within $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$

Note : Circuit and ratings subject to change without notice due to developments in technology.

● GENERAL

The VC-20 is the VHF converter designed to be used exclusively with the R-5000 Shortwave Receiver.

The VC-20 allows expansion of the receiver frequency range to 108MHz thru 174MHz without altering the operation of the R-5000.

● RF SECTION (X44-2030-00) (A/2)

The signal applied from the antenna terminal is passed through the attenuator circuit and amplified by RF amplifiers consisting of Q1 thru Q4 : 3SK148R and Q5 thru Q8 : 2SK125-5. These RF amplifier circuits divide the frequencies from 108MHz to 174MHz in four distinct bands. Each band has its own amplifier. The bands are : 108MHz thru 123MHz (LL band); 123MHz to 138MHz (L band); 138MHz to 155MHz (H band); and 155MHz to 174MHz (HH band).

The signal then passes through the first IF trap, T22, and is applied to the first mixer Q9 and Q10 : 3SK74L. In the IF trap the signal is converted into the first IF frequency of 58.1125MHz by mixing the RF signal with the signal from the VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) in the PLL unit. Q11 : 2SC2570A performs the task of mixing these two signals.

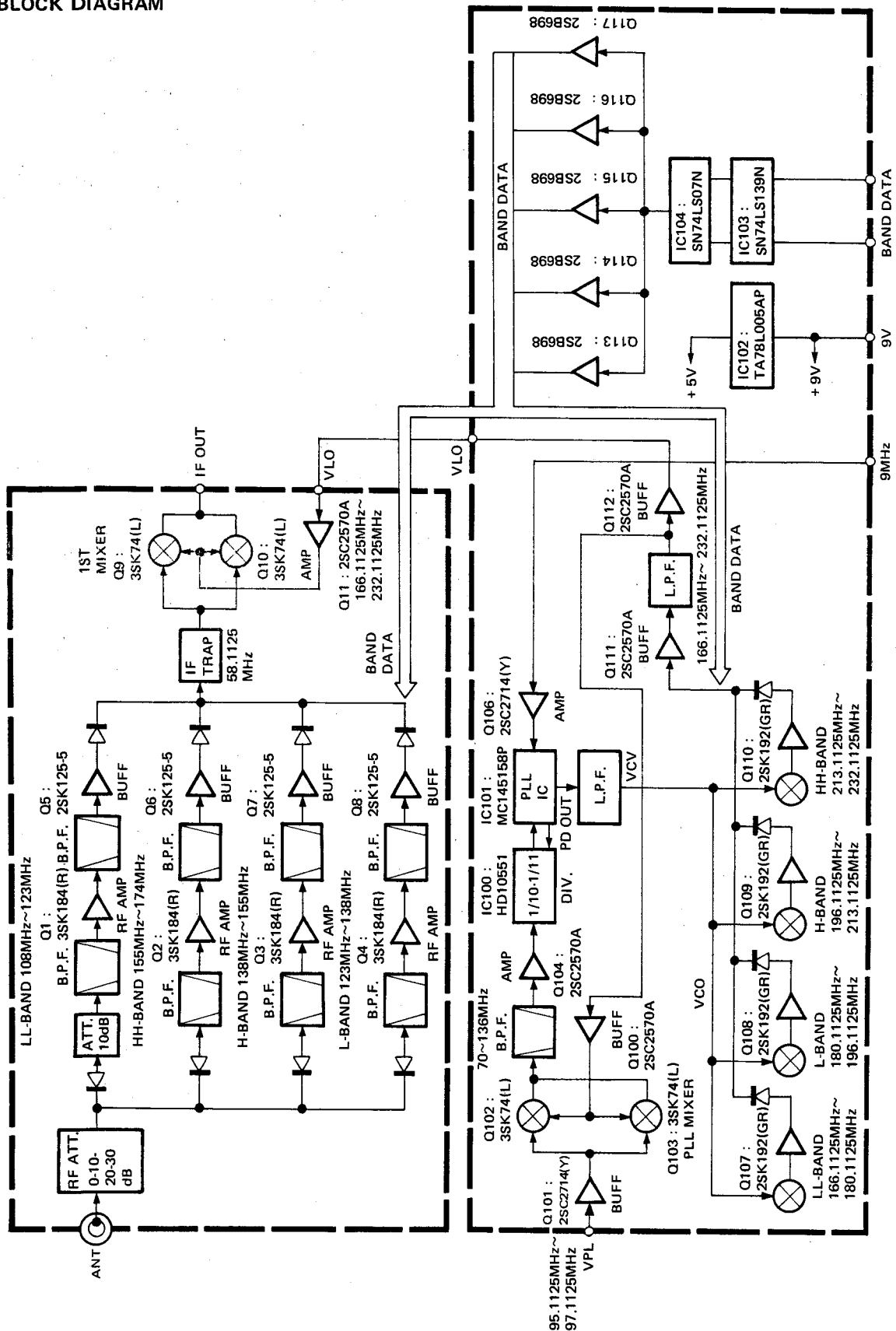
● PLL SECTION (X44-3020-00) (B/2)

The PLL section includes the PLL circuit and the Band data decoder circuit. The PLL circuit utilizes a single reference loop design, which uses the VPL signal of 95.1125MHz to 97.1125MHz from the R-5000 to enable the VCO to cover 166.1125MHz to 232.1125MHz in 10Hz step.

Actually the VPL signal varies in a series of 1MHz wide bands, between 95.1125MHz to 96.1125MHz and 96.1125MHz to 97.1125MHz. Either of these ranges is selected according to the actual receiver dial frequency.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

BLOCK DIAGRAM



VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

TERMINAL FUNCTIONS

| Terminal | | | I/O | Terminal Function |
|----------|------|-----|-----|---|
| No. | Name | | | |
| ① | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | VAT | I | Antenna input |
| ② | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | VPL | | OSC signal from PLL unit. 95.1125~97.1125MHz |
| ③ | 1 | CLK | | Clock signal |
| | 2 | DAT | | Data line |
| | 3 | LE2 | | Latch enable signal |
| | 4 | GND | — | GND for CLK, DAT |
| | 5 | 9M | | Standard 9MHz signal from PLL unit |
| | 6 | NC | — | GND for 9M |
| | 7 | VUL | | VHF unlock signal UL : "H" (OPEN) |
| ④ | 1 | GND | — | GND |
| | 2 | AT2 | | 20dB attenuator control |
| | 3 | AT1 | | 10dB attenuator control |
| | 4 | RB1 | | } Band information from IF unit |
| | 5 | RB0 | | |
| | 6 | RB2 | | |
| | 7 | RB3 | | |
| | 8 | 9V | | + 9V line from IF unit |

SEMICONDUCTOR

N : New parts

| Item | Re- marks | Part No. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Diode | | 1S2588 |
| | | 1SS133 |
| | | DAN401 |
| | | MA858 |
| Varicap | | 1SV153 |
| Diode | | DAN202(K) |
| Chip Diode | | |
| Diode | | |
| Zener Diode | | MTZ3.3JA |
| | | MTZ5.1JA |
| | | MTZ7.5JA |
| TR | | 2SB698(E,F) |
| | | 2SC2570A |
| Chip TR | | 2SC2714(Y) |

| Item | Re- marks | Part No. |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Digital TR | | DTC124EK |
| Chip FET | | 3SK184(R) |
| FET | | 2SK125-5 |
| | | 2SK192A(GR)*P |
| | | 3SK74(L) |
| IC | | HD10551 |
| | | MC145158P |
| | N | SN74LS07N |
| | | SN74LS139N |
| | | TA78L005AP |

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

※ New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

PARTS LIST

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| VC-20 | | | | | | |
| - | | * | B40-3694-04 | MODEL NAME PLATE | K1M1 | |
| - | | * | B40-3695-04 | MODEL NAME PLATE | T1 | |
| - | | | B42-2437-04 | LABEL | | |
| - | | | B46-0411-00 | WARRANTY CARD | K1 | |
| - | | * | B50-8126-00 | INSTRUCTION MANUAL | K1M1 | |
| - | | * | B50-8128-00 | INSTRUNTION MANUAL | T1 | |
| - | | * | H01-8056-03 | CARTON BOX | K1M1 | |
| - | | * | H01-8057-03 | CARTON BOX | T1 | |
| - | | * | H03-2639-04 | OUTER PACKING CASE | K1M1 | |
| - | | * | H03-2640-04 | OUTER PACKING CASE | T1 | |
| - | | | H12-1397-04 | PACKING FIXTURE(UPPER) | | |
| - | | | H12-1398-03 | PACKING FIXTURE(LOWER) | | |
| - | | | H25-0029-04 | PROTECTION BAG (ACCESSORY) | | |
| - | | | H25-0162-04 | PROTECTION BAG (REALITY) | | |
| - | | | J21-4210-04 | MOUNTING HARDWARE | | |
| - | | | J21-4211-04 | MOUNTING HARDWARE | | |
| - | | | N35-3004-41 | BINDING HEAD MACHINE SCREW | | |
| - | | | N87-3006-41 | BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW | | |
| - | | * | X44-3020-00 | CONVERTER UNIT | | |
| CONVERTER UNIT (X44-3020-00) | | | | | | |
| C1 -4 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C6 | | | CK45F1H103Z | CERAMIC 0.010UF Z | | |
| C7 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C8 | | | CC73FCH1H090D | CHIP C 9.0PF D | | |
| C9 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C10 | | | CC73FCH1H080D | CHIP C 8.0PF D | | |
| C11 -13 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C14 | | | CC73FCH1H090D | CHIP C 9.0PF D | | |
| C15 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |
| C16 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C17 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C18 | | | CC73FCH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C19 -21 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C22 | | | CC73FCH1H050C | CHIP C 5.0PF C | | |
| C23 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |
| C24 | | | CC73FCH1H040C | CHIP C 4.0PF C | | |
| C25 -27 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C28 | | | CC73FCH1H050C | CHIP C 5.0PF C | | |
| C29 | | | CC73FCH1H010C | CHIP C 1.0PF C | | |
| C30 | | | CC73FCH1H050C | CHIP C 5.0PF C | | |
| C31 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |
| C33 -35 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C36 | | | CC73FCH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C37 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |
| C38 | | | CC73FCH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C39 -41 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C42 | | | CC73FCH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C43 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |
| C44 | | | CC73FCH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C45 | | | CC73FCH1H1R5C | CHIP C 1.5PF C | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C46 | | | CC73FCH1H030C | CHIP C 3.0PF C | | |
| C47 -49 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C50 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C51 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C52 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C53 -55 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C56 | | | CC73FCH1H090D | CHIP C 9.0PF D | | |
| C57 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C58 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C59 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C60 | | | CC73FCH1H060D | CHIP C 6.0PF D | | |
| C61 ,62 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C63 | | | CC73FCH1H560J | CHIP C 56PF J | | |
| C64 -69 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C71 -77 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C78 | | | CC45SL2H030C | CERAMIC 3.0PF C | | |
| C79 | | | CC45SL1H470J | CERAMIC 47PF J | | |
| C80 | | | CC73FCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | |
| C100-103 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C105 | | | CC45CH1H560J | CERAMIC 56PF J | | |
| C106 | | | CC73FCH1H180J | CHIP C 18PF J | | |
| C107,108 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C109 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C110-115 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C116 | | | CC73FCH1H220J | CHIP C 22PF J | | |
| C117 | | | CC73FCH1H180J | CHIP C 18PF J | | |
| C118 | | | CS15E1E010M | TANTAL 1.0UF 25WV | | |
| C119-123 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C124-126 | | | CC73FCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | |
| C127-129 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C131 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C132 | | | C91-1074-05 | FILM 0.33UF J | | |
| C133 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C134 | | | C092M1H104K | MYLAR 0.10UF K | | |
| C135 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C136 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C137 | | | CC73FCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | |
| C138 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C145 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C146 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR0 47UF 10WV | | |
| C147 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C148 | | | CC73FRH1H180J | CHIP C 18PF J | | |
| C149 | | | CC73FRH1H060D | CHIP C 6.0PF D | | |
| C150 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C151 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C152 | | | CC73FRH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C153 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C154 | | | CC73FSL1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | |
| C155 | | | CC73FRH1H150J | CHIP C .15PF J | | |
| C156 | | | CC73FRH1H080D | CHIP C 8.0PF D | | |
| C157 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C158 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C159 | | | CC73FRH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C160 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C161 | | | CC73FSL1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.


Telle ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| C162 | | | CC73FRH1H270J | CHIP C 27PF J | | |
| C163 | | | CC73FRH1H070D | CHIP C 7.0PF D | | |
| C164 | | | CC73FCH1H020C | CHIP C 2.0PF C | | |
| C165 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C166 | | | CC73FRH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C167 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C168 | | | CC73FSL1H101J | CHIP C 100PF J | | |
| C169 | | | CC73FRH1H390J | CHIP C 39PF J | | |
| C170 | | | CC73FRH1H040C | CHIP C 4.0PF C | | |
| C171 | | | CC73FCH1H010C | CHIP C 1.0PF C | | |
| C172 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C173 | | | CC73FRH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C174 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C175 | | | CC73FCH1H050C | CHIP C 5.0PF C | | |
| C177 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C178 | | | CC73FCH1H090D | CHIP C 9.0PF D | | |
| C179 | | | CC73FCH1H680J | CHIP C 68PF J | | |
| C180 | | | CC73FCH1H120J | CHIP C 12PF J | | |
| C181 | | | CC73FCH1H180J | CHIP C 18PF J | | |
| C182 | | | CC73FCH1H470J | CHIP C 47PF J | | |
| C185 | | | CC73FCH1H100D | CHIP C 10PF D | | |
| C186 | | | CC73FCH1H050C | CHIP C 5.0PF C | | |
| C187, 188 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C190 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR 47UF 10WV | | |
| C191 | | | CK73FB1H103K | CHIP C 0.010UF K | | |
| C192 | | | CE04EW1A470M | ELECTR 47UF 10WV | | |
| - | | | E04-0164-05 | RF COAXIAL CABLE RECEPTACLE | | |
| - | | | E29-0440-14 | TERMINAL (GND) | | |
| - | | * | E33-1780-00 | FINISHED WIRE SET(8P) | | |
| CN1 | | | E40-0273-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN2 | | | E40-0274-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (2P) | | |
| CN3 | | | E40-0774-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (7P)L | | |
| CN4 | | | E40-0874-05 | PIN CONNECTOR (8P)L | | |
| - | | * | F10-1348-04 | SHIELDING PLATE(VCO)LOWER | | |
| - | | * | F11-1049-03 | SHIELDING COVER(FRAME) | | |
| - | | * | F11-1050-03 | SHIELDING COVER(FRAME) | | |
| - | | * | F11-1051-04 | SHIELDING COVER(VCO CASE) | | |
| - | | | G02-0518-04 | FLAT SPRING | | |
| L1 | | | L33-0025-05 | CHOKE COIL | | |
| L2 -4 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L5 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L6 -12 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L100-101 | | | L34-1163-05 | COIL | | |
| L102 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |
| L103 | | | L40-4791-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L104 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L105 | | | L40-4791-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L106 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L107 | | | L40-4791-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L108 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L109 | | | L40-4791-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(4.7UH) | | |
| L110 | | | L40-1092-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) | | |
| L111 | | | L40-1001-14 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

 indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|--|--|------------------------|--------------------|
| L112-114 L115-121 L122 L123 L124-126 | | | L34-1164-05 L40-1001-14 L40-1001-13 L34-1163-05 L92-0110-05 | COIL SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(10UH) COIL FERRITE CORE | | |
| L127 T1 T2 T3 T4 ,5 | | * | L40-1092-14 L34-4030-05 L34-2175-05 L34-2174-05 L34-2175-05 | SMALL FIXED INDUCTOR(1UH) COIL COIL COIL COIL | | |
| T6 T7 T8 T9 ,10 T11 | | * | L34-4028-05 L34-2169-05 L34-2168-05 L34-2169-05 L34-4028-05 | COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL | | |
| T12 T13 T14 ,15 T16 T17 | | * | L34-2172-05 L34-2171-05 L34-2172-05 L34-4028-05 L34-2172-05 | COIL COIL COIL COIL COIL | | |
| T18 T19 ,20 T21 T22 T23 | | * | L34-2171-05 L34-2172-05 L34-2161-15 L19-0350-05 L34-4029-05 | COIL COIL COIL BALUN TRANSFORMER COIL | | |
| T24 T100 T101 T102 T104 | | * | L19-0346-05 L34-4031-05 L34-4032-05 L19-0350-05 L19-0348-05 | BALUN TRANSFORMER COIL COIL BALUN TRANSFORMER BALUN TRANSFORMER | | |
| T105 T106 T107 T108 | | * | L34-4033-05 L34-4034-05 L34-4035-05 L34-4036-05 | COIL COIL COIL COIL | | |
| - - - | | | N35-2604-41 N87-2606-46 N87-3010-41 | BIND HEAD MACHINE SCREW(CASE) BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW BRAZIER HEAD TAPTITE SCREW(ANT | | |
| R1 R2 R3 R4 R7 | | | RK73FB2A101J RK73FB2A750J RK73FB2A471J RK73FB2A560J RK73FB2A473J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W CHIP R 75 J 1/10W CHIP R 470 J 1/10W CHIP R 56 J 1/10W CHIP R 47K J 1/10W | | |
| R8 R9 R10 ,11 R12 ,13 R14 | | | RK73FB2A104J RK73FB2A330J RK73FB2A101J RK73FB2A561J RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100K J 1/10W CHIP R 33 J 1/10W CHIP R 100 J 1/10W CHIP R 560 J 1/10W CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R16 R17 R18 R19 ,20 R21 | | | RK73FB2A473J RK73FB2A104J RK73FB2A330J RK73FB2A101J RK73FB2A821J | CHIP R 47K J 1/10W CHIP R 100K J 1/10W CHIP R 33 J 1/10W CHIP R 100 J 1/10W CHIP R 820 J 1/10W | | |
| R22 R23 | | | RK73FB2A102J RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

※ New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| R25 | | | RK73FB2A473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/10W | | |
| R26 | | | RK73FB2A104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/10W | | |
| R27 | | | RK73FB2A330J | CHIP R 33 J 1/10W | | |
| R28 ,29 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R30 | | | RK73FB2A561J | CHIP R 560 J 1/10W | | |
| R31 | | | RK73FB2A821J | CHIP R 820 J 1/10W | | |
| R32 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R34 | | | RK73FB2A473J | CHIP R 47K J 1/10W | | |
| R35 | | | RK73FB2A104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/10W | | |
| R36 | | | RK73FB2A330J | CHIP R 33 J 1/10W | | |
| R37 ,38 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R39 | | | RK73FB2A561J | CHIP R 560 J 1/10W | | |
| R40 | | | RK73FB2A102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W | | |
| R41 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R42 | | | RK73FB2A271J | CHIP R 270 J 1/10W | | |
| R43 -46 | | | RK73FB2A220J | CHIP R 22 J 1/10W | | |
| R47 | | | RK73FB2A273J | CHIP R 27K J 1/10W | | |
| R48 ,49 | | | RK73FB2A104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/10W | | |
| R50 | | | RK73FB2A333J | CHIP R 33K J 1/10W | | |
| R51 ,52 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R53 | | | RK73FB2A333J | CHIP R 33K J 1/10W | | |
| R54 | | | RK73FB2A560J | CHIP R 56 J 1/10W | | |
| R55 | | | RK73FB2A221J | CHIP R 220 J 1/10W | | |
| R56 | | | RK73FB2A681J | CHIP R 680 J 1/10W | | |
| R57 | | | RK73FB2A330J | CHIP R 33 J 1/10W | | |
| R58 | | | RK73FB2A2R2J | CHIP R 2.2 J 1/10W | | |
| R59 | | | RK73FB2A560J | CHIP R 56 J 1/10W | | |
| R60 | | | RK73FB2A220J | CHIP R 22 J 1/10W | | |
| R63 ,64 | | | RK73FB2A471J | CHIP R 470 J 1/10W | | |
| R65 | | | RK73FB2A680J | CHIP R 68 J 1/10W | | |
| R100 | | | RK73FB2A560J | CHIP R 56 J 1/10W | | |
| R101 | | | RK73FB2A103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/10W | | |
| R102 | | | RK73FB2A393J | CHIP R 39K J 1/10W | | |
| R103 | | | RK73FB2A122J | CHIP R 1.2K J 1/10W | | |
| R104 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R105 | | | RK73FB2A472J | CHIP R 4.7K J 1/10W | | |
| R106 | | | RK73FB2A682J | CHIP R 6.8K J 1/10W | | |
| R107 | | | RK73FB2A470J | CHIP R 47 J 1/10W | | |
| R108 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R109 | | | RK73FB2A151J | CHIP R 150 J 1/10W | | |
| R110-113 | | | RK73FB2A330J | CHIP R 33 J 1/10W | | |
| R114 | | | RK73FB2A333J | CHIP R 33K J 1/10W | | |
| R115 | | | RK73FB2A104J | CHIP R 100K J 1/10W | | |
| R116 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R118 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R119 | | | RK73FB2A221J | CHIP R 220 J 1/10W | | |
| R120 | | | RK73FB2A182J | CHIP R 1.8K J 1/10W | | |
| R121 | | | RK73FB2A222J | CHIP R 2.2K J 1/10W | | |
| R122 | | | RK73FB2A153J | CHIP R 15K J 1/10W | | |
| R123 | | | RK73FB2A2R2J | CHIP R 2.2 J 1/10W | | |
| R124 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R125 | | | RK73FB2A2R2J | CHIP R 2.2 J 1/10W | | |
| R126 | | | RK73FB2A472J | CHIP R 4.7K J 1/10W | | |
| R127 | | | RK73FB2A223J | CHIP R 22K J 1/10W | | |
| R128,129 | | | RK73FB2A221J | CHIP R 220 J 1/10W | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

* New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.

Teile ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| R131 | | | RK73FB2A152J | CHIP R 1.5K J 1/10W | | |
| R132 | | | RK73FB2A224J | CHIP R 220K J 1/10W | | |
| R133 | | | RK73FB2A560J | CHIP R 56 J 1/10W | | |
| R136 | | | RK73FB2A332J | CHIP R 3.3K J 1/10W | | |
| R137 | | | RK73FB2A821J | CHIP R 820 J 1/10W | | |
| R138 | | | RK73FB2A153J | CHIP R 15K J 1/10W | | |
| R139 | | | RK73FB2A331J | CHIP R 330 J 1/10W | | |
| R140,141 | | | RK73FB2A103J | CHIP R 10K J 1/10W | | |
| R142 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R150,151 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R152 | | | RK73FB2A331J | CHIP R 330 J 1/10W | | |
| R154,155 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R156 | | | RK73FB2A331J | CHIP R 330 J 1/10W | | |
| R158,159 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R160 | | | RK73FB2A331J | CHIP R 330 J 1/10W | | |
| R162,163 | | | RK73FB2A105J | CHIP R 1.0M J 1/10W | | |
| R164 | | | RK73FB2A331J | CHIP R 330 J 1/10W | | |
| R165 | | | RK73FB2A680J | CHIP R 68 J 1/10W | | |
| R166 | | | RK73FB2A472J | CHIP R 4.7K J 1/10W | | |
| R167 | | | RK73FB2A682J | CHIP R 6.8K J 1/10W | | |
| R168 | | | RK73FB2A220J | CHIP R 22 J 1/10W | | |
| R169 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R170 | | | RK73FB2A560J | CHIP R 56 J 1/10W | | |
| R171 | | | RK73FB2A221J | CHIP R 220 J 1/10W | | |
| R172 | | | RK73FB2A472J | CHIP R 4.7K J 1/10W | | |
| R173 | | | RK73FB2A682J | CHIP R 6.8K J 1/10W | | |
| R174 | | | RK73FB2A220J | CHIP R 22 J 1/10W | | |
| R175,176 | | | RK73FB2A101J | CHIP R 100 J 1/10W | | |
| R177,178 | | | RK73FB2A102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W | | |
| R180,181 | | | RK73FB2A102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W | | |
| R183,184 | | | RK73FB2A102J | CHIP R 1.0K J 1/10W | | |
| R185,186 | | | RK73FB2A681J | CHIP R 680 J 1/10W | | |
| R187-190 | | | RK73FB2A221J | CHIP R 220 J 1/10W | | |
| R191 | | | RK73FB2A821J | CHIP R 820 J 1/10W | | |
| VR100 | | | R12-1066-05 | TRIMMING PBT. (1K) | | |
| VR101-104 | | | R12-1069-05 | TRIMMING PBT. | | |
| W20 -24 | | | R92-0670-05 | CHIP R 0 0HM | | |
| W123-145 | | | R92-0670-05 | CHIP R 0 0HM | | |
| RL1 ,2 | | | S51-1428-05 | RELAY (DC9V) | | |
| D1 -3 | | | DAN202(K) | CHIP DIODE | | |
| D4 -7 | | | 1S2588 | DIODE | | |
| D8 -11 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D100 | | | MTZ7.5JA | ZENER DIODE | | |
| D101,102 | | | 1SV153 | VARI-CAP DIODE | | |
| D103 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D104,105 | | | 1SV153 | VARI-CAP DIODE | | |
| D106 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D107,108 | | | 1SV153 | VARI-CAP DIODE | | |
| D109 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D110 | | | 1SV153 | VARI-CAP DIODE | | |
| D112 | | | MA858 | DIODE | | |
| D113 | | | MTZ3.3JA | ZENER DIODE (3.3V) | | |
| D114,115 | | | DAN202(K) | CHIP DIODE | | |
| D116 | | | DAN401 | DIODE | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

⚠ indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

× New Parts

Parts without Parts No. are not supplied.

Les articles non mentionnés dans le Parts No. ne sont pas fournis.


Telle ohne Parts No. werden nicht geliefert.

| Ref. No. 参照番号 | Address 位置 | New Parts 新 | Parts No. 部品番号 | Description 部品名 / 規格 | Desti- nation 仕向 | Re- marks 備考 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| D117 D118 D119 IC100 IC101 | | | 1SS133 MTZ5.1JA DAN202(K) HD10551 MC145158P | DIODE ZENER DIODE CHIP DIODE IC(PRE SCALER) IC(PLL) | | |
| IC102 IC103 IC104 Q1 -4 Q5 -8 | | * | TA78L005AP SN74LS139N SN74LS07N 3SK184(R) 2SK125-5 | IC(VOLTAGE REGULATOR/ +5V) IC(DUAL 2-4 DEMUTIPLEXERS) IC(BUFFER/DRIVER GATE) CHIP FET FET | | |
| Q9 ,10 Q11 Q100 Q101 Q102,103 | | | 3SK74(L) 2SC2570A 2SC2570A 2SC2714(Y) 3SK74(L) | FET TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR CHIP TRANSISTOR FET | | |
| Q104 Q105 Q106 Q107-110 Q111,112 | | | 2SC2570A DTC124EK 2SC2714(Y) 2SK192A(GR)*P 2SC2570A | TRANSISTOR DIGITAL TRANSISTOR CHIP TRANSISTOR FET TRANSISTOR | | |
| Q113-117 Q118 | | | 2SB698(E,F) 2SC2714(Y) | TRANSISTOR CHIP TRANSISTOR | | |

E: Scandinavia & Europe H: Audio Club K: USA P: Canada W: Europe

A: Saudi Arabia T: England U: PX(Far East, Hawaii)

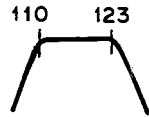
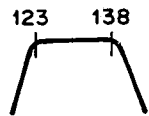

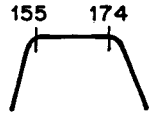
UE: AAFES(Europe) X: Australia M: Other Areas

 indicates safety critical components.

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

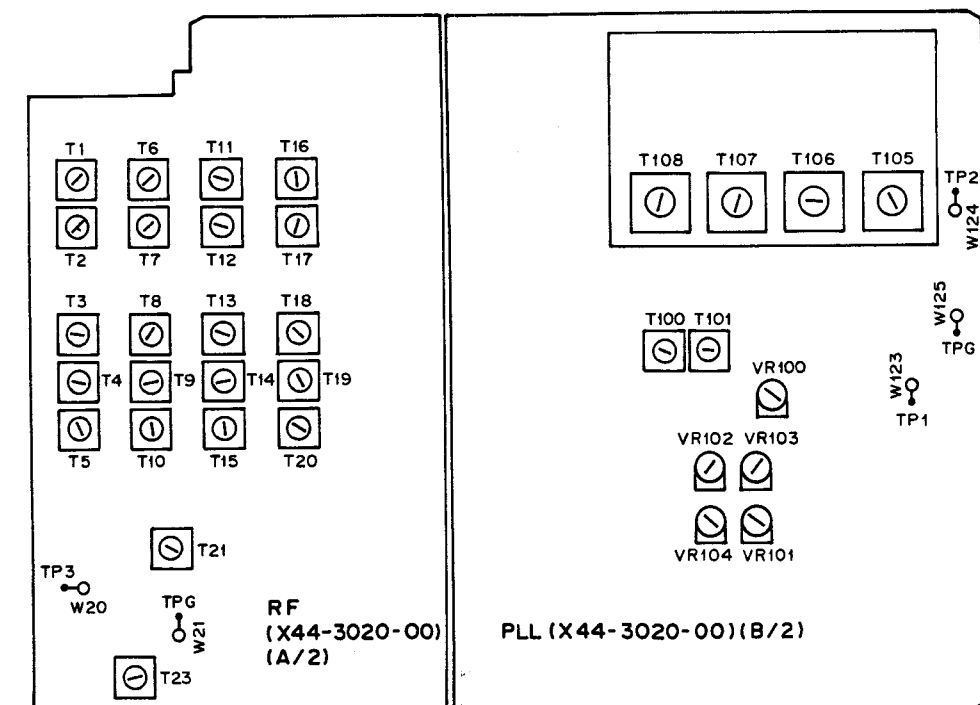
VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER)

ADJUSTMENT

| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|----------------|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 1. VCO | MODE : FM | DC V.M | PLL | TP2 | PLL | T105 | 2.0V | ±0.05V |
| | 1) LL BAND FREQ. : 108.000MHz : 129.990MHz | | | | | | Check | 3.8±0.5V |
| | 2) L BAND FREQ. : 123.000MHz : 137.990MHz | | | | | T106 | 2.0V | ±0.05V |
| | | | | | | | Check | 3.7±0.5V |
| | 3) H BAND FREQ. : 138.000MHz : 154.990MHz | | | | | T107 | 2.0V | ±0.05V |
| | | | | | | | Check | 3.9±0.5V |
| 2. PLL MIX | 4) HH BAND FREQ. : 155.000MHz : 174.000MHz | RF V.M | PLL | TP1 TPG | PLL | T108 | 2.0V | ±0.05V |
| | | | | | | | Check | 3.9±0.5V |
| 3. RF BPF | 1) FREQ. : 174.000MHz | Tracking generator (20dB ATT) Spectrum analyzer OSCILLO | RF | ANT TP3 TPG | RF | T100, T101 VR100 VR101 | MAX. MIN. MAX. | |
| | 1) Connect the Tracking generator and High impedance probe and Spectrum analyzer to ANT terminal. MODE : FM ATT : 0dB | | | | | | | Waveform perform as shown on right. |
| | 1) LL BAND FREQ. : 108.000MHz Marker spot : 110MHz, 123MHz | | | | | T1~5 | | Tracking generator : Less than -30dBm |
| | 2) L BAND FREQ. : 123.000MHz Marker spot : 123MHz, 138MHz | | | | | T16~T20 | |  About 10dB less than other BAND. |
| | 3) H BAND FREQ. : 138.000MHz Marker spot : 138MHz, 155MHz | | | | | T11~T15 | |  |
| | 4) HH BAND FREQ. : 155.000MHz Marker spot : 155MHz, 174MHz | | | | | T6~T10 | |   |
| 4. Sensitivity | 1) FREQ. : 145.02MHz MODE : FM SSG MOD : 1kHz DEV : 5kHz output : 145.02MHz, 20dBμ | SSG AF V.M | RF R-5000 | ANT EXT.SP S-meter | RF R-5000 | T23 | S-meter MAX. flat. | S/N more than 10dB |
| | 2) SSG output : 145.021MHz, -6dBμ MOD : OFF | | | | | | Check | S/N More than 10dB. |

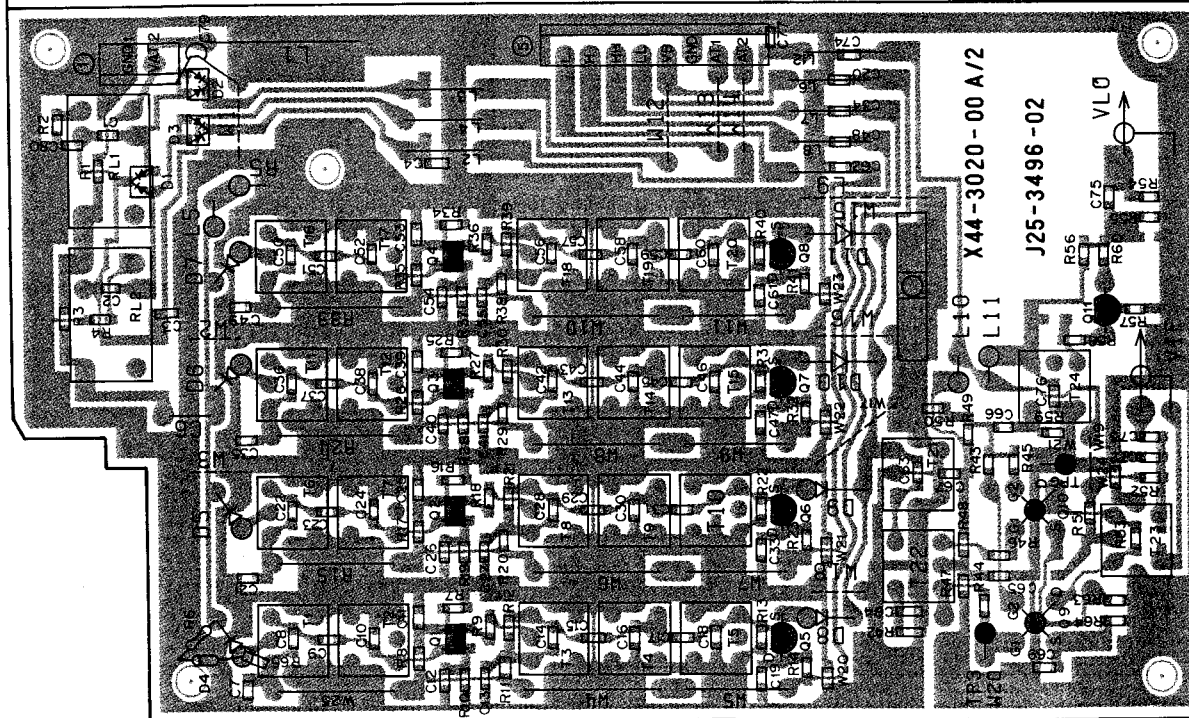
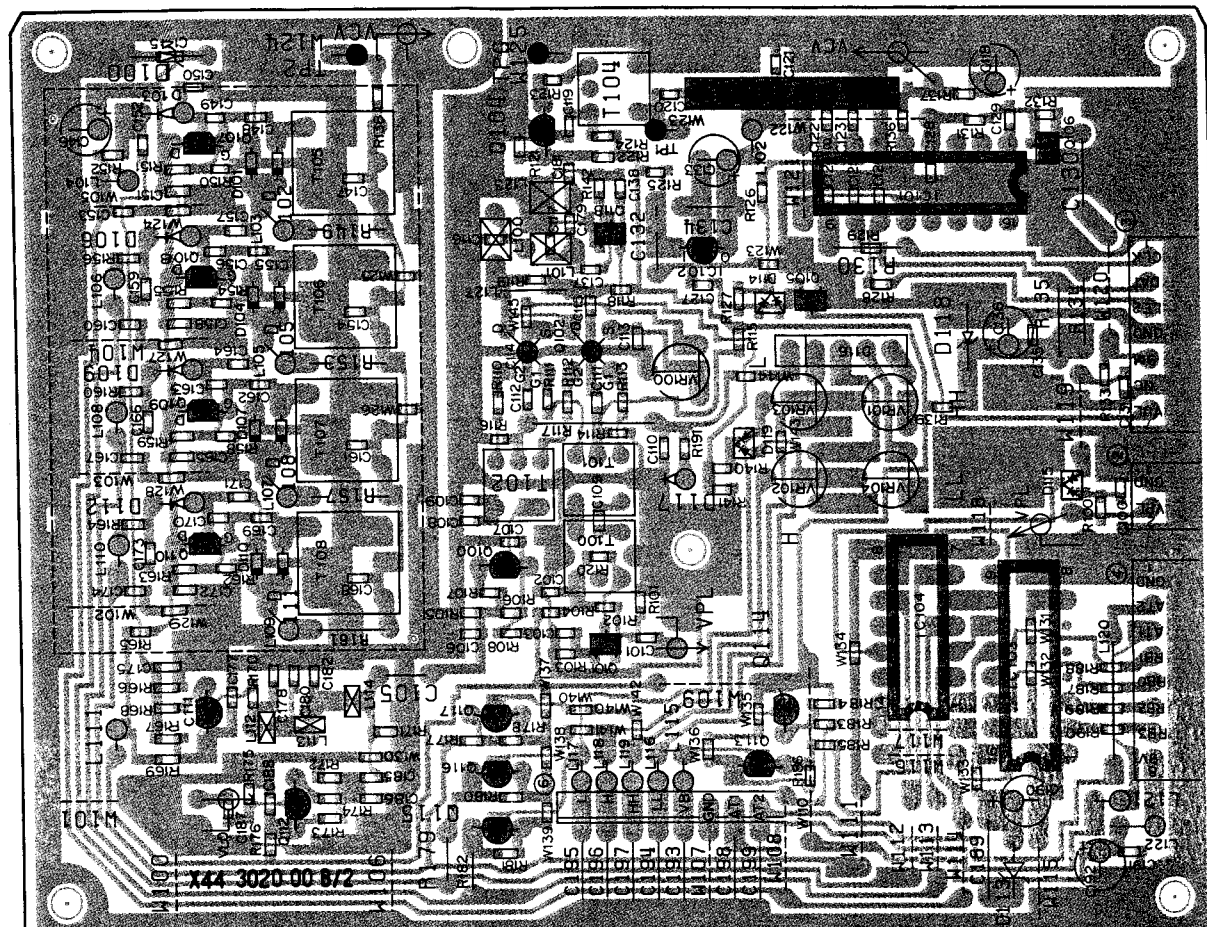
| Item | Condition | Measurement | | | Adjustment | | | Specification/Remarks |
|-------------|---|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|---|
| | | Test equipment | Unit | Terminal | Unit | Parts | Method | |
| 5. Spurious | 1) FREQ. : 155.388.5MHz MODE : FM SSG output : 155.388.5MHz, MOD : ON | 8Ω dummy load | R-5000 | EXT.SP | R-5000 | AF VOL | 0.63V | |
| | 2) SSG MOD : OFF | | | | | VC-20 PLL | VR101 VR100 | AF output MIN. AF output less than 20dB |
| | 3) FREQ. : 147.388.5MHz MODE : FM SSG output : 147.388.5MHz, 60dBμ MOD : ON | | | | | R-5000 | AF VOL | 0.63V |
| | 4) SSG MOD : OFF | | | | | VC-20 PLL | VR102 | AF output MIN. AF output Less than 20dB. |
| | 5) FREQ. : 135.388.5MHz MODE : FM SSG output : 135.388.5MHz, 60dBμ MOD : ON | | | | | R-5000 | AF VOL | 0.63V |
| | 6) SSG MOD : OFF | | | | | VC-20 PLL | VR103 | AF output MIN. AF output less than 15dB. |
| | 7) FREQ. : 118.388.5MHz MODE : FM SSG output : 118.388.5MHz, 60dBμ MOD : ON | | | | | R-5000 | AF VOL | 0.63V |
| | 8) SSG MOD : OFF | | | | | VC-20 PLL | VR104 | AF output MIN. AF output less than 20dB. |
| 6. IF trap | 1) FREQ. : 123.020MHz MODE : USB SSG output : 58.112.5MHz, 80dBμ | SSG AF V.M | R-5000 | ANT connec- tor EXT.SP | RF | T21 | AF output MIN. | Divider ratio is more than 80dB. |

ADJUSTING POINT

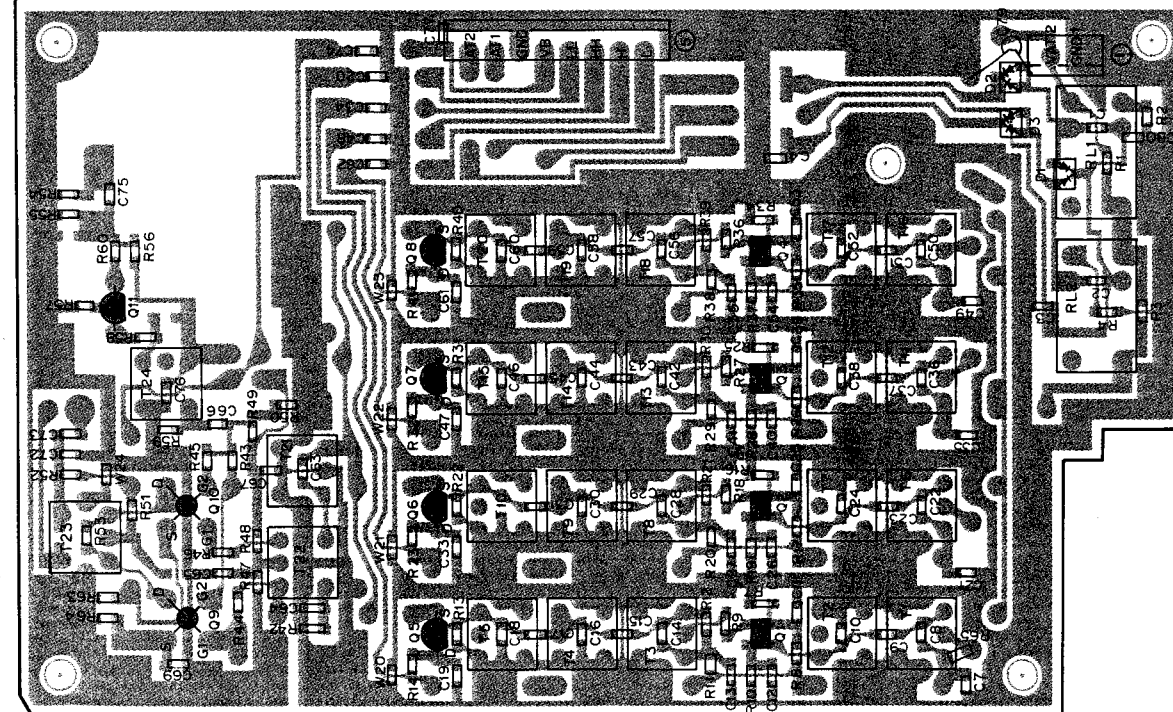
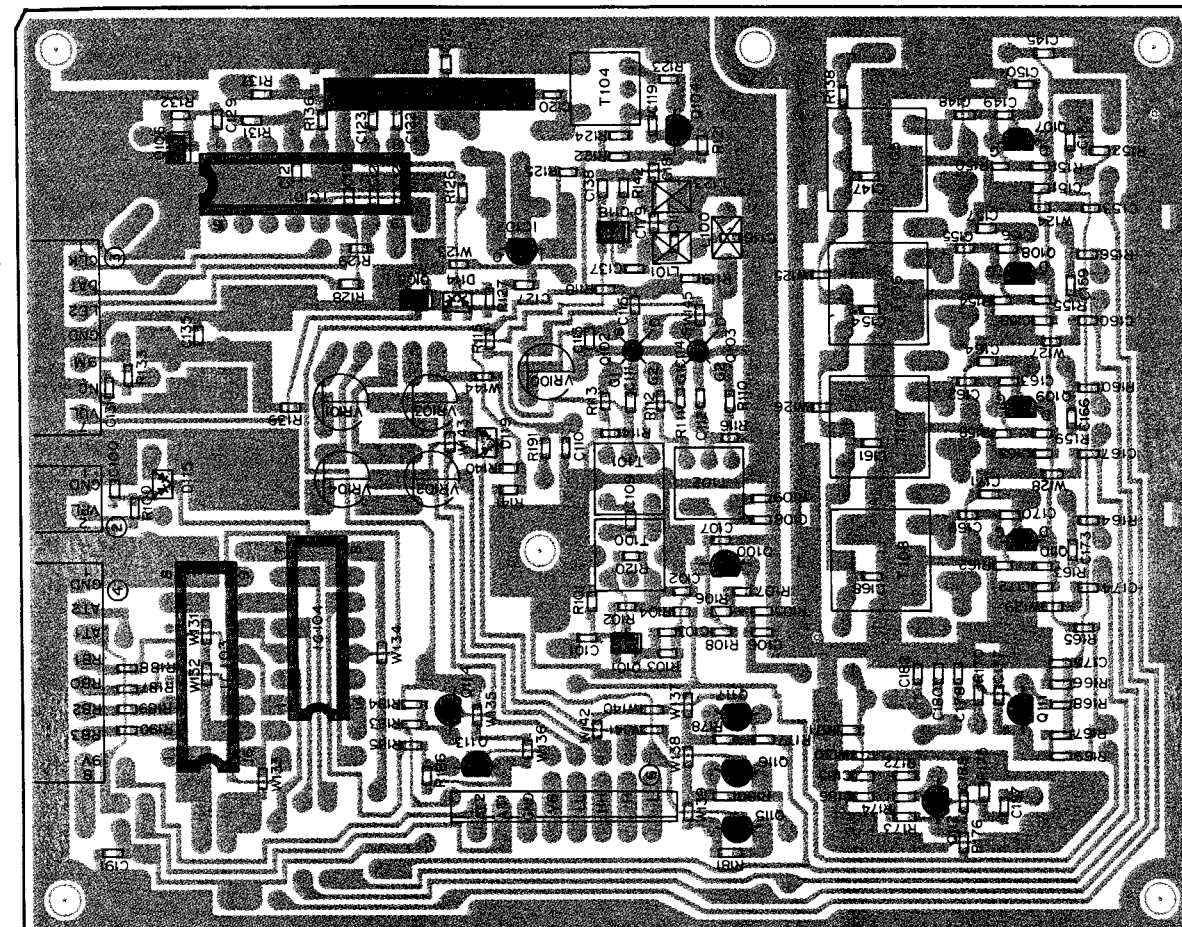















R-5000 VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER) PC BOARD VIEWS

▼ CONVERTER UNIT (X44-3020-00) Component side view



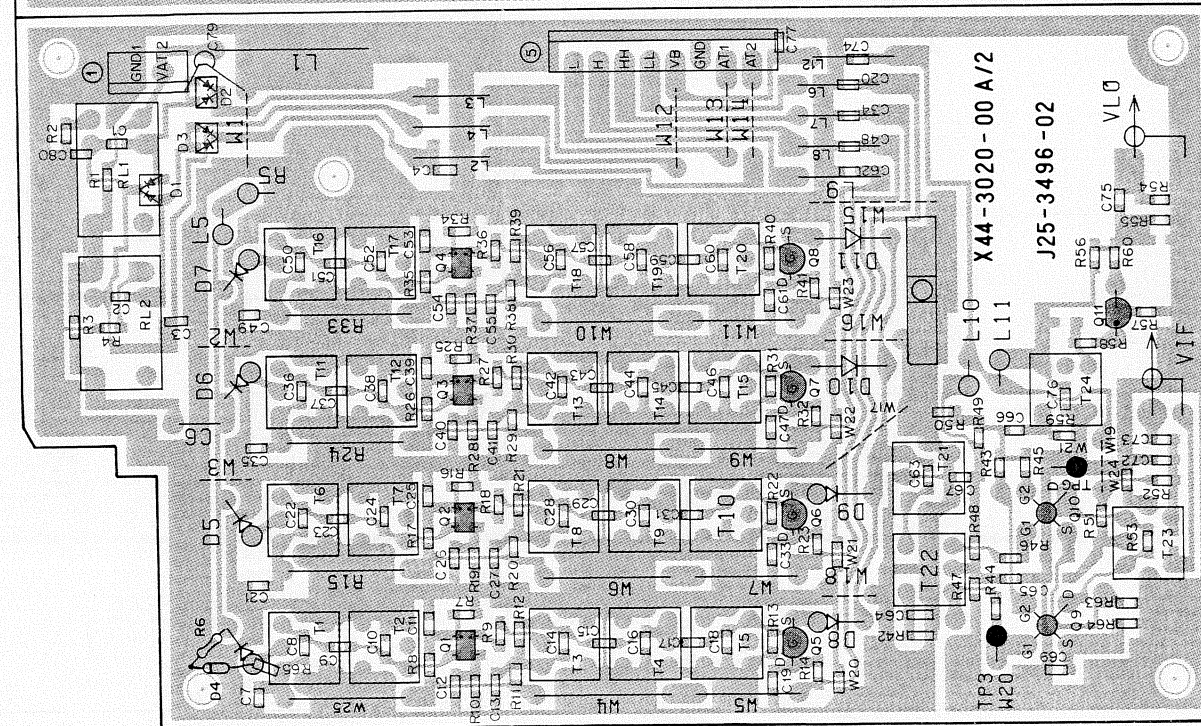
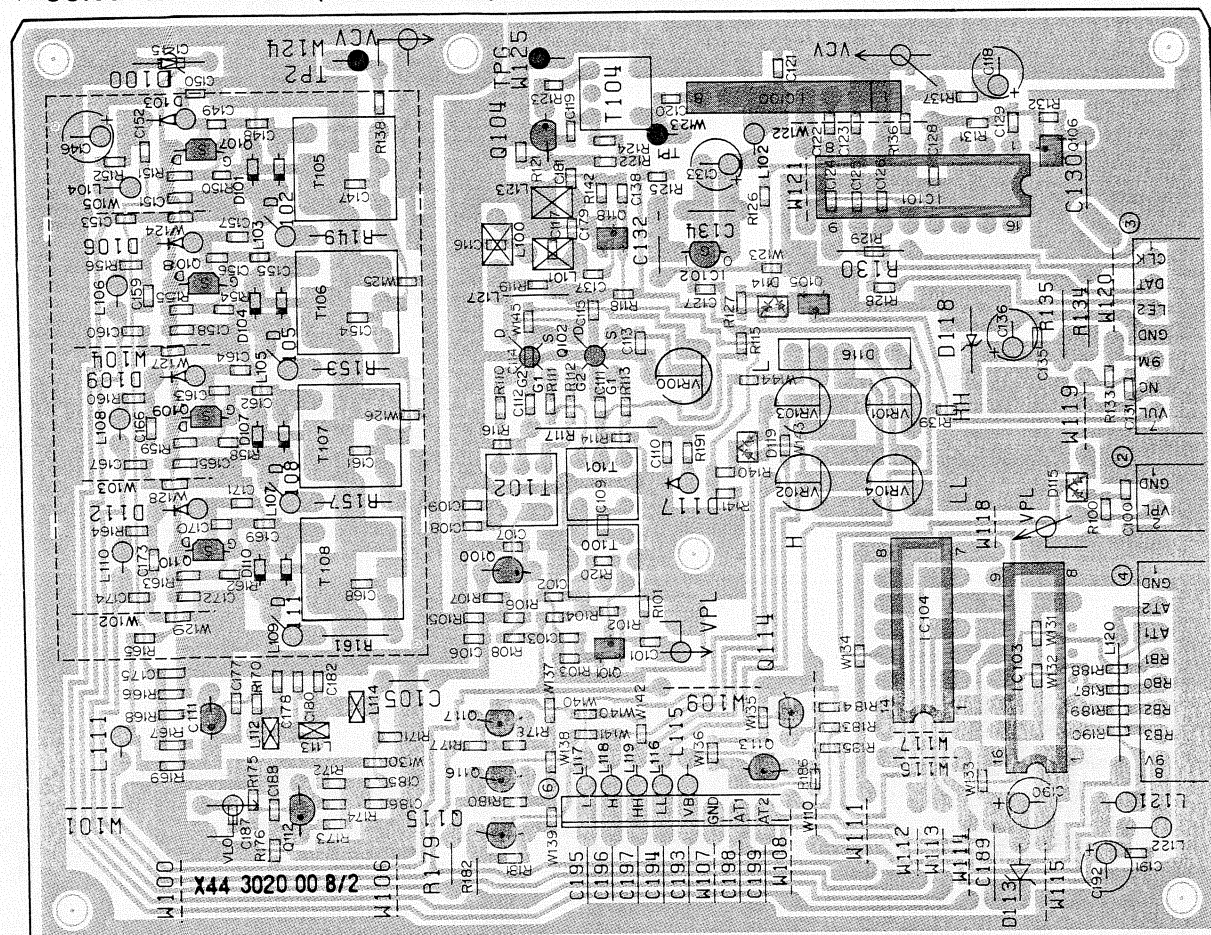
▼ CONVERTER UNIT (X44-3020-00) Foil side view



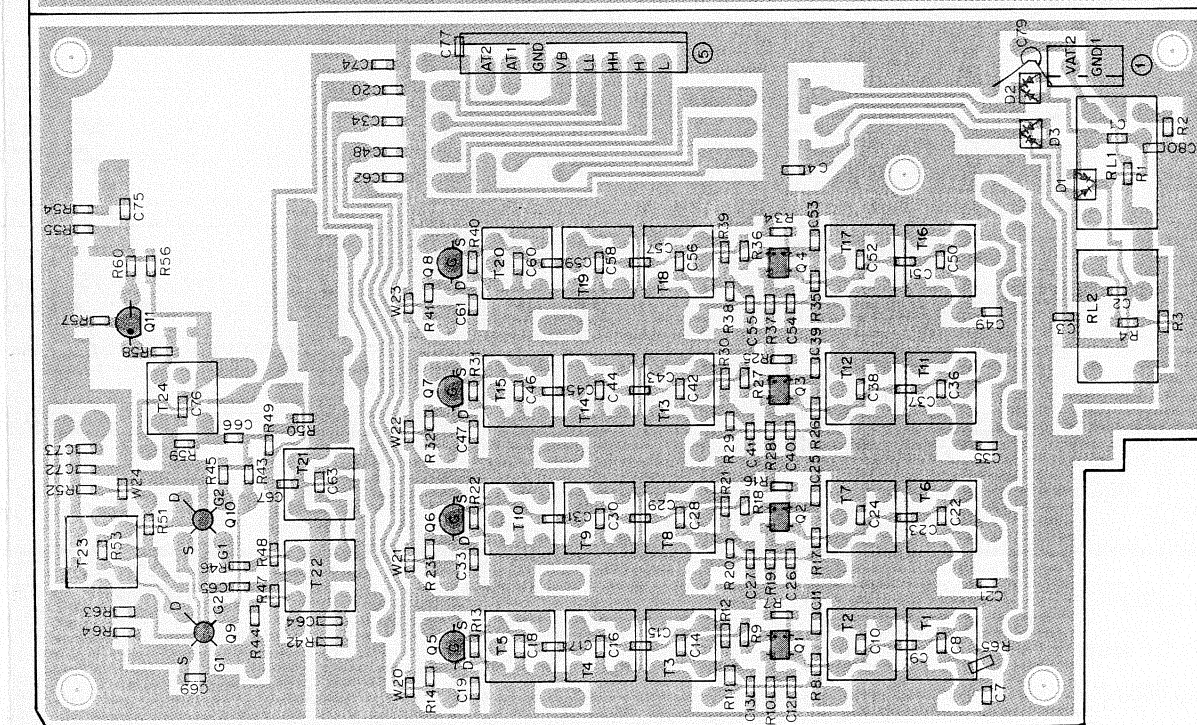
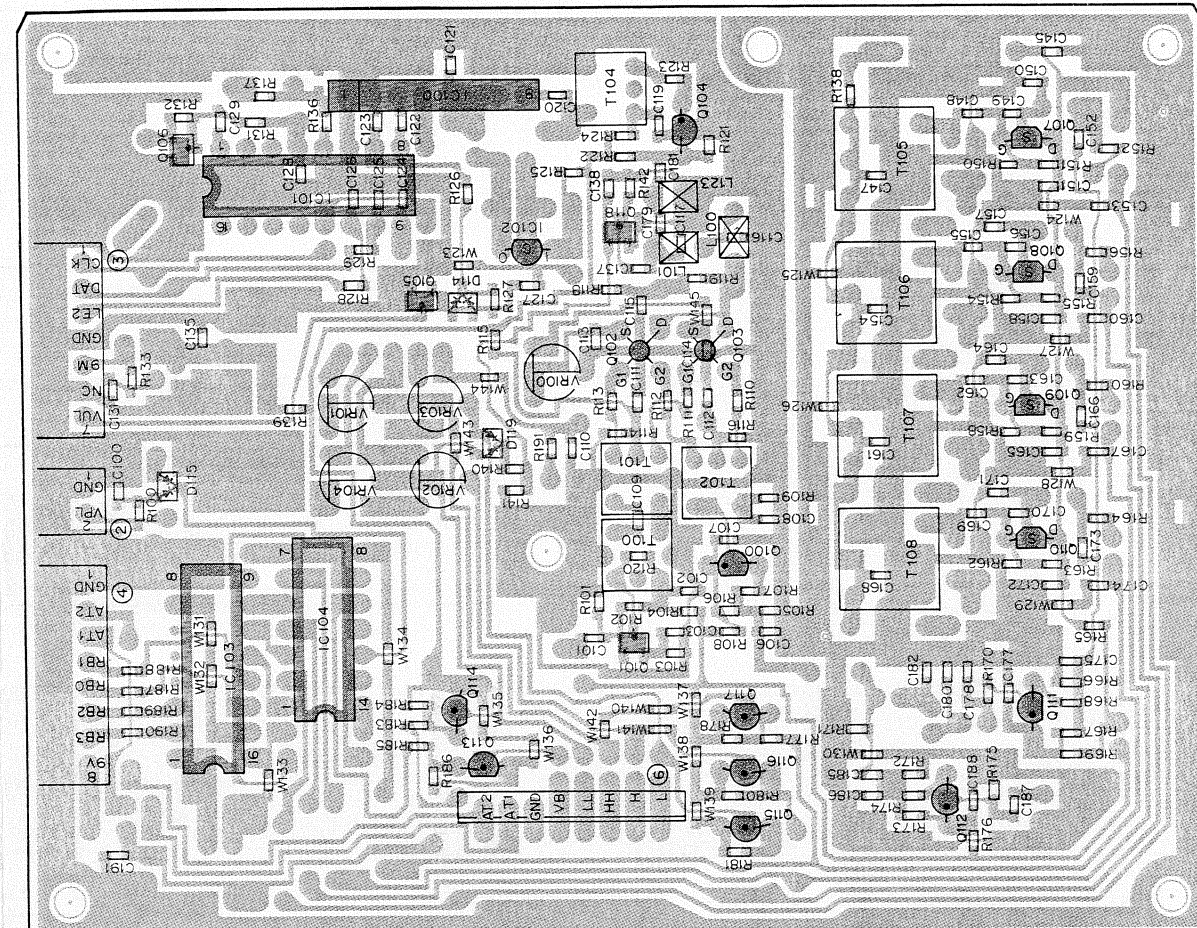
- 3SK184 
- 25K125-5 
- 3SK74 
- 2SC2570A 
- 2SC2714(Y) 
- DTC124EK 
- 2SK194 
- 25B698 
- HD10551 
- MC145138P 
- TA78L005AP 
- SN74LS139N 
- SN74LS07N 

R-5000 VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER) PC BOARD VIEWS

▼ CONVERTER UNIT (X44-3020-00) Component side view



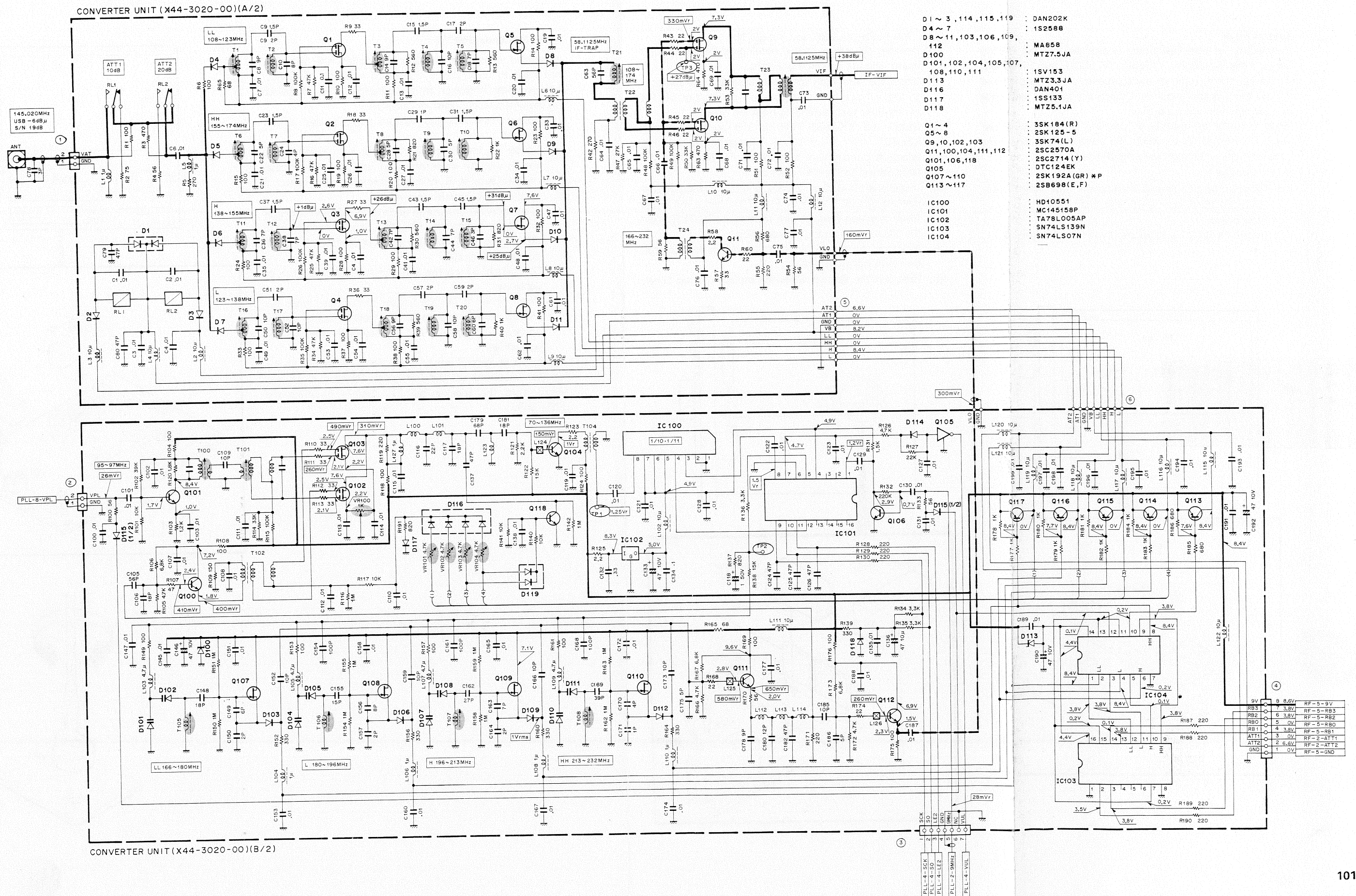
▼ CONVERTER UNIT (X44-3020-00) Foil side view



- 3SK184
- 25K125-5
- 3SK74
- 2SC2570A
- 2SC2714(Y)
- DTC124EK
- 2SK194
- 25B698
- HD10551
- MC145138P
- TA78L005AP
- SN74LS139N
- SN74LS07N

● Voltage measurement conditions $f = 145.02\text{MHz}$, FM mode receiving

VC-20 (VHF CONVERTER) CIRCUIT DIAGRAM R-5000



INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

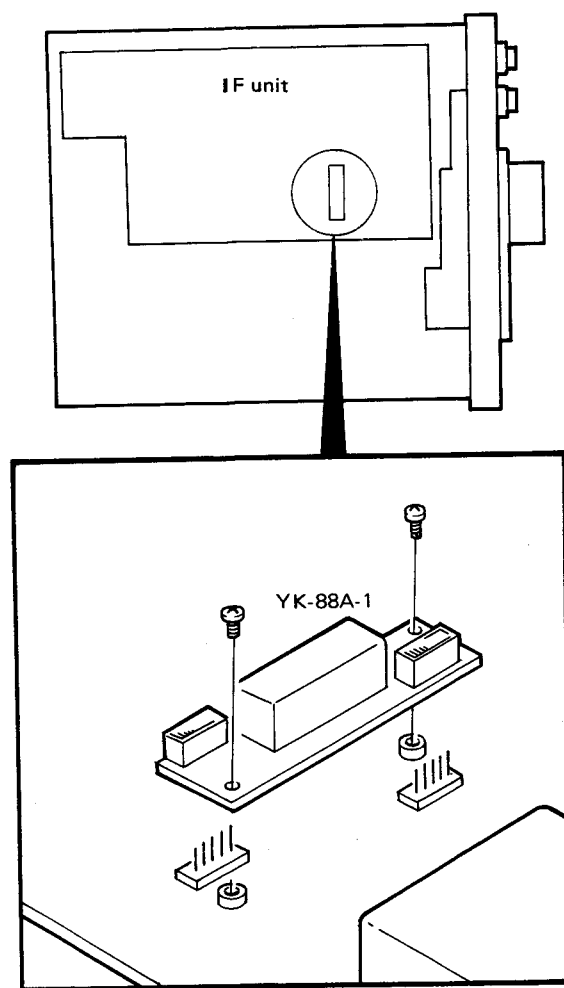
Crystal Filter

A selection of optional filters is available for the R-5000 series : the YK-88SN, YK-88C, YK-88CN, and YK-88A-1. To install them, remove the top cover of the receiver and follow the procedure below. Detach the speaker lead wires so that they will not be broken.

Note : Solder as quickly as possible, using a low-power soldering iron (15W to 30W). Be careful not to break the speaker wires when removing the IF unit.

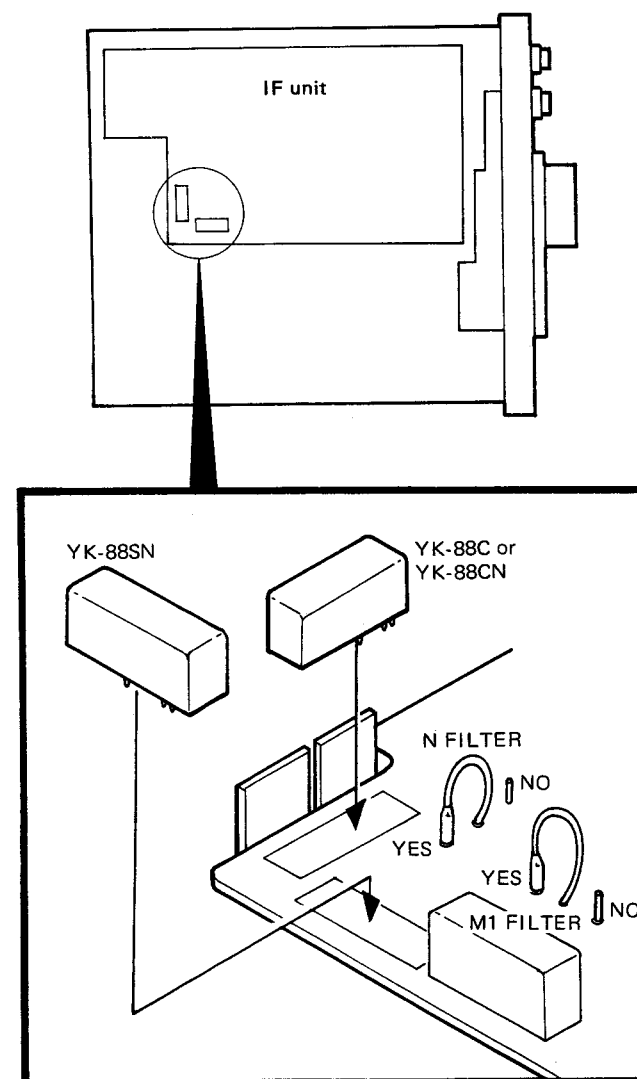
2-1. YK-88A-1

- (1) Remove the two screws holding the filter board (X48-3000-00) (B/2) to the IF unit board, and remove the filter board.
- (2) Install YK-88A-1 and secure it with the two screws.



2-2. YK-88SN, YK-88C, and YK-88CN

- (1) Remove the seven screws holding down the IF unit board, and lift it from the chassis.
- (2) Insert the filter into the space provided, and solder it to the foil side of the board at six points. Cut off the excess filter leads extending from the board.
- (3) Install the YK-88SN filter in the position marked SELECTIVITY M1 FILTER. Change the white filter selection jumper wire marked M1 FILTER from the NO position to the YES position.
- (4) Install the YK-88C or YK-88CN filters in the position marked SELECTIVITY N FILTER. Change the white filter selection jumper wire marked N FILTER from the NO position to the YES position.
- (5) Reattach the IF unit to the chassis in its former position with the seven screws.
- (6) Reattach the speaker wires and replace the top cover.



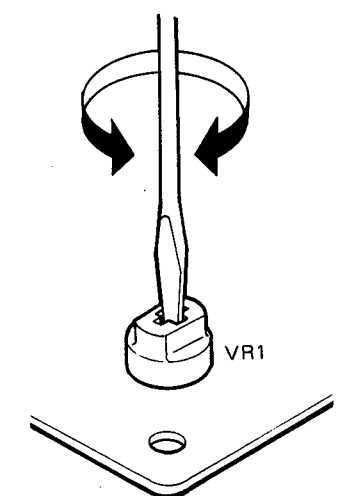
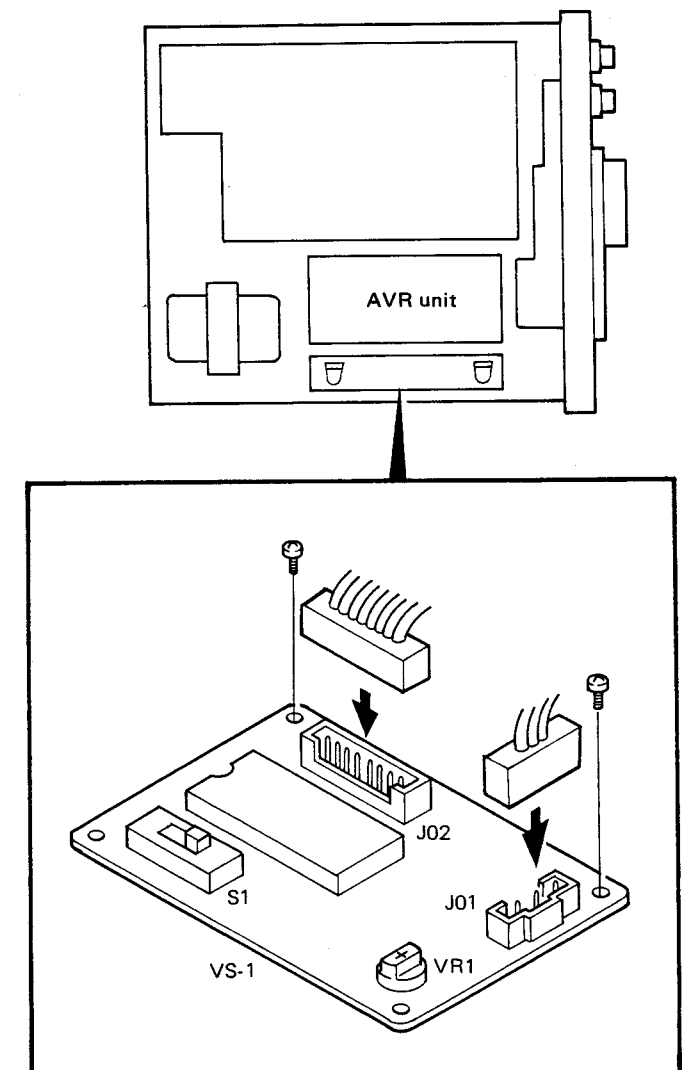
INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

Voice Synthesis Unit VS-1

When the voice synthesis unit is installed, the user does not have to look at the display to read the frequency, but can hear it spoken by a synthesized voice. A switch on the unit selects English or Japanese.

- (1) Remove the top and bottom cover of the receiver cabinet.
- (2) Space for installing the VS-1 unit is provided beside the Power unit. Insert the VS-1 unit in the shield case, making sure it is oriented correctly, and secure it with the two supplied screws.
- (3) Near the VS-1 unit are an unconnected 3-pin connector and 8-pin connector. Plug the 3-pin connector onto J01 on the VS-1 unit (the green connector), the 8-pin connector into J02.
- (4) Set switch S1 on the VS-1 unit to select English or Japanese.
- (5) When power is on, the frequency is spoken when the VOICE switch is pressed. The voice volume can be adjusted by turning VR1 on the VS-1 unit with a screwdriver.

Warning : Be careful not to break the wires leading to the speaker mounted on the top cover. Remove these lead wires from the speaker terminals before installing the VS-1 unit.

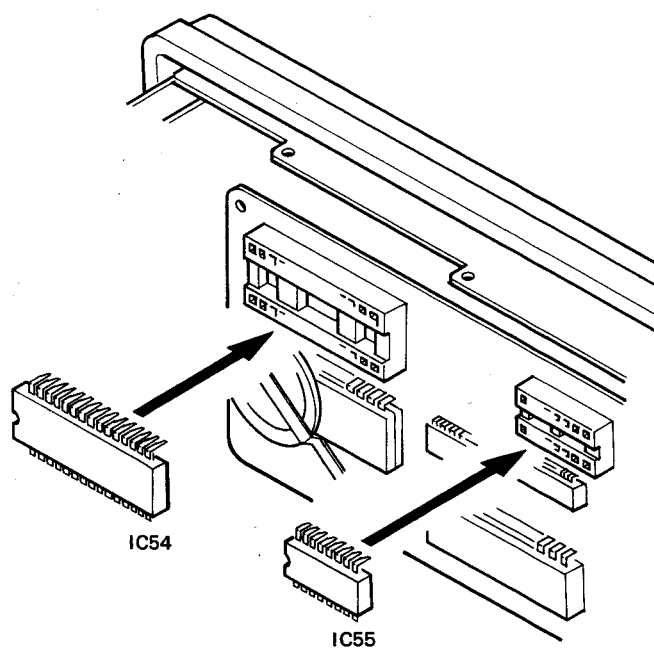


INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

RS-232C Interface Chip IC-10

- (1) Remove the top and bottom covers of the receiver.
- (2) Remove the four screws at the sides of the front panel and pull the front panel forward.
- (3) Remove the five screws (two at the top and three at the bottom) holding the shield plate behind the front panel, and remove the shield plate.
- (4) Insert the IC package from the interface kit (IC54, IC55) in the socket on the board.

Make sure the IC package is inserted securely and in the right direction, and be careful not to damage any of the pins.

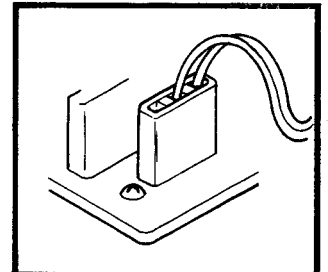
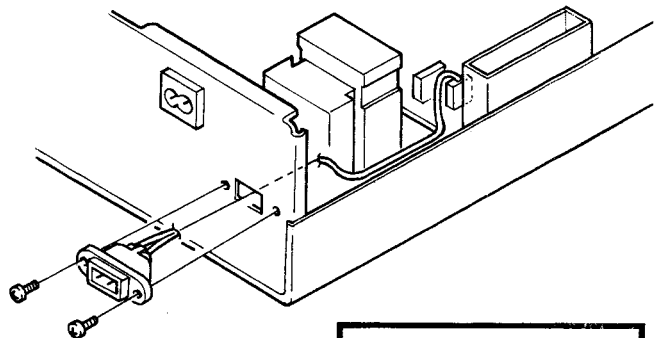
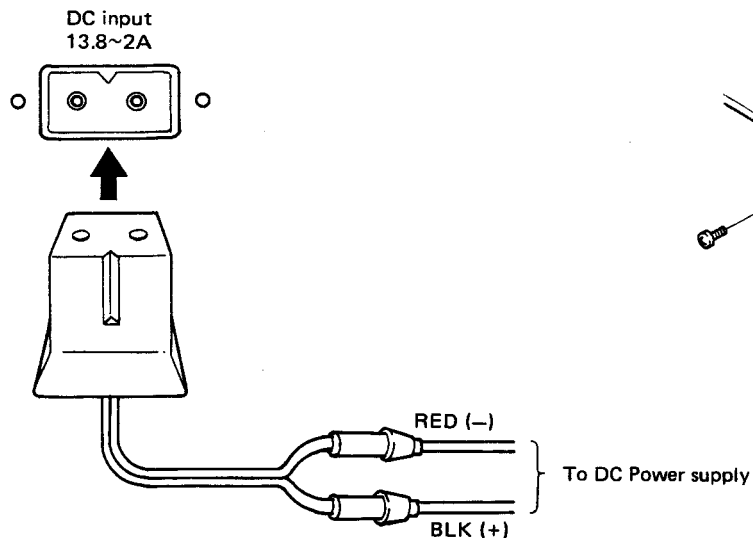
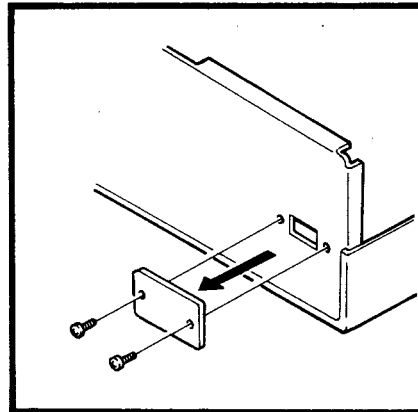


INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

DC Power Cable Kit DCK-2

The DCK-2 cable kit is provided for running the R-5000 set from a DC power supply. The installation procedure is as follows :

- (1) Remove the top cover of the case.
- (2) Remove the blind plate from the rear panel.
- (3) Mount the DC connector in the hole provided for it on the rear panel, using two screws.
- (4) Pass the cable with the 3-pin connector through the two lead holders and plug the connector onto location ⑤ on the AVR unit. The unused pin must be closer to the transformer.
- (5) Use the DC cables to connect the R-5000 to the DC power supply.



INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

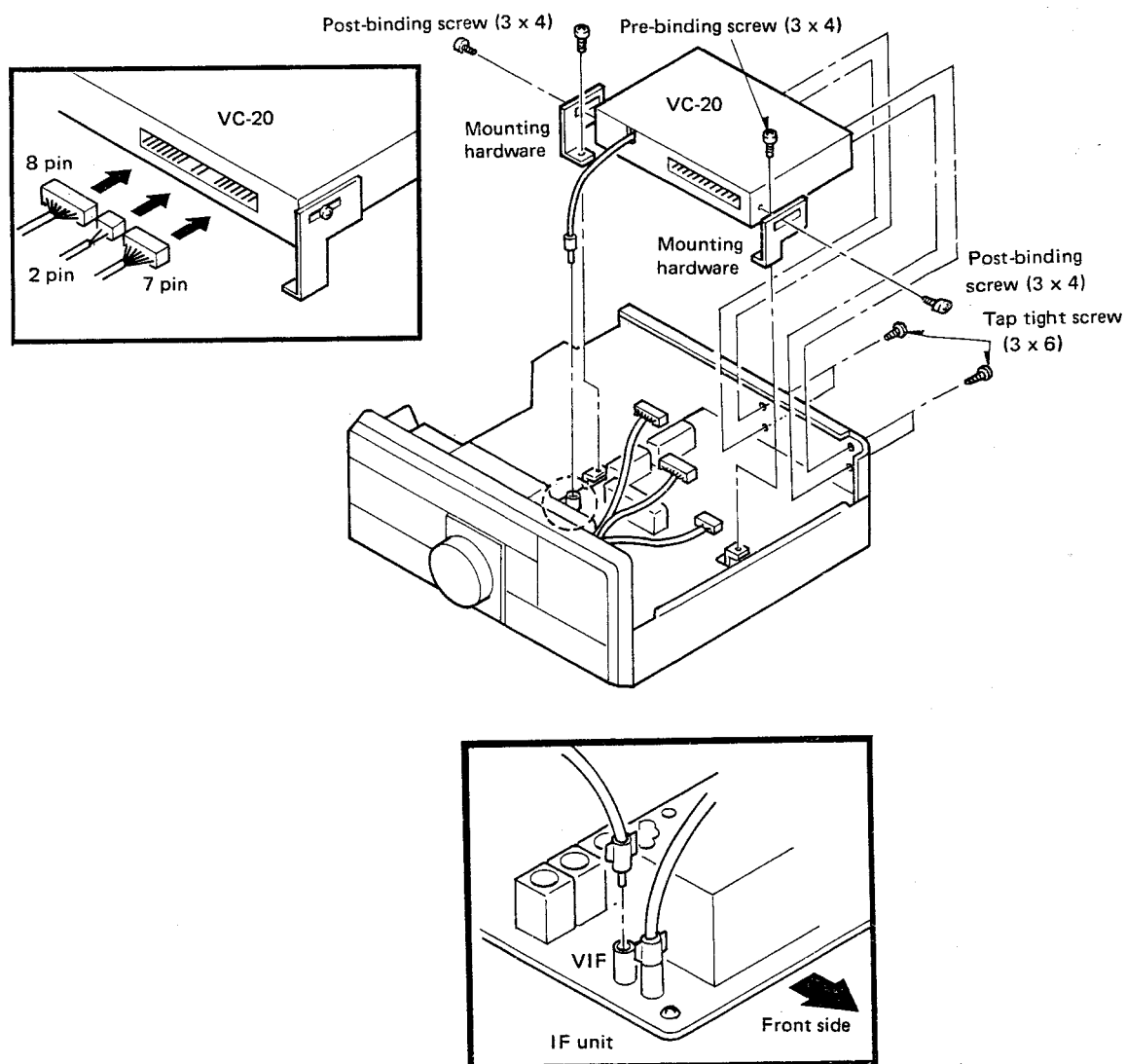
VHF Converter VC-20

The VC-20 VHF converter enables the R-5000 to receive the VHF band from 108MHz to 174MHz. The installation procedure is as follows.

- (1) Remove the top cover of the receiver.
- (2) Attach the two mounting brackets to the chassis with one screw (Bind screw M3 x 4) each.
- (3) Insert the VC-20 from the rear with the antenna connector facing the rear, and attach the VC-20 to the rear panel with four screws (Tapping screw M3 x 6).
- (4) Attach the VC-20 to the two brackets with two screws (Bind screw M3 x 4).
- (5) Near the VC-20 is an unconnected 2-pin connector, a 7-pin connector, and an 8-pin connector. Plug the 2-pin connector onto location ② on the VC-20, the 7-pin connector onto location ③, and the 8-pin connector onto location ④.
- (6) Plug the coaxial cable from the VC-20 into the coaxial connector marked VIF on the IF unit.

Warning : Be careful not to break the speaker wires attached to the top cover. Remove these wires from the speaker terminals (speaker side) before installing the VC-20 unit. When installing the converter, be careful the wires not to be caught in the units.

The wires to the VC-20 are bound together with other wires in the IF unit. Remove the bead bands before connection.



R-5000

SPECIFICATIONS

<GENERAL>

Receive frequency range

100kHz~30MHz

Mode

A1 (CW), A3J (SSB), A3 (AM), F1 (FSK), F3 (FM)

Antenna impedance

50/500Ω

Power requirement

AC 100V±10%, DC 13.8V±15%

Power consumption

AC : 35W, DC : 2A

Frequency configuration

1st IF : 58.1125MHz

2nd IF : 8.83MHz

3rd IF (FM mode only) : 455kHz

CW, SSB, AM, FSK; Double conversion superheterodyne

FM; Triple conversion superheterodyne

Image ratio

60dB or more (100kHz~1.8MHz)

80dB or more (1.8MHz~30MHz)

IF rejection ratio

60dB or more (100kHz~1.8MHz)

70dB or more (1.8MHz~30MHz)

IF SHIFT variable range

±0.9kHz or more

RIT/XIT variable range

±1kHz or more

Audio output power

1.5W or more (with 8Ω load, 10% distortion)

Audio output impedance

4~16Ω (including speakers and headphones)

Operating temperature

-10°C~+50°C

Dimensions () includes projection

W 270(279) x H 96(107) x D 270(307)mm

Weight

5.5kg (1210lbs)

<FREQUENCY STABILITY>

Frequency accuracyWithin $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ **Frequency stability (RIT/XIT OFF)**Within $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ (-10°C~+50°C)**Reference oscillats frequency**

18MHz

Sensitivity

| Mode \ Range | 100~150kHz | 150~500kHz | 500kHz~1.6MHz | 1.6~30MHz |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| SSB, CW, FSK (S + N/N = 10dB) | 2.5μV or less | 1μV or less | 4μV or less | 0.25μV or less |
| AM (30% Mod. S + N/N = 10dB) | 25μV or less | 10μV or less | 16μV or less | 2μV or less |
| FM (12dB SINAD) | — | — | — | 0.5μV or less |

Squelch sensitivity (Threshold)

| Mode \ Range | 100~150kHz | 150~500kHz | 500kHz~1.6MHz | 1.6~30MHz |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| SSB, CW, AM, FSK | 20μV or less | 10μV or less | 20μV or less | 2μV or less |
| FM | — | — | — | 0.32μV or less |

Selectivity

| Mode \ Range | -6dB | -50dB | -60dB |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| SSB, CW, FSK | 2.5kHz or more | — | 5.8kHz or less |
| AM | 4kHz or more | 20kHz or more | — |
| FM | 12kHz or more | 25kHz or more | — |

Note : Circuit and ratings subject to change without notice due to developments in technology.

KENWOOD CORPORATION